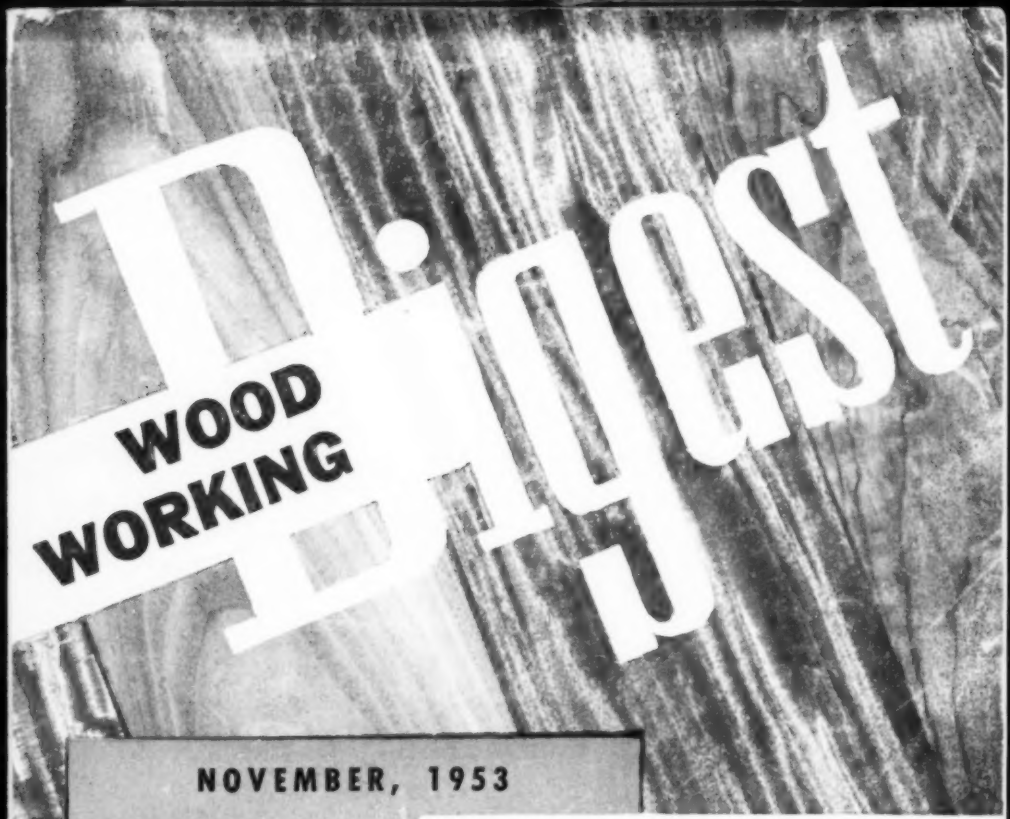


NOVEMBER, 1953

Complete Index 5
Comments from the Nation's Capital 35
Special Feature
Shielding Electronic Equipment 51
Feature Articles 51-90
Finishing Section 105
Veneer & Plywood Section 125
Safety Section 167
Products Index 220
Advertisers Index 222

A HITCHCOCK PUBLICATION

Acceptance under Section 34.64, P.L.&R., authorized

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

222 E. Willow Ave. Wheaton, Ill.

Form 3547 Requested Return Postage Guaranteed

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
ATT MR EUGENE B POWER
313 NO FIRST ST
ANN ARBOR
MICH

SPOTNAILS are improving furniture production methods

One shot no-split nailing!

THE SPOTNAILER

Light, portable, virtually indestructible nailing machine drives nail-like wire fasteners in sizes from 3/16" to 1⅛". Use Spotnails for fast, neat assembly of case backs, drawer bottoms and slides, panelling and dozens of other production fastening jobs.

THE SPOTPINNER

The familiar round 12 or 15 gauge sashpin in lengths up to 1¼" are now driven with one blow of a rubber mallet. Use Spotpins for pinning glued or unglued joints. Chisel points cut through grain of wood to avoid splitting. Flush driven or counter sunk without hammer marks.

A trial in your own plant will prove our claims of better work—lower cost.

SPOTNAILS, INC.

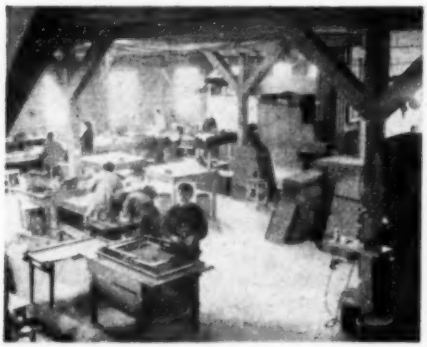
EVANSTON 1, ILLINOIS

How 20 workers make 500 tables a day with Weyerhaeuser pre-cut wood parts

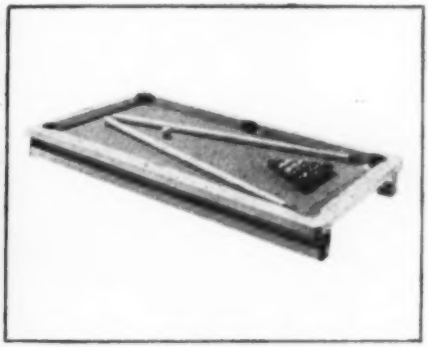
Two years ago a small firm, making juvenile pool tables, came to Weyerhaeuser. By having the table parts pre-cut by Weyerhaeuser, the firm was able to increase production with a minimum of factory space, workers and machines. In addition, Weyerhaeuser engineers helped cut the number of different sizes and shapes of parts needed from 26 to 12—for further savings in production costs.

Using Weyerhaeuser parts, 20 employees turned out up to 500 tables a day. This represents an annual total *double* what they could have produced working with standard lumber.

The manufacturer, the Den-Ricks Company of Farmington, Minnesota, reports steadily increasing production—and gives Weyerhaeuser Industrial Wood Parts credit for helping them achieve high output per worker and low unit costs.



Interior of Den-Ricks plant. Good production in small space, with a minimum of workers and equipment, is accomplished by using pre-cut wood parts.



About 20 workers manufacture, pack and ship 500 of these miniature pool tables in one day. Most of the workers are women.

FIND OUT HOW PRE-CUT PARTS CAN INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTION, CUT EXPENSES

A brief note, explaining your production problems, may permit us to quote prices that will increase your profits. Write now for full information.

Weyerhaeuser Sales Company

Industrial Wood Parts Department

ROOM 2136, 400 WEST MADISON, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

WHY

our salesmen like to deal with you men who know

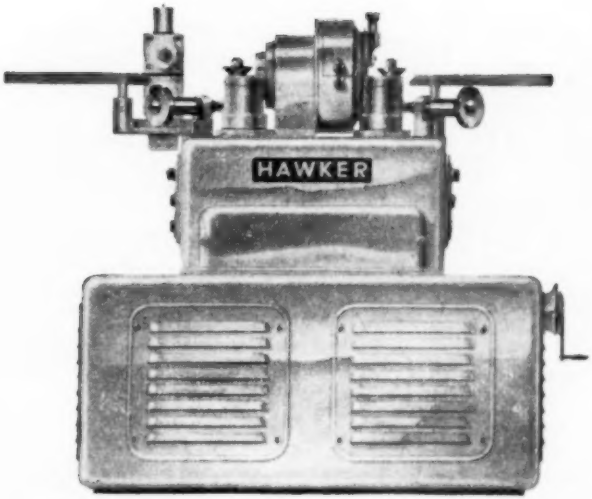
GLUE

Our field representatives have a *working* knowledge of the glues they sell. They are as at home in your glue room as they are at your glue buyer's desk. If you, too, like to deal with men who know glues — write or phone the National Casein office nearest you today.

You'll Stick with us Because we Stick for You!

National Casein

601 W. 80th St., Chicago 20, Ill. • Broad and Fulton Sts., Riverton, N. J.



waste less wood

You can do just that two ways with the Model 1000 Hawker Rod and Dowel Machine. First, you will waste less wood because only a very small fraction of the rounds you turn will be malformed or damaged. Second, you will get full round, saleable dowels out of inferior stock, scrap trimmings, off size, or odd shaped squares.

The Model 1000 Hawker is truly a new production machine, with so many features they cannot be detailed here. But there is a completely detailed story about this new Hawker waiting for your request. Write for it today; you should not be without this information.

HAWKER MANUFACTURING CO.

1425 KEOWEE STREET, DAYTON 4, OHIO

MACHINES FOR THE NEW AGE OF WOOD

BEACH No. 9 Precision Sander for PLASTICS METALS WOOD

A precision built machine for finishing plastics, metals or wood to extremely close tolerances. Speeds production and assures uniformly finished surface over entire sheet. Will feed material from 1/32 inch to 6 inches. Available in several sizes, ranging from 24 inches to 54 inches.

Write for Free Folder

BEACH

MANUFACTURING CO. MONTROSE PA

WOOD WORKING Digest

NOVEMBER, 1953
Vol. 55, No. 11

SPECIAL FEATURES

Shielding Electronic Equipment 51
is Your Profit Going to the Hog? 59
Wooden Ships Sweep the Seas 69
Wood Working Panel 77
Know Your Wood 85
Convair's Wood Mill 90

FINISHING SECTION

How to Use Wood Fillers 105

SAFETY SECTION

Preventing Circular Saw Accidents Part 1 167

Veneer & Plywood Section

Veneer and Plywood Machinery 127
Honeycomb Construction in Military Trailers 147

DEPARTMENTS

The Editor's Page 33
Comments from the Nation's Capital 35
Pointed Paragraphs 43
Industry Notes 95
New Literature 179
Equipment and Supplies 185
Mechanics Through the Ages 198
Help Yourself 200
The Market Place 201
Buyers' Service 210
America's Leading Woodworking Dealers 218
Products Index 220
Index to Advertisers 222

NED BAILEY
Editor in Chief

E. McDaniel
Editor

WM. F. SCHLEICHER
Associate Editor

THOMAS D. PERRY
Contributing Editor

HOWARD F. SMILEY
Director of Research

R. C. VAN KAMPEN
President

VINCENT C. HOGREN
Vice-President

J. E. HITCHCOCK
Vice-President

M. L. YONTS
Secretary and
Production Manager

ROBERT MACKAY
Art Director

HERBERT I. STERLING
Circulation Manager

District Managers
Are Listed on Page 192.

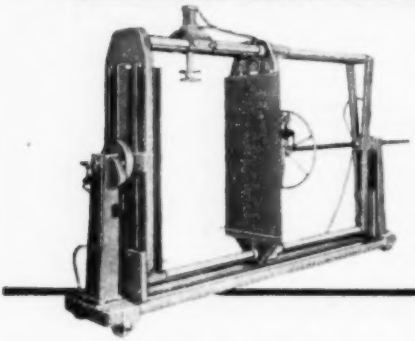
PUBLISHED MONTHLY

MEMBER
BPA

Copyright 1953, by Hitchcock Publishing Co., 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. Phone WHeaton 8-3400. Cable Address HITCHPUB.

Acceptance under Section 34,64, P. L. & R., authorized Pontiac, Illinois

Clamps

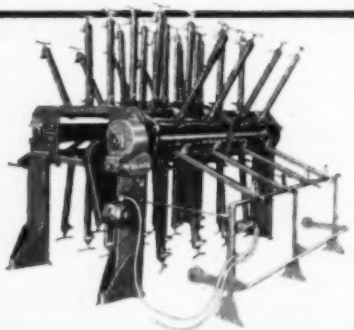


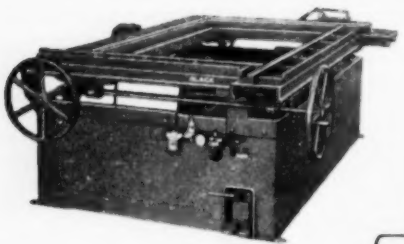
CASE CLAMPS

Massive tubular supports are mounted as fixed preloaded beams that will remain rigid and true, insuring accurate work under any load. No cast iron is used in any strain receiving member. Convenient controls and a powerful brake make operation easy and accurate. Write for Bulletin 11-J.

CLAMP CARRIERS

Black Clamp Carrieres are made in a practically unlimited range of sizes with respect to the number and width of sections and number, length and style of clamps. Carriers are made entirely of arc-welded and fabricated steel, providing an unbreakable frame and permitting flexibility of design. Write for Bulletin 11-K.





SASH AND FRAME CLAMPS

Black's two-way pneumatic clamps are mounted on a rigid, solid steel base with all controls conveniently grouped at the front. Valves and air supply lines are protected from damage by this base. Black clamps have been tested under production conditions, and proven to be fast, efficient and reliable. Write for Bulletin 11-M.

"If its gluing equipment—we have it"

THE BLACK BROTHERS CO., INC. **810 9th ST., MENDOTA, ILLINOIS**

New Products, New Profits

with *Siempelkamp* Presses

Efficient use of today's waste will play a big part in tomorrow's successful wood operations. A pioneer organization in contract molding of wood waste is Crown Plastics, Forest Hill, Tenn. They chose a **standard** Siempelkamp plywood press pictured below because of its **versatility,** along with dependability and economy. If you are thinking of going into laminating, hardboard or chipboard, let a Siempelkamp Hydraulic Press go to work for you.

Write

W I L C O **ILCO**

Machine Works

1301 N. Hollywood St., Memphis 8, Tenn.

or

HEYER SALES & ENGINEERING CO.

1004 Washington Bldg., Tacoma 2, Wash.

Tel. Tacoma, BR 1605—Seattle, LOgan 0921

NEW

Red-I-Cut-"L"®

Sands the hard synthetics...
...FASTER, with less work!

Spar varnish used to be the "toughie" in finishes, but some of the modern synthetics make it look like a weakling... especially when you have to sand them! But CARBORUNDUM's new RED-I-CUT-"L" Waterproof Paper is designed to take on the toughest of them... to sand them quickly, easily, economically.

RED-I-CUT-"L"

(the "L" means lacquer) Waterproof Paper

...CUTS FAST
...RESISTS SOLVENTS
...LESSENS LOADING

It lasts up to 25% longer than other papers because the special bond that holds the grains to the tough backing prevents excessive loading... lets the grains cut more freely for a longer period of time. There's no need to soak it before use. It holds size and shape when wet.

YOUR CARBORUNDUM DISTRIBUTOR or salesman will arrange a test of new RED-I-CUT-"L" Waterproof Paper on your own finishing line. Phone him today! He's your expert consultant for every sanding and finishing problem.

Or, if you prefer, write to the Carborundum Company, Dept. WD 82-324, Niagara Falls, N. Y.

CARBORUNDUM

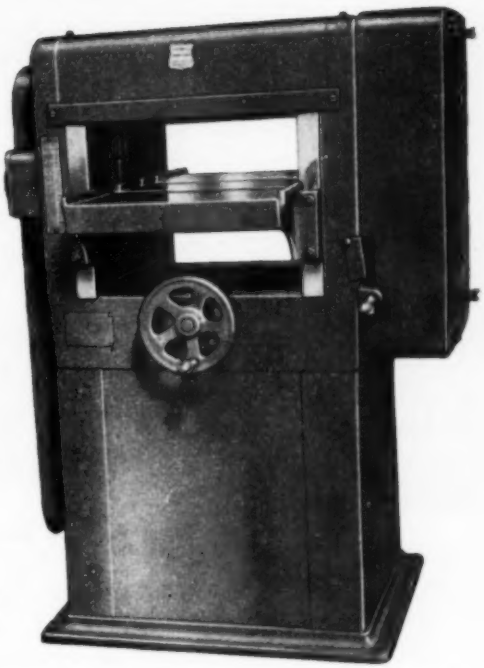
REGISTERED TRADE MARK

The ONLY source for EVERY abrasive product you need

POWERMATIC
LEADS THE WAY

WITH THIS MODEL 12 12" CABINET PLANER

AN EXTRA HEAVY DUTY SINGLE SURFACER, DESIGNED AND CONSTRUCTED FOR A LIFETIME



Complete cast iron construction. Heaviest designed machine of its size on the market.

All moving parts completely guarded for safe operation. Furnished with 1 or 2 HP motor, mounted in base.

Ideal for the Cabinet maker and small production shop.

Manufactured by

POWERMATIC MACHINE COMPANY

McMINNVILLE, TENN.

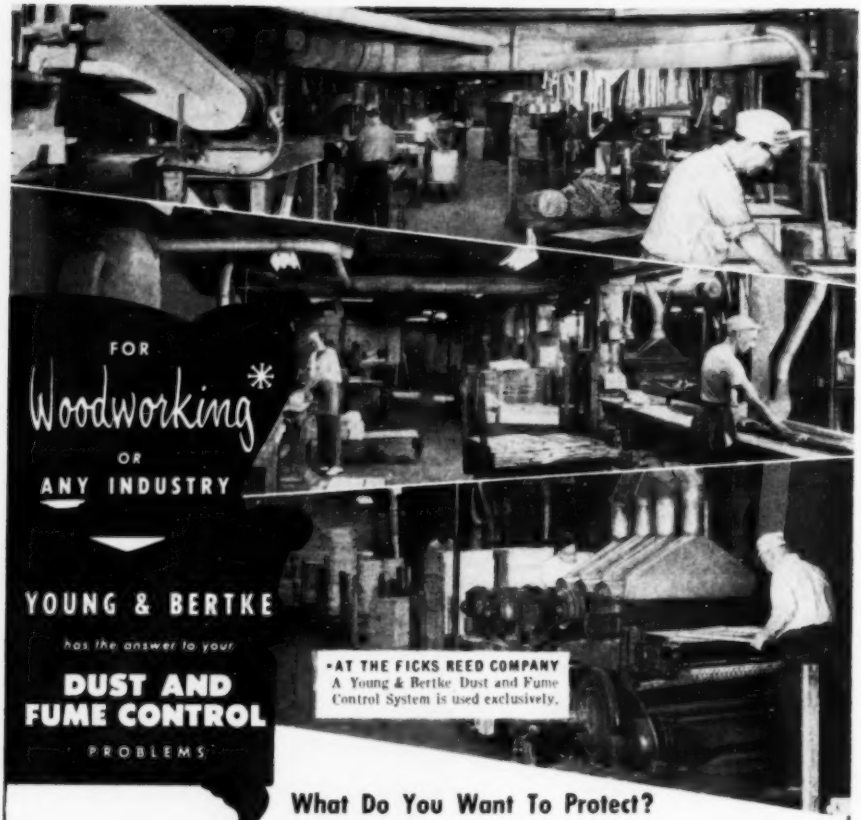
POWERMATIC MACHINE CO.
McMinnville, Tenn.

Please send me free literature on the No. 12-12" Single Surfacer.

Name .....

Address .....

City..... Zone.... State.....



What Do You Want To Protect?

At Ficks Reed Furniture Manufacturing Company it was wood-working machinery.

Whatever your Dust Control requirements, Young & Bertke engineers will bring a 45-year store of experience and the best of modern ingenuity to bear on it.

Name a basic material on industry's shopping list and chances are a Young & Bertke Finishing or Dust and Fume Control System has had a hand in its successful finish or manufacture.

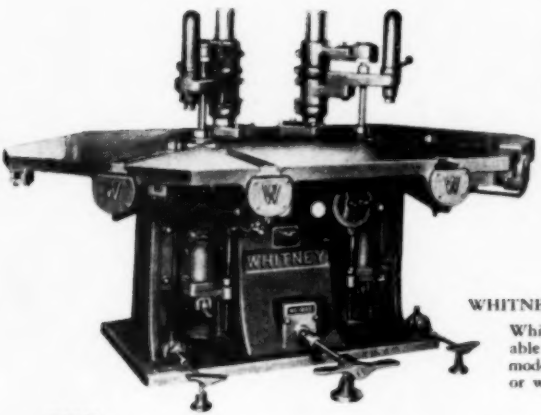
"YOUBERT"
Young & Bertke
the "hallmark" of quality
for fine Engineering,
Design and Fabrication.

The YOUNG & BERTKE Co.

DUST and FUME CONTROL • OVENS • SPRAY BOOTHS

1122 BUCK ST. CINCINNATI 14, OHIO

Replace HAND SHAPERS with WHITNEY AUTOMATIC SHAPERS



For Faster
Smoother
More Efficient
Lower Cost
Shaping

WHITNEY NO. 295 AUTOMATIC SHAPER

Whitney Automatic Shapers are available in single and double spindle models, several motor sizes and with or without high frequency operation.

Whitney Automatic Shapers can step-up your production several hundred percent over hand shaping, reduce labor expense and substantially lower your shaping costs. Work from Whitney Automatics is smooth, accurate and uniform, requiring little or no sanding. Set-ups and change-overs are quickly made with a minimum of down time. Whitney Automatic Shapers are ideal for short or long runs. Large or small pieces are easily handled such as panels, tops, chair parts, built-up assemblies, handles, etc. Square corners are faithfully reproduced. Whitney Automatic Shapers can save you money. Investigate them today.

In Our 116th Year

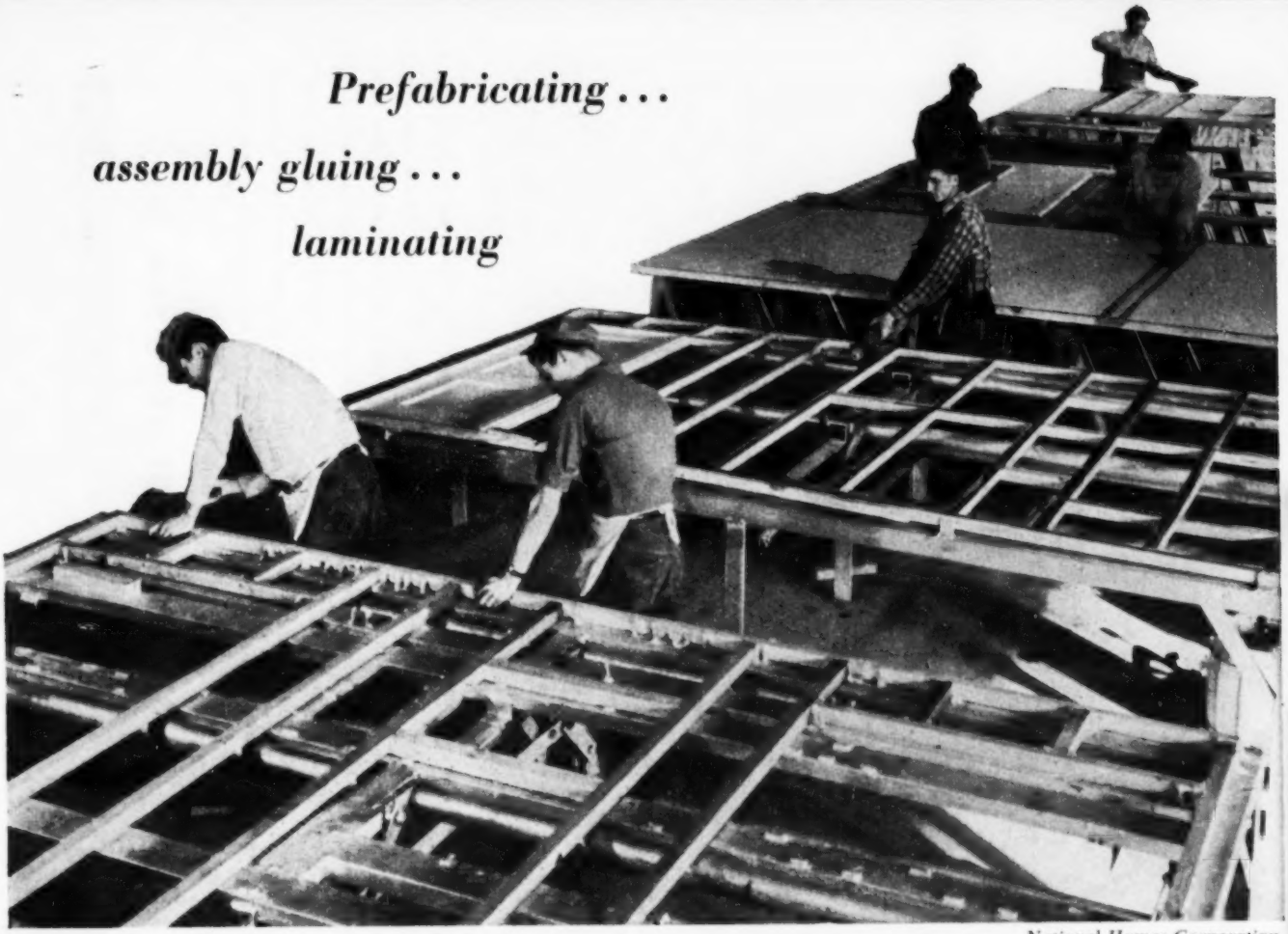
Write for shaper bulletin D11

BAXTER D. WHITNEY & SON, Inc.

Quality Built Woodworking Machinery since 1837

PLANERS • SHAPERS • AUTOMATICS • VARIETY SAWS • BACK KNIFE LATHES

WINCHENDON, MASSACHUSETTS, U. S. A.



National Homes Corporation

National Homes Corporation

Get these **5** **advantages** *with Lauxein casein glues*

ADHESIVES FOR WESTERN INDUSTRY

Monsanto's Western Division manufactures and supplies a complete line of plywood and woodworking adhesives for western industry from conveniently located plants at Seattle, Washington, and Santa Clara, California.

Phenolic, melamine, urea, resorcinol, soybean and casein glues are included in this complete line for plywood production, edge gluing, and general assembly gluing.

For information on these adhesives, and on the entire line of Monsanto adhesives sold west of the Rocky Mountains, write TO: MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, 911 Western Ave., Seattle 4, Washington.

As the country's largest supplier of adhesives for the woodworking industry, Monsanto produces a complete line of Lauxein protein adhesives with *specific formulations* designed to solve your exact glue requirements. Here are the advantages delivered by Lauxein glues:

1. **Adjustable speed of cure . . . greatly increased speeds of cure possible with the right Lauxein glue.**
2. **Adaptability to plant temperature . . . consistently dependable bonds under fluctuating temperature conditions.**
3. **Lower bonding pressure . . . unusually strong bonds when minimum pressure is applied.**
4. **Glue line alkalinity . . . particularly desirable for bonding of certain pines, and bonding laminated plastics.**
5. **Durability . . . remarkable durability and water-resistance have been proved time and time again.**

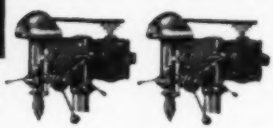
FREE BOOKLET: Full information on Lauxein casein and soybean glues for your applications—and the Monsanto-originated "No-Clamp" gluing process—is contained in a new booklet which is yours for the asking. Just write for "Lauxein Booklet." MONSANTO CHEMICAL COMPANY, Plastics Division, Room 5313, Springfield 2, Mass. (Monsanto in Canada: Montreal.) Lauxein: Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

MONSANTO®

World's leading supplier of glues to Woodworking Industry

SERVING INDUSTRY . . . WHICH SERVES MANKIND

2 Atlas DRILL HEADS



+

INGENUITY

=

800% INCREASE IN PRODUCTION

With a little imagination, two ATLAS drill press heads (cost $76.00 each), two Mead air cylinders and a Mead Cycle Box, Chief engineer Pete Tuttle designed this unique set-up for the Steger Furniture Co., Steger, Ill. It automatically feeds, drills, countersinks and ejects TV cabinet corner blocks at the rate of 80 holes per minute . . . replaces two full-time employees . . . and increases production 800%. The operator simply fills the hopper.

The total cost of this set-up, including labor, was only $600. A special machine built outside would have cost approximately $2500. Mr. Tuttle chose ATLAS drills for their massive construction, accuracy and dependability. There's no doubt about it, you can DO so much MORE, so much BETTER with versatile, low cost ATLAS tools!

FREE! CATALOG OF WOOD-WORKING TOOLS

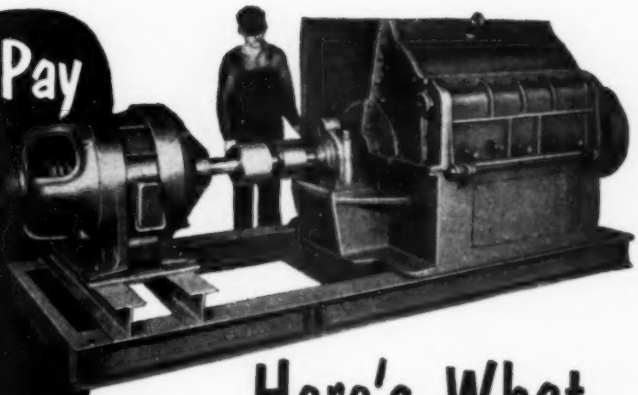
WRITE TODAY!

Atlas Press Company

DEPENDABLE QUALITY TOOLS SINCE 1911

1127 NO. PITCHER ST., KALAMAZOO, MICHIGAN

It Will Pay You To *CHECK* These Facts!



Here's What

WILLIAM'S "NO-NIFE" HOGS

✓ Can Do For You:

1. Increase The Heating Value Of Your Wood Scrap!

When reduced to chip form by hogging, wood burns more evenly—gets *all* the heat value possible. Unhogged slabs, trimmings, large pieces, restrict air flow, smother fire, result in inefficient combustion.

2. Improve Quality Of Wood Flour And Sawdust!

Processing wood scrap with a Williams Hog, for resale in the form of wood flour or sawdust, assures more uniform grinding and sizing—much lower labor costs—reduced power requirements.

3. Reduce Handling Cost As Much As 75%!

One man firing wood in chips can handle the same tonnage as would require three men if fuel scrap remained in awkward lengths and pieces that necessitate individual handling.

4. Your Operation May Permit Complete Automatic Handling

Williams has made many automatic installations to hog and convey waste wood to stoker or boiler at tremendous savings in handling expense. Other installations to automatically grind, separate and package wood flour and sawdust result in phenomenal reductions in cost.

Williams equipment will actually pay for itself in a few months, then continue to produce extra profits for many years. Investigate now!

Write for Details

WILLIAMS BUILDS A COMPLETE LINE • Hogging, Grinding & Shredding Machines • Vibrating Screens • Conveying Systems • Air & Mechanical Separators • Complete "Packaged" Plants • Cyclone Collectors

WILLIAMS PATENT CRUSHER & PULVERIZER CO. • 808 ST. LOUIS AVE., ST. LOUIS 6, MO.

WILLIAMS

CRUSHERS GRINDERS SHREDDERS

OLDEST AND LARGEST MANUFACTURER OF HAMMER MILLS IN THE WORLD

CASKETS
FUNERAL SUPPLIES

Linahan Casket Co. Inc.

1720 WEBSTER AVENUE
NEW YORK 57 N Y
LUDLOW 3-0800

August 17th, 1953

Mr. F. M. Deane, President
Nelsonite Chemical Products, Inc.
900 Monroe Avenue
Grand Rapids, Michigan

Dear Mr. Deane:

Our first order for Nelsonite was placed with the hopes that it might help stabilize our stock. Our plant is not the best controlled plant as far as temperatures go. We have great variations from our Mill to our Finishing Department, and have felt that we could correct some conditions by using Nelsonite.

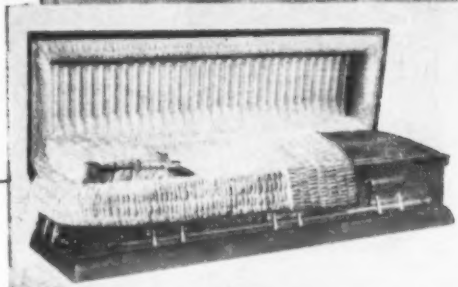
Let me say that not only did it stabilize the wood but it also has in other ways improved our products at a very low cost. We here at Linahan's are very well pleased with the results obtained by using Nelsonite, and unhesitatingly recommend it to anyone in any phase of the woodworking industry

Yours very truly,

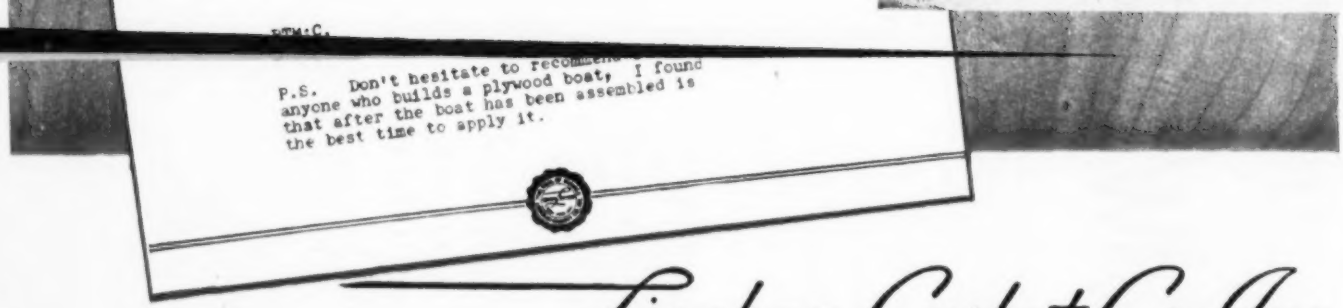
LINAHAN CASKET CO., INC

Basil T. Moore
President

BTM:C.



...t hesitate to recom... I found
...wood boat, ...ied is


P.S. Don't hesitate to
anyone who builds a plywood boat, I found
that after the boat has been assembled is
the best time to apply it.

Linahan Casket Co., Inc.

NELSONIZES Caskets

FOR WOOD STABILIZATION AND LONGER LIFE AT **Low Cost**

MORE AND MORE MANUFACTURERS ARE NELSONIZING THEIR PRODUCTS

1. **Guards against checking, splitting, swelling and warping**
2. **Gives their sales departments an extra sales aid in a buyer's market**
3. **Reduces the three r's—rejects, repairs and reworks**
4. **Reduces costs and increases efficiency**

WHY DON'T YOU TRY IT? ⟶

NELSONITE
CHEMICAL PRODUCTS INC.

900 Monroe Avenue, N.W.,
Grand Rapids 2, Michigan.

We are interested in a NELSONITE formula for the following wood and wood products:_____

Please send us sample to meet our individual specifications, and suggested tests for us to make, at no charge.

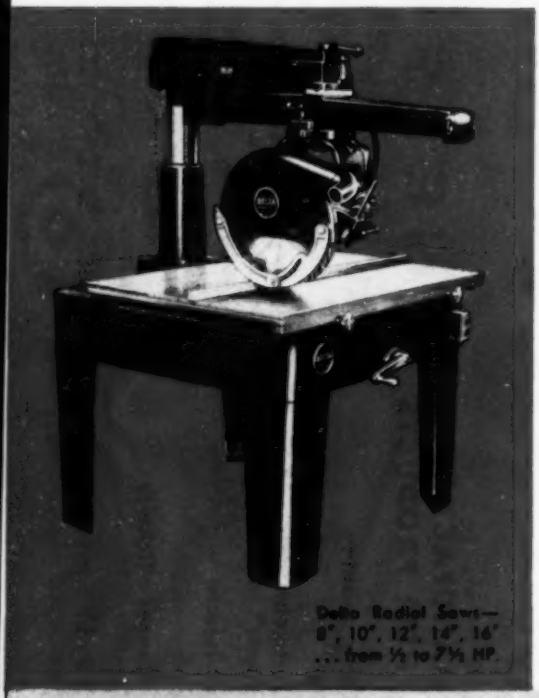
NAME_____

FIRM NAME_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ ZONE____ STATE_____

Boost Output — cut with DELTA RADIAL SAW



Delta Radial Saws—
8", 10", 12", 14", 16"
... from ½ to 7½ HP.

You're tooled up for high speed production at lowest cost with a Delta Radial Saw—

- eliminate costly handling operations
- mass produce standard cutting jobs
- reduce scrap to a minimum
- bigger output with fewer man-hours, less operator fatigue

You know the rugged dependability and accuracy of Delta Radial Saws. Famous for their easy operation, utmost safety and top value.

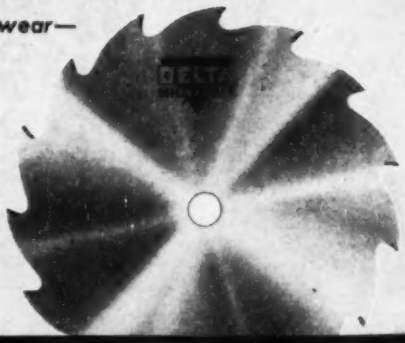
DELTA
MILWAUKEE

DELTA QUALITY MAKES THE DIFFERENCE

For faster, smoother cutting with less blade wear—

DELTA Carbide Tipped Blades—
NOW AT POPULAR PRICES

- **cut all woods and wood laminates**
- **cut 25 to 100 times longer than ordinary blades, without resharpening. Cutting teeth are tungsten carbide, hardest known applicable metal.**
- **available in standard and 8 tooth designs**
- **Prompt and efficient reconditioning service available from your Delta dealer**



costs to the bone and DELTA CIRCULAR SAW

For tops in straight-line production and ideal cost-cutting teamwork, put a Delta Tilting Arbor Saw in line with your Delta Radial Saw.

- cut lengths on your radial saw, then rip on the table saw — a natural straight-line material flow; eliminates high-cost handling
- big capacity cuts
- outstanding safety features
- many Delta accessories . . . easily applied . . . expand usefulness

For accuracy, durability and safety, Delta circular saws are your "best buy."

DELTA QUALITY POWER TOOLS

Another Product of **Rockwell**

Locate your Delta dealer in your Classified Telephone Directory, under "Tools," or "Machinery." Ask for full information on Delta Saws, and Delta Carbide Tipped Blades.

Delta Power Tool Division
Rockwell Manufacturing Company
666-L N. Lexington Avenue
Pittsburgh 8, Pennsylvania

Please send literature on
- ☐ Delta Radial and Circular Saws
- ☐ Delta Carbide Tipped Blades

and ☐ Send name of my nearest Delta dealer

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

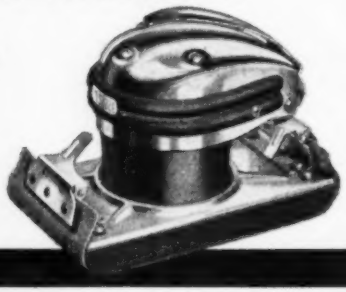
City _____ Zone _____ State _____

NATIONAL SANDERS

FOR RAPID STOCK REMOVAL . . .

MODEL 400

ORBITAL ACTION
AIR DRIVEN
SINGLE PAD



FOR FINISHING WITH THE GRAIN . . .

MODEL 600

STRAIGHT LINE ACTION
AIR DRIVEN
SINGLE PAD

AND FOR EVERY FINISHING OPERATION!

National offers a complete line of air or electric driven sanders with both orbital and straight line action. If you want to increase production while doing a better finishing job, see your National jobber.

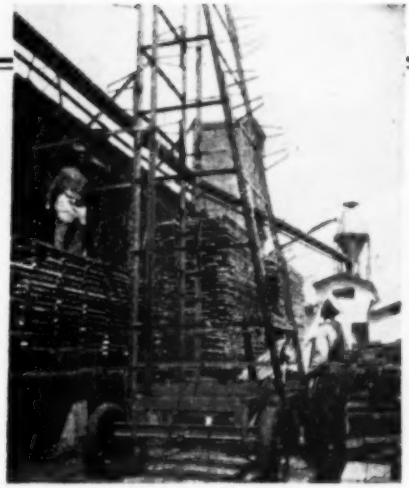
Write for our new catalog today!

NATIONAL AIR SANDER, INC.
2820 AUBURN ST. • ROCKFORD, ILL.

Standard

STACKERS

- **INCREASE YOUR PRODUCTION**
- **CUT LABOR COSTS**



● Standard Stackers, for yard or kiln load stacking, are especially designed to increase production, eliminate labor fatigue, and cut labor costs. *They actually pay for themselves in labor savings alone!* Besides doing the job quicker with fewer men, they reduce labor turnover by making lumber handling easier.

Two different types of sturdily-constructed Standard Stackers are available: the gasoline or electric powered Standard Workhorse (shown above), and the Standard Green Lumber Stacker. If neither of these two famous Standard Stackers answers *your* problem, we'll design one that does!

Manufacturers of Internal Fan Kilns

Write for Illustrated Standard Catalog

STANDARD
Engineers and Manufacturers Since 1887
DRY KILN COMPANY

P. O. BOX 5708 • INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA

NOW!

WOOD-LOK®

3026*

a basically improved and approved resin glue

more PLUS Features

Freeze -Thaw Proof

- **STRONGER BOND** coupled with high initial strength permits prompt handling of assemblies. Saves hours. No need to wait for glue to cure.
- **LOWER CLAMPING PRESSURES** produce high strength with as little as 10 psi—as proven by impartial tests. Reduces jig and case clamp costs; also clamping and releasing time.
- **HIGH HEAT RESISTANCE** Unlike ordinary

clamping and releasing time.

● **HIGH HEAT RESISTANCE.** Unlike ordinary polyvinyl acetates, WOOD-LOK's patented copolymer has been designed to resist the higher temperatures encountered in modern forced baking of wood finishes.

● **STRONGER BOND** coupled with high initial strength permits prompt handling of assemblies. Saves hours. No need to wait for glue to cure.

● **ALWAYS READY FOR USE.** No costly labor for preparation. No wastage due to hardening in glue pots.

● **FASTEST SETTING WOOD-LOK 3026** is unaffected by changes in temperature. Eliminates hot glue pots. Produces uniform setting regardless of shop temperatures.

● **GREATER VERSATILITY.** WOOD-LOK, which is unexcelled for the manufacture of case goods, is also unexcelled for laminating plastic/plywood dinette tops, gluing flush doors, and gluing composition and synthetic woods.

● **FULLY TESTED.** In production, as well as independent laboratories. Full details and copies of test results are available upon request. National's technical service is always available to you.

thawing in shipment or storage.

This special, fast setting vinyl copolymer can be shipped anywhere—anytime.

Now you need never switch to slower, less efficient and less durable glues in the winter months.

WOOD-LOK 3026 insures year 'round, uniform, fast production.

RESYNS®

National

ADHESIVES

Address: 270 Madison Avenue, New York 16; 3641 So. Washtenaw Avenue, Chicago 32; 735 Battery Street, San Francisco 11; and other principal cities.

YES! **I'd like to test National's new improved and approved WOOD-LOK 3026. Please send:**

☐ 5 gallon container. Bill me at the quantity drum price.
☐ Have a National representative call.

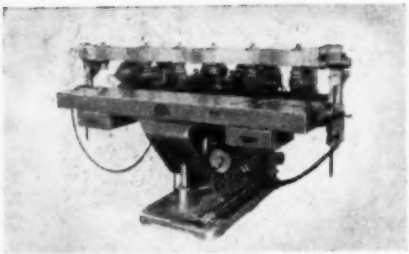
Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

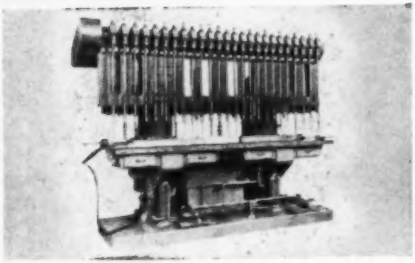
Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

*If you already use WOOD-LOK you will continue to receive your present WOOD-LOK until we are instructed to change to WOOD-LOK 3026.



STYLE D-200

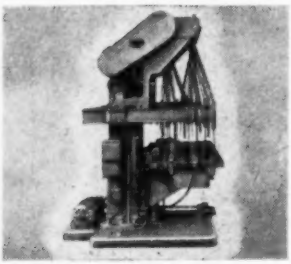


STYLE CCH

ROOT Boring Machinery

A Few of our 33 Different Wood Boring Machines . . .

STYLE G-250



STYLE CXH

STYLE D-150

ROOT machines are used for all types of single and multiple spindle boring. A few representative models from our extensive line are shown above. If you do not see a machine for your needs, write for our catalog.

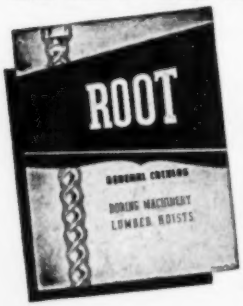
Style CCH is a large multiple spindle hydraulic feed machine for boring as many as 44 holes at one time in stock 12 feet long. A labor-saving machine for makers of agricultural implements, ladders, and other work requiring long stock.

Style D-200 is a highly developed machine for diversified boring found in furniture factories. Hydraulic spindle feed, geared-head individually motorized spindles, and automatic adjustable work clamps are a few of the features found on this widely used machine.

Style CXH is a flexible machine with universally adjustable spindles and stepless hydraulic feed. It has a 22" crossline spindle adjustment and a 4 to 6-foot boring length. Holes in a straight line or irregularly spaced patterns can be bored productively with a high degree of accuracy.

Style D-150 Radial Borer is a foot and hand-feed machine with more capacity than existing two spindle machines. Twenty-four-inch spindle-spread geared-head motorized spindles that are fully adjustable are a few of the many features of this borer. A perfect machine for the shop that does not need automatic power-feed machine equipment.

Style G-250 Boring and Mortising Machine is a foot feed machine of the general utility type. Powerful 3 h.p. 2 speed motor for large hole boring and mortising. Other features include table with universal tilt, two leverage points for light and heavy boring, totally enclosed motor, chip blower, spindle in head construction. Mortising chisel interchangeable with boring chuck. Many other features described in free bulletin on this machine.



SEND FOR THIS FREE CATALOG

Get the complete data on the complete Root line of Boring Machines and Lumber Hoists from our new catalog. Write today on your company letterhead for your copy of Catalog 173-A.

B.M. ROOT CO.
YORK, PENNSYLVANIA

Headquarters for Boring Machinery and Lumber Hoists for 41 years

Here's Up-To-Date Information on Permanent, Waterproof Bonding with PENACOLITE® RESORCINOL ADHESIVES

• Koppers has prepared an interesting new booklet which describes and illustrates in detail the diversified applications of the five "Penacolite" Adhesives.

Each of these adhesives excels in bonding applications which include prefabricated housing, television cabinets, water craft (from minesweepers to pleasure craft), barn rafters, aircraft, crossarms for the support of high-tension lines, etc.

It will pay you to investigate popular, waterproof "Penacolite" Adhesives. Fill out the coupon and send for your booklet now. No obligation, of course.

Koppers Company, Inc., Dept. WWD-113
Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania
Please send me your "Penacolite" Booklet.

Name.....

Company.....

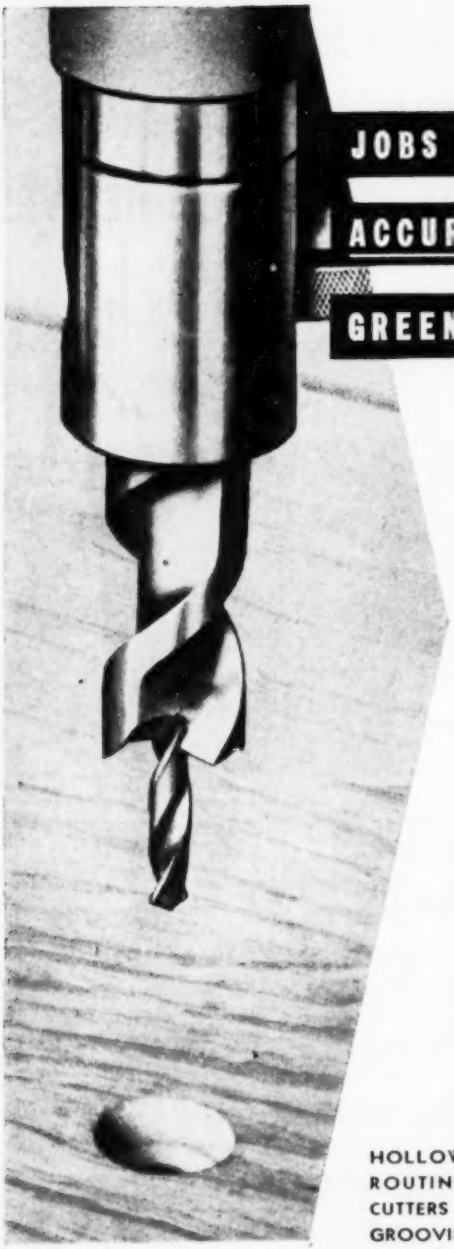
City.....State.....

KOPPERS COMPANY, INC.
Chemical Division, Koppers Building, Pittsburgh 19, Pennsylvania

KOPPERS

PENACOLITE® RESORCINOL ADHESIVES

® *The original resorcinol, waterproof, room-temperature-setting adhesives*



JOBS DONE SMOOTHLY, ACCURATELY WITH GREENLEE COUNTERSINKS

Countersink precisely as you want to . . . swiftly, smoothly with GREENLEE Adjustable Countersinks which let you set the lead drill at whatever boring depth desired. Wide range of sizes . . . three types: (1) with extension-lip type counter for boring flat-bottomed holes, (2) with beveled cutting edges corresponding to the taper of flat-head screws and (3) with beveled cutting edges to countersink for screw heads below the surface of the wood. Write for facts. Greenlee Tool Co., 2141 Herbert Avenue, Rockford, Illinois.

Ask for free *Boring Chart for Wood Screws . . . simplifies tool selection*

TOOLS FOR CRAFTSMEN

GREENLEE

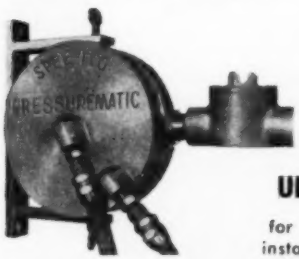
HOLLOW CHISELS • MACHINE BITS • DRILLS
ROUTING BITS • MULTI-SPUR BITS • PLUG
CUTTERS • COUNTERSINKS • MAKERS OF TECO
GROOVING TOOLS FOR TIMBER CONSTRUCTION

Hot Spray FINISHING
ASSURES
ABSOLUTE QUALITY CONTROL!

. . . and a Better PRODUCT!

WITH
ONE SPRAY METHOD
ONE CONTROLLED VISCOSITY
ONE STANDARD OF QUALITY

. . . regardless of humidity or room temperature!



Model 300-A

UL APPROVED

for fixed installation **$99.50**

SPEE-FLO Pressurematic HEATERS

SPEE-FLO HEATERS
For Fixed or Mobile Applications

Priced from
$99.50 to $319.50

The Spee-Flo Co.
720 Polk Ave.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

The SPEE-FLO CO., Dept. WW-11, 720 Polk Ave., Houston, Tex.
Builders of practical industrial and automotive hot-spray equipment

Please send me information on your line of hot spray heaters best suited to our work. Type of products being finished.....
Application is conveyorized..... turntable..... mobile..... other..... (check one). Average volume of material per gun per hour.....
Type of material..... Please have representative call.....

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

Don't take our word for it ! !

READ WHAT THIS USER HAS TO SAY ABOUT C. O. PORTER MACHINERY

S. R. HUNG[illegible]

[illegible], TENNESSEE

May 13, 1952

C. O. Porter Machinery Co.
668 Front Ave., N. W.
Grand Rapids 4, Michigan

Gentlemen:

When we recently expanded our plant in Memphis, Tennessee, at which time we doubled our production facilities, we had the problem of equipping our mill room with the latest in high speed production wood working machinery. We kept two factors in mind; quality of machine work required and continuous high speed production. We were very careful in the selection of our machinery and spent much time on this problem.

We are happy to say that we chose several of your machines for key spots in our plant. We are presently using a Porter Hydra-Cut Saw, two Porter Routers and a Porter Shaper. To date we have had excellent results with these machines and are highly pleased with their performance. We have not regretted our choice and wish to commend you highly on the quality of your product.

Yours very truly,

S. R. HUNGERFORD COMPANY, INC.

J. A. Jaquish
Vice President, Assistant Superintendent of Production

JAJ:jm

Hungerford
Memphis

Here are the PORTER MACHINES in Action at the S. R. HUNGERFORD COMPANY

The Porter 43-20J Hydracut Saw
Just position the lumber against the adjustable cut-off stops and press the foot control. The saw does the rest. Cuts worker fatigue, speeds production.

The Porter 612 Router
Fast, efficient, with power to spare. Like all Porter machines the Porter Router will take heavier cuts and require less adjusting.

The Porter Double Spindle Shaper
The extra speed, capacity and strength of the Porter Shaper helps increase production and cuts costs for woodworking plants throughout the United States.

Write for details on the advantages of Porter machinery in your plant.

Dividend Designed by **PORTER**

C. O. PORTER MACHINERY CO.

668 Front Ave., N. W. Grand Rapids 4, Michigan

Thomas Sheraton would say . . .

"You're fortunate! Today you can get 'Wetordry'® Sandpaper"

BRAND

Famous furniture makers nowadays know that sharp, fast-cutting "Wetordry" is an essential furniture-finishing tool. It's *the original waterproof sandpaper* . . . the standard of the industry the world over. Gives your fine furniture the best possible finish —lustrous, smooth, beautiful. Always insist on "Wetordry"® Brand. For complete information, send for booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing".

The final finish mirrors all the previous operations

3M COMPANY

Illustration:
Artist's conception of Thomas Sheraton

Made in U.S.A. by Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co. General Offices: St. Paul 6, Minn. In Canada: London, Ont., Can. Export: 122 E. 42nd St., New York City. Makers of "Scotch" ® Pressure-Sensitive Tapes, "Scotch" ® Sound Recording Tape, "3M" ® Adhesives, "Underseal" ® Rubberized Coating, "Scotchlite" ® Reflective Sheeting, "Safety-Walk" ® Non-Slip Surfacing.

Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co.
Dept. WD-113, St. Paul 6, Minn.

☐ Send me the booklet "3M System of Furniture Finishing" ☐ I'd like to talk to a 3M Salesman

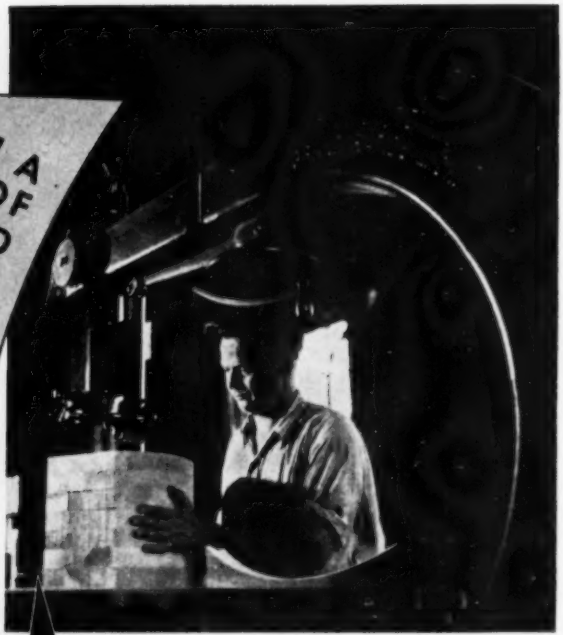
Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone____ State_____

EVEN IN A STACK OF HARDWOOD LIKE THIS— THE BLADE SLIPS THROUGH AS SMOOTHLY AND EASILY AS THOUGH IT WERE BUTTER



NOTHING EQUALS

Tannewitz for HIGH SPEED BAND SAWING

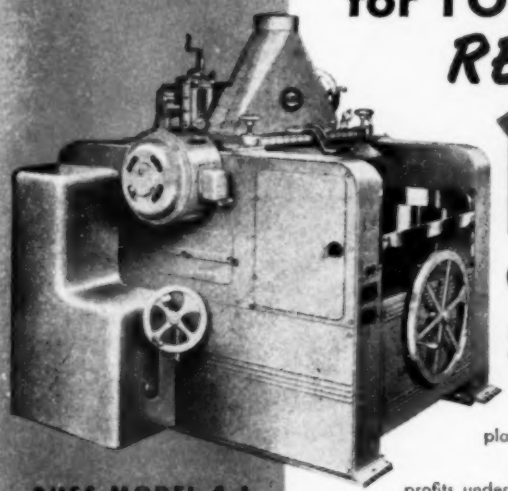
In selecting a band saw it pays to be satisfied with nothing less than the very best — a TANNEWITZ. You will save any possible difference in price thousands of times, through greater production, cleaner, smoother, faster cutting, convenience of operation and the added years of trouble-free service it will give you. They're so perfectly designed and built for high speed band sawing that even when delivering nearly two miles of saw blade travel per minute, you can hardly hear them run. Get the complete facts before you buy any band saw. Write for Bulletin "GH".

It's a pleasure to operate a Tannewitz High Speed Band Saw.

Telephone GL 6-1729
SAWING MACHINERY SPECIALISTS

The TANNEWITZ WORKS GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

for PLANNED Price Advantage
for YOUR PRODUCT
REPLACE with
BUSS
CABINET
SURFACERS



BUSS MODEL 4-L

Buss Model 4L, 24" to 30" x 8" Single Surface Cabinet Planer. The line contains single and double surface types to suit every production set-up, including the surfacing of rough lumber.

For far-sighted management that is planning and retooling to assure a price advantage for its products and normal profits under highly competitive conditions, replacement of older planers with modern-to-the-minute BUSS Cabinet Surfacers constitutes one of the best equipment investments that can be made.

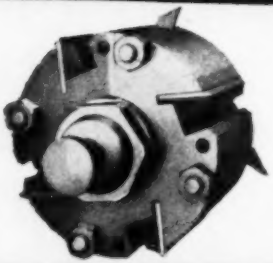
These machines give you finest finished planing at three to four times the speed of older machines . . . cut set-up and change-over time as much as 60% . . . provide for grinding and jointing knives with perfect accuracy in just a fraction of the time formerly required, and incorporate numerous exclusive features that guarantee years of continuous, uninterrupted service with almost negligible amount of maintenance. Consult us on your planing requirements. There's a BUSS Cabinet Surfacer to exactly fit your production set-up. Write for descriptive bulletins.

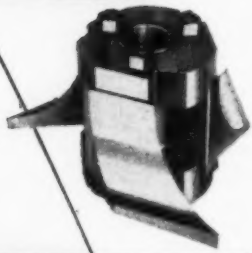
PRECISION BUSS PLANERS

BUSS
SINCE 1862
MACHINE WORKS

PLANER SPECIALISTS EXCLUSIVELY

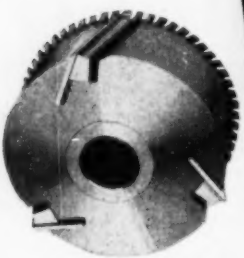
EKSTROM, CARLSON

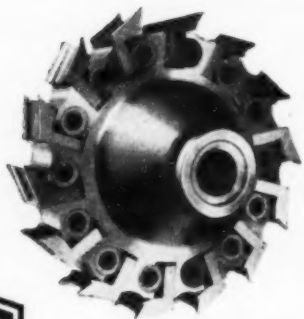




HEADS...

Here you see a few Ekstrom, Carlson cutterheads — typical of the different types and sizes available. ECCo heads are accurately made and carefully finished, to give consistent performance on the job. For uniform and reliable results, be sure to order EKSTROM, CARLSON cutterheads.





ECCO

MACHINERY AND TOOLS SINCE 1904

EKSTROM, CARLSON & CO., Dept. W-9 1400 Railroad Ave., Rockford, Ill.

DO YOU BELONG ?

From time to time I attend the meetings of various groups and organizations in our woodworking industry. Inevitably I come away from these meetings with the feeling that a comparatively few are giving time, money and forethought to fighting the battles of, and accomplish beneficial things for, their entire group.

I was present at a meeting of the Hardwood Plywood Institute held at Memphis, October 15 and 16. My reaction to this meeting was as I have described it, although their membership does represent a larger percentage of manufacturers than usual.

To give you friends in the hardwood plywood manufacturing business an idea as to why you should belong to this organization and why the woodworking industry generally should be interested, here are a few of several things that took place at the meeting.

Changes were made in grading rules in order to simplify and clarify them so as to eliminate any possible misunderstanding as to their meaning. The grades listed were Custom, Sound, Utility and Reject.

The institute put into motion an aggressive effort to protect American hardwood plywood against the inroads of low priced, imported competitive products.

They launched a well-conceived, well-directed two-fisted publicity campaign to fight for their share of the plywood business. Informative and educational material will be released regularly to the radio stations, newspapers, consumer publications and trade papers. They hope by these means to build up manufacturer and consumer interest in hardwood plywood.

To carry on the foregoing and the many other activities in which they are engaged justifies the individual cooperation and financial backing of every hardwood plywood manufacturer. All of you will most certainly benefit, both directly and indirectly, from the splendid work of this organization. As a matter of fact, carrying out their publicity plans will be doing a great deal to help the entire woodworking industry.

This organization, and many others within our industry, deserves both your personal and monetary support. Join the one identified with your particular work, do your share to promote your business, don't leave it all up to the other fellow!

And don't forget, whenever you can, BUY WOOD PRODUCTS!

Ned Bailey

Editor-in-Chief

Hand Stacking Is Waste!

Moore Roller Stacker at Edens-Birch Lbr. Co., Corrigan, Texas, making up kiln loads of Southern Pine with regular three-man crew.

POWER HANDLE lumber the modern Moore Way — by courses and loads

A Moore Stacker for:

Kiln loads
Solid or stickered packages
Boards stacked tight edge-to-edge or spaced for air-drying

Pine or hardwoods—green or air-dried
Slope-ended packages for air-drying
For boards of uniform or random length or width—edged or unedged (bark)

Let us show how many of these cost saving advantages can be utilized by you now. Write today for information.

MOORE DRY KILN COMPANY

Oldest and Largest Manufacturers of Dry Kilns and Veneer Dryers

JACKSONVILLE FLORIDA · BRAMPTON ONT CANADA · VANCOUVER B C CANADA · NORTH PORTLAND OREGON

Comments from THE NATION'S CAPITAL

By Arnold Kruckman
Washington Correspondent

Transmutation of NPA to Business Defense Service Administration took place early in October. Charles F. Honeywell was appointed administrator. NPA's container and packaging division was carried over to BDSA practically without change. The duties and personnel are the same. During the month the same shifts will occur in regard to other divisions and agencies having to do with wood and wood-working products. Over 25 industry divisions will be embraced by BDSA, and come directly under three assistant administrators. Charles A. Lewis heads container and packing division. His name has been known to industry members for 12 years, since the beginning of World War II. Most recently he was chief of NPA's container and packaging division.

Lewis is an estimable member of Federal Government's Bureacracy. He is what used to be known as a career official. These men—and women—are prepared within the bureaus for each successive step, as government officials. They form the permanent government which is here come hell or high water. They are thoroughly trained in the techniques of government procedures and do a throughly competent job as government officials.

Among the announced objectives and aims of the new agency is the preservation of the nucleus of an organization which can rapidly be expanded in the interests of national security to administrative production and materials control. These plans, foreseeing a future emergency, paralleling the work of NPA during the Korean crisis, are closely articulated with the machinery of the Defense Department. Obviously the Defense Department has a persuasive, if not dominant, influence on these BDSA divisions. In addition it is hoped the agency will act as a voice for business within the Federal government. Secretary Weeks says the agency will "Be a listening post and sounding

board for bringing business information and business opinion on vital matters relating to government and industry to the direct attention of the Commerce Department for appropriate action." It will be wisdom for those in the woodworking industries to keep a close eye on the actions, releases and regulations which may come from BDSA and its various divisions.

Lumber and box group members recently visited Europe in a body. They reached within 300 miles of the Arctic Circle. They speak in glowing terms of hospitality in Sweden and elsewhere. They found Sweden depends upon its forests much in the same way as Nebraska and Kansas depend on corn, wheat and livestock. The chief career for their ambitious young people is to engage in the various occupations having to do with planting, nurturing, measuring and charting forest life, and transforming timber into wood products.

Probably the greatest jolt the tourists received was when they visted the United Kingdom. They were the guests of the United Kingdom Forestry Commission, Timber Trades Preservation and Timber Agents and Brokers Association. The stay in London included a three-hour inspection of the timber docks of the port of London where approximately 20 million feet of lumber, or timber, in various forms is in transit or storage. They found lumber unloaded from Baltic sources as well as from Russia. Square cut Japanese oak was plentiful. The shock came when the American visitors learned that the dock workers' union had sufficient influence to prevent the substitution of modern lumber-handling equipment in place of the type of handwork that has been prevalent since the year 1600. Obviously the wastefulness of using manpower solely in place of modern machinery imposed a tremendous cost penalty on all lumber shipped to the world's most important lumber import market. Of course, some of this is inherent in the conservatism of the British.

Obviously, in these days when the United States is pouring its billions into Europe for the relief of workers it might be expected that the European workers would also accept American techniques and machinery. The situation in regard to London's lumber import mechanics is a fair illustration of what we contend with in our foreign relations.

The new Hoover Commission is expected to make searching inquiry into the practices of Federal government in competing with private industry. One of the early investigations is expected to touch the government activities in the various processings of timber and manufacture of woodworking products. According to testimony before the Senate small business committee's subcommittee on relations with business with government, the Federal government will stiffly resist efforts to prevent its many industrial and business operations. The Defense Department's appearance in a discussion over the matter of the aluminum sweating industry's problems and difficulties revealed the policy of government. Assistant Secretary of Defense Charles S. Thomas was the chief witness for the government. He strenuously defended the government's operation on five grounds in this particular instance. He insisted that government operation of business in competition with private industry would insure total demilitarization of production of certain components;

Perkins is headquarters for HIGH FREQUENCY GLUES

The excellence of high frequency equipment for many operations is a proven fact. If you aren't getting the best possible results, it may be that you do not have the proper glue formulation. This can easily be determined through a free and unbiased investigation by the High Frequency Section of the Perkins Technical Service Division.

Since Perkins Glue Company offers five different formulations for use with high solids liquid urea resins, plus several others for use with low solids resin and powdered resins, you can be sure that the glue-catalyst offered you will be best for your operation.

Whether you now have high frequency equipment or are thinking about trying it, return the coupon below for Perkins Summary of Adhesive Combinations for perpendicular, parallel and stray field heating. It's a step in the right direction!

PERKINS GLUE COMPANY

LANSDALE, PA. • HIGH POINT, N. C. • SHAWANO, WISCONSIN
KITCHENER, ONTARIO • LA CHUTE, QUEBEC

Send us a summary of adhesive combinations for High Frequency Gluing ☐

Send us general information on the subject of High Frequency Gluing ☐

Your Name_____

Title_____

Mail to: Perkins Glue Company, Lansdale, Pa.

(PLEASE ATTACH TO YOUR LETTERHEAD)

that it would alleviate the problem of bulk storage; that it would materially reduce the need for personnel; and that it would conserve transportation facilities and expand the market for the materials involved.

Mr. Thomas gave figures showing the Navy had been operating plants in competition with private industry since 1943, and that the net increase in monetary returns were greater than those which could be obtained by private operation. He stated the Defense Department estimated that in the aluminum operation alone, Navy and Air Force would save for government between $300,000 and $400,000 annually. The assistant secretary made much of the fact that many internal security regulations would have to be studied to make contracting with private industry more feasible. Senator Long of Louisiana and Senator Ferguson of Michigan indicated they were not satisfied with the argument presented by the Defense Department. The committee instructed its staff to continue a vigorous study.

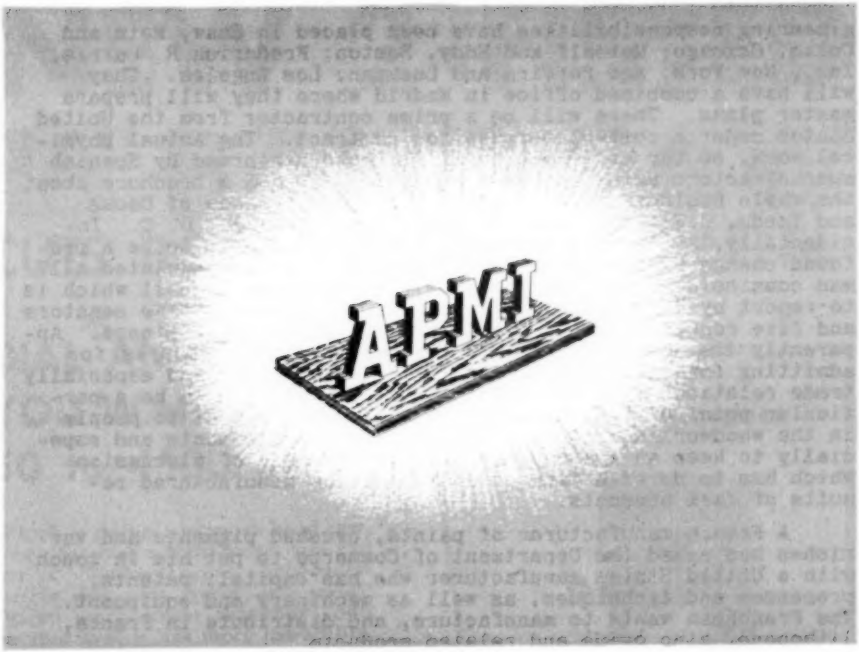
Abolition of seven Air Force procurement districts should have no effect upon business, especially upon small business according to the promise made to Senator Edward J. Thye, chairman of the Senate Small Business Committee, by Secretary of the Air Force Harold E. Talbott. Talbott told Thye "The reorganization will have practically no effect upon activities of regional offices and small business in purchasing offices—'operation pacemaker'—will be completely unaffected."

Small Business Administrator William G. Mitchell has made various addresses lately in New England, and elsewhere. On September 29 he announced SBA is ready to accept applications for loans, and that on loans granted it will charge a flat 6% interest rate.

There is word that a tabernacle built of wood may be erected in Washington for Evangelist Billy Graham. It is to be patterned after the mammoth auditorium located on the Michigan State fair grounds. The Michigan timber engineering marvel accommodates over 12,000 people, covers one and three-quarter acres and is free of sight-impeding posts by reason of the use of prefabricated wood arch trusses supporting the roof. Sixty columns support the trusses but only 26 run through the middle of the building; the others are set outside of the walls. They tell us their structure of 100,000 board feet of lumber used just for outside wall framing, roof joists and bridging and other lumber, including two carloads of Douglas fir plywood, totaled enough wood to build a community of 35 average houses.

NMLA reports one baby is born in the United States every 8 seconds, at the same time at least 128 tree seedlings are planted. It tells us also our present standing timber volume is equivalent to 160 million 6-room houses, or one house for every man, woman and child in the United States.

The agreement between the United States and Spain, in September, arranges for the expenditure of very considerable funds for the building of bases and other sites, also for the rehabilitation and modernization of many Spanish military facilities. This will involve huge quantities of American lumber, and products of woodworking industries. The architectural en-



what this **TRADEMARK** *stands for-*

BRANCH SALES WAREHOUSES:
4268 Utah St., St. Louis, Mo.
4814 Bengal St., Dallas, Texas
4003 Coyle St., Houston, Texas
1026 Jay St., Charlotte, N. C.
Worley Road, Greenville, S. C.
925 Toland Street,
San Francisco, Calif.
Eugene, Oregon
Willamina, Oregon

SALES OFFICES:
31 State Street, Boston, Mass.
595 E. Colorado Street,
Pasadena, Calif.

QUALITY PLYWOOD. Fine Douglas fir from Oregon's rain forests. Modern mills and machinery. Grademarking *and* trademarking.

EXPERIENCED MANUFACTURE. Associated is a pioneer in the plywood industry, with a third of a century of plywood manufacturing experience.

EFFICIENT DISTRIBUTION. Associated maintains its own warehouses in major building areas. This insures quick, efficient service from adequate stocks plus on-the-ground cooperation from experienced APMI salesmen.

INTEGRITY OF MANAGEMENT. Honest prices and fair dealing is a basic Associated policy.

PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT. Recent new Associated products that have opened up new sales markets include *Sea Swirl* decorative fir plywood (Select and Knotty), Vertical Grain plywood, Plyron, Hardwood-faced plywood in Birch and Lauan Mahogany. ALL OF THESE FACTORS are part of the Associated trademark. Look for it on the plywood you buy. We welcome your inquiries.

ASSOCIATED PLYWOOD MILLS, Inc.

GENERAL OFFICES: EUGENE, OREGON

Plywood plants at Eugene and Willamina. Lumber mill at Roseburg.

gineering responsibilities have been placed in Shaw, Metz and Dolio, Chicago; Metcalf and Eddy, Boston; Frederick R. Harris, Inc., New York; and Pereira and Luckman, Los Angeles. They will have a combined office in Madrid where they will prepare master plans. There will be a prime contractor from the United States under a cost-plus-fixed-fee contract. The actual physical work, so far as is possible, is to be performed by Spanish subcontractors using native labor. You can get a brochure about the whole business by writing to the Chief, Bureau of Docks and Yards, U.S. Department of Navy, Washington 25, D. C. Incidentally, if the President has his way, there is to be a profound change in foreign economic policy. He has appointed a 17 man commission under the leadership of Clarence Randall which is to report by March, 1954. The commission includes five senators and five representatives and members of labor and business. Apparently the Reciprocal Trade Agreement Act; procedures for admitting foreign goods through American customs; and especially trade relations with the British, and tariffs are to be a particular point of the inquiry. It will be important to people in the woodworking industry to watch the developments and especially to keep an eye on the point in the area of discussion which has to do with farm products and the manufactured results of farm products.

A French manufacturer of paints, crushed pigments and varnishes has asked the Department of Commerce to put him in touch with a United States manufacturer who has capital, patents, processes and techniques, as well as machinery and equipment. The Frenchman wants to manufacture, and distribute in France, lithopone, zinc oxide and related products.

The name of the firm is France-Broyages, having two plants in Perigueux and La Teste. The first plant has a total area of 360 square meters under cover; the other, 450 meters. Eighteen to 25 workers are employed at present. Those interested should direct their inquiries to 18 Rue Du Bac, Perigueux, Dordogne, France.

Down in Chile the National Foreign Trade Council is producing a wood product plant to cost $550,000, capable of making a million square meters of pressed wood annually. Unless an American plant can beat them to it, the machinery is to be bought in Germany. The plant is to be built in Monte Aguila. Most of the product is to be used in the construction of low-cost housing projects which are being undertaken by various Chilean government bureaus.

An interesting finance item arranged by the International Civilian Aviation Organization, which of course is chiefly supported by the United States, is planned under the auspices of the International Bank for Reconstruction and Development to finance construction of buildings to house radio transmitter equipment for north Atlantic air traffic. It involves about $6 million. The funds will be disbursed through the Iceland Bank of Development. Great quantities of lumber and wood products will be required. Whether American products will be used is not clear. The interesting fact is that Iceland has absolutely no forests. It must import every stick or plank, every board foot of lumber that it uses.

NEW 2-FISTED 16" BAND SAW

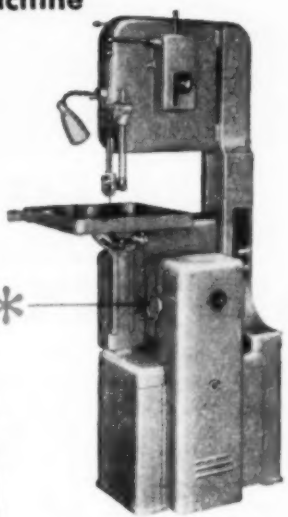
CUTS BOTH WOOD AND METAL

DIAL* ANY SPEED YOU WANT FROM 50 to 4500 SFM

Why buy a single purpose band saw, when for just a little more, you can get a Walker-Turner *light-heavy-weight* that cuts wood *and metal?* Priced much lower than any comparable saw, it has more use-ability, more weight, more plus value† throughout.

Your factory-trained Walker-Turner distributor will give you all the information on this new multi-use variable speed saw. Or, the new single speed model for woodworking only. Ask your distributor or mail coupon below.

Costs little more than a single purpose machine



Another Walker-Turner LIGHT-HEAVYWEIGHT

WALKER-TURNER

• DIVISION •

KEARNEY AND TRECKER CORPORATION
PLAINFIELD, N. J.

Drill Presses — Hand and Power Feed • Radial Drills
Wood and Metal Cutting Band Saws • Tilting Arbor Saws
Radial Saws • Jig Saws • Lathes • Spindle Shapers
Jointers • Belt and Disc Surfacers • Flexible Shaft Machines

Use this space to send for full details and specifications. Walker-Turner Division, Kearney & Trecker Corp., Dept. WD-11, Plainfield, N. J.

_____

_____

_____

†**Other plus values:** Ball bearing construction; improved guides adjustable to all blade conditions; Carter Jiffy tires for longer tire life, smoother operation.

LET AIR *do your TACKING WORK*

DUO-FAST
Direct Drive
AIR TACKERS

12 Models
Including the One
To Speed Your Job!

Users of these Direct Drive Air Tackers report remarkable production increases over former tacking methods. That is because these tackers are so fast, efficient, and easy to use. Women and non-skilled men workers can do a top quality job with Duo-Fast Air Tackers. Why not let air do your tacking work?

Also Available

A complete line of DUO-FAST Manually-operated Tackers

Gun Tackers

Hammer Tackers

Send for the timesaving, moneysaving facts on Duo-Fast Automatic Tackers.

FASTENER CORPORATION 860 FLETCHER ST. CHICAGO 14, ILL.

COMPANY.....

YOUR NAME.....

ADDRESS.....

CITY.....STATE.....

Pointed PARAGRAPHS

Average life of living room furniture was formerly rated at 18 years and 4 months. TV is cutting that time in half. This is only one of the many effects that TV has had on America's living habits.

Latest living cost index shows a slight rise—just a fraction of 1% above the previous month. However, it does make a "new high" in living costs. Next year these costs should be down a little. Business for next year continues to look good. The biggest toy season ever is expected by merchants this Christmas.

Two hospitals in New York have recently undergone renovations including the redecoration of walls in an attempt to capture some of the warming atmosphere and comfort of the home. Wood paneling was used in many of the main rooms.

Wood ladders continue to gain in popularity. The Chicago Fire Department's request for wooden ladders was presented earlier in WOOD WORKING DIGEST. Now the NLMA has issued a news sheet on advantages of the wooden ladder. Some of these include: easier to repair rungs, does not conduct electricity, is rigid, won't corrode or warp under extreme heat nor snap under extreme cold.

National Woodwork Manufacturers Association has announced the completion of the final draft of the proposed commercial standard for hollow core hardwood flush doors. Headquarters of the association is 332 S. Michigan Ave., Chicago, Ill.

The southern lumber industry has topped its previous reforestation records with the planting of 65,907,000 seedlings during the 1952-53 season.

Christy A. Wilken, vice-president of engineering and research, Rockwell Manufacturing Co., made a recent tour of more than 50 industrial plants

in 11 western European nations. In regard to our own industry he said, "I believe our woodworking industry is slightly ahead of the European engineering and design—mainly because our larger market permits more automatic machinery and more jigs and fixtures to produce them. However, because of the destruction caused by World War II, many European plants have been completely rebuilt with American aid and therefore have generally better machine tools than we have at present."

Miles Colean, Washington's leading building economist, writing exclusively for "House & Home," predicts that a million new homes will be built in the U.S. during 1954. This would mean a 10% drop from the estimated '53 figure. However, availability of mortgage funds may bring the figure even higher.

The Prefabricated Home Manufacturers' Institute tells us that every fifth family buying a new home this year in Columbus, Ohio, will select a prefabricated house. The prefabricated homes are selling from $9,500 to $35,000.

The fall meeting of the Great Lakes Section of the Forest Products Research Society has as its theme "Is High Frequency For Me?" Those attending the meeting will be presented with copies of the WOOD WORKING DIGEST booklet "Electronic Gluing." Those interested in this subject will enjoy reading another excellent article by Paul H. Graham "Shielding Electronic Equipment" found on page 51 of this issue.

There is, unfortunately, an increasing tendency to spend more and more thought on our leisure moments and hobbies. These are important, but let us not forget that America did not "just happen." Hard work has made us what we are today. To remain where we are as a nation requires hard work on the part of all of us. People and companies who go places are the ones who have the foresight to see their opportunities and the initiative to do something about it. Read the editorial to see what one section of our industry is doing.

We are told that 1953 furniture sales may hit a new high . . . if present rates continue. This year's figure could top the 1950 total by 200 million, members of the National Association of Furniture Manufacturers predicted at their recent meeting.

Cool weather spread a fungus through many of New York state's white oaks and sycamores. The disease, anthracnose, is said to have been encouraged by a moist, chilly spring.

A new meter gauges water content of wood by measuring electrical conductivity. It is said to operate quickly without wiring, preparation or time waste. It can be used on veneer, chipboard, plywood, core stock, planks, etc.

"AMF DE WALT gives hour-after-hour speed and perfect accuracy!"

"In making our Myers-Lee disappearing stairways we need a machine that gives us hour-after-hour speed, plus *perfect accuracy* the first time on all dado cuts.

"That's important, because one bad cut means a whole board is wasted. We have 2 AMF De Walts set up to make 30° right and 30° left hand miter dado cuts on ladder stringers. We've found both AMF De Walts 100% dependable.

"What's more, AMF De Walt's speed fits in with the unusually fast production line we've set up. Faster production and no wasted material mean higher profits."

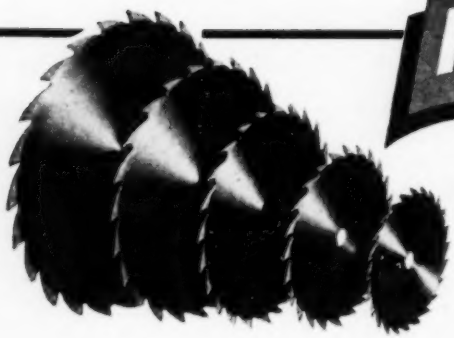
For speed, versatility, precision and safety in your operations, see your AMF De Walt® dealer or write us for full details.

AMF products ARE BETTER...*by design*

AMERICAN MACHINE & FOUNDRY COMPANY

AMF DE WALT POWER SAWS

Write AMF DE WALT, DEPT. WD-53-11, LANCASTER, PA.



REDCO

Carbide Tipped SAWS

...try these important production-builders *in your own plant*

REDCO Rip and Cross Cut Carbide Tipped Saws cut cleaner, faster, longer to effectively boost your high-quality production. These Redco Saws have heavier cemented carbide teeth, precision ground for longer service life. Each tooth is correctly brazed to the blade and pressure tested to 15,000 PSI. Accurate tensioning, gullet design, clearance and cutting angles all result in smoother running and cutting saws. These saws can be sharpened on a Redco Grinder or sent to the plant for 24-hour, "in-out" sharpening service.

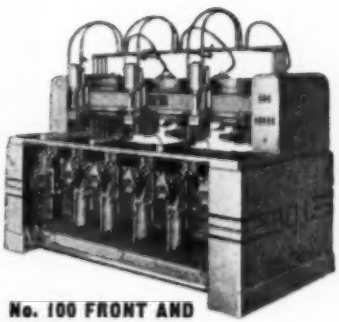
Write for complete information on these important Redco production-builders. You'll find it pays to use these Redco Saws that were developed by woodworking men . . . and performance-proved in their own plants.

REDCO **TOOL DIVISION**

RED LION CABINET CO.
RED LION 2, PA.

You can Bore, Notch and Trim this leg in 3 seconds with a BELL 100

1200 legs an hour! . . . All holes drilled in **perfect** alignment—all notched **exactly** alike—ends trimmed with **precision!** Figure how your costs could nose-dive with production like **that!** The 100 handles front and back posts, table leaves, many other jobs. Set-up average 18-22 minutes. Let us give you the whole picture.



No. 100 FRONT AND BACK POST BORER

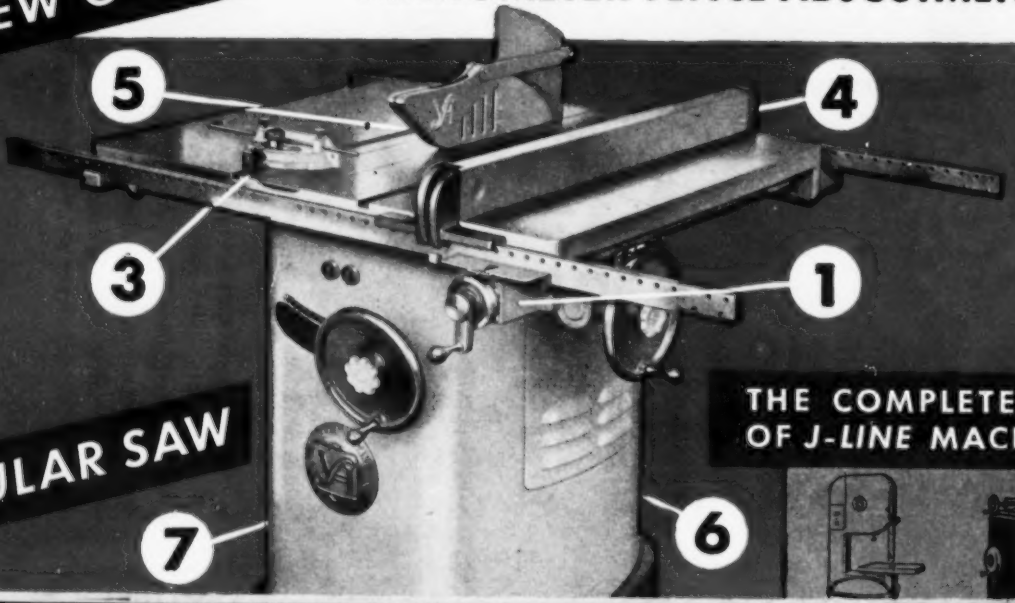
Bell
WOODWORKING MACHINERY

THE BELL MACHINE COMPANY
71 Jackson Dr. Oshkosh, Wisconsin

Yates-American Announces a NEW SAW!

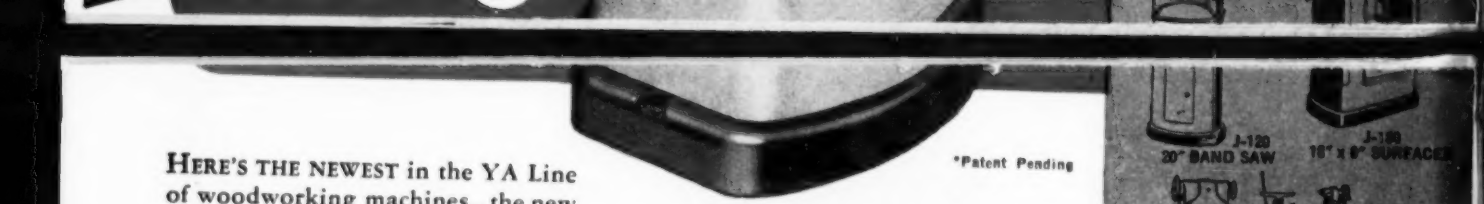
WITH "ZERO-IN" POSITIVE ALIGNMENT MICROMETER FENCE ADJUSTMENT

...THE NEW G-110



10" CIRCULAR SAW

THE COMPLETE LINE OF *J-LINE* MACHINES



*Patent Pending

HERE'S THE NEWEST in the YA Line of woodworking machines...the new G-110 10" Circular Saw with the *finest* and *most accurate* control for fence adjustment. It's a beauty, too...has the same modern design as the popular Yates-American J-Line.

Features Include: 1. *"Zero-In" Micrometer Positive Alignment Fence Adjustment* for fast, accurate cuts.* **2.** *Fence Rail Extensions* (not illustrated) permit the easy handling of large stock (Furnished as extra equipment). **3.** *Grooved Miter Gauge Tongue*...can be extended well beyond edge of table. ***4.** *Mobile Rip Fence*...readily removable . . . permits transferring fence to either side of saw without sliding it off the ends of the rails. **5.** *Full* 3⅛" *cut.* **6.** *Dust Removal Chute* for convenient dust disposal. **7.** *Fully Powered* 3 H. P. maximum.

Write today for complete descriptive literature on this new G-110 Circular Saw and J-Line woodworking machines. You'll find YA your best buy!

YA®

Yates-American

BELOIT, WISCONSIN

BRANCH OFFICES: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS; HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA; MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE; PORTLAND, OREGON

Whether for a **MASS** *market*

or a class market

furniture line -

Raybond HF* Edgegluing Equipment!

Used by volume furniture producers, and by creators of more expensive pieces, Raybond Edgegluing Press serves each type equally well and economically.

This press fits into both quantity and quality schedules, gluing solid-type furniture as well as core stock.

The facility of Raybond's one-man operation, uniformity of finished panel, and space saving are but some of the features of Raybond's proven place on the production line. *High Frequency current does in minutes what outmoded methods require hours to finish. *Write for details.*

Raybond also makes Edge-Banding Presses, Panel-on-Frame Presses, Box Presses, Wood Bonding Guns, Laminated Veneer Presses, Special Jigs and Assemblies.

ELECTRONIC HEATING CORP.

66 NEEDHAM STREET

NEWTON HIGHLANDS, MASS.

SHIELDING ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT

By Paul H. Graham

SHIELDING of electronic gluing equipment is based upon two important considerations: prevention of excessive high frequency radiation and safety of the operator. Federal Communications Commission rules for this type of equipment specify that radiated energy be limited to a low value of 10 microvolts per meter at one mile, or, that radiation from power line must be less than 10 microvolts per meter, one mile from the equipment and 50 feet from the line.

Radiation from electronic equipment does not always come from the equipment itself but may be the result of feed back of high frequency energy into power lines connected to the unit, to cause the power line to act as an antenna and causing radiation to be picked up by circuits and equipment in no way associated with the radiation producing equipment. Unless high frequency energy is confined to proper circuits radiation into stray paths can produce troublesome and undesirable effects, both local and remote.

Even when electronic equipment has been shielded, radiation from high frequency leaks may be caused by faults in the shield, cable, louvers, doors or other openings, or in the cabinet. High frequency currents have been known to circulate in control devices to impair or destroy their normal functions. Electrodes used in electronic gluing applications are usually large and may function as a good radiation antenna unless properly shielded. The use of auxiliary circuits without filters have also been known to produce excessive radiation.

High voltages used on electronic gluing equipment are less dangerous than those of conventional alternating current output in that high frequency does not produce shock. Bodily contact with high frequency of high value, however, can result in most severe burns. Radiation is often of such magnitude as to make metal parts alive and cause the operator or anyone else who comes into contact with them to suffer painful burns. Even grounded water pipes can be made alive to a burning point. Dangerous potentials which can cause burns may also be set up between equipment connections.

The engineering "know-how" required to design, place and shield electronic gluing equipment components has been acquired by manufacturers of electronic equipment in servicing many similar installations. Shielding does not have to be difficult or expensive but design and application of adequate shielding requires a special technique acquired only through experience. Where commercial electronic gluing equipment is purchased in package form, the generator manufacturer usually works with the press or assembly unit manufacturer in the development

of the complete equipment. This equipment is then type tested to make sure that radiation complies with FCC regulations and it is so certified.

Most of the shielding problems which will be mentioned have been corrected in new electronic equipment which has been certified by the manufacturer to conform with FCC rules governing the particular type and application. Although electronic gluing equipment may be properly shielded at its original installation to conform to all requirements, this cannot be assumed to be its permanent condition. Any equipment is bound to deteriorate in service, in spite of the best workmanship and materials, and conditions will develop which can increase radiation to a point of non-conformity and interference.

It is important that the equipment be always operated within its prescribed ratings of power, electrode voltage and frequency. Furthermore, all shields, doors, panels, etc. should always be in place when the equipment is in operation. To insure proper performance of all shielding devices, a regular maintenance schedule should be followed to check shields for breaks, corroded joints, broken or corroded ground connections, loosened fasteners or poorly contacting doors or screens.

One of the most common causes of excessive radiation is high frequency leakage due to corrosion of metal parts of the shield. Opening contacts and bonding strips should be cleaned immediately upon finding evidence of corrosion. Fasteners used to join these surfaces, such as latches, screws and other devices, should be checked and tightened periodically. Many manufacturers of electronic equipment protect metal parts by special processing, plating or painting against oxidation and corrosion in such a manner that surface electrical resistivity is not affected. Electronic gluing equipment generally is subject to less radiation trouble the lower its installation as radiation basically is a function of the unit above the earth's surface, increasing in proportion to height. The preferred location for equipment of this type is on the first floor or in the basement of a building, making the installation as far as possible from metallic blower pipes, ducts and flues, steam pipes or any power circuits or equipment which might pick up high frequency energy by capacitive or inductive coupling.

In cases of local interference with radio and television in immediate vicinity of the plant where the electronic equipment is known to be operating within FCC regulation limits, extreme and expensive shielding may be avoided by installing wave traps or similar special devices in the radio and television sets affected. Even when electronic equipment is operating within FCC standards, all reports of interference must be investigated and excessive radiation causing interference must be controlled.

Since most electronic generators are now specifically designed and constructed to meet FCC regulations, shielding of the complete electronic gluing equipment may be provided by a shield chamber of double-walled metallic screen, or the work handling equipment only may be enclosed in a shield to eliminate radiation from high frequency leakage. Press units are usually completely enclosed except for specially designed openings and access openings are interlocked with the generator to cut off high voltages when the operator must approach the electrodes. This shielding generally surrounds the load electrodes and all associated circuits.

The generator is usually housed in a metal case, which provides effective electrostatic and electromagnetic shielding, and doors or other openings are

equipped with continuous spring contact to minimize radiation. Equipment components are often placed upon a large metal sheet in a compact installation, with short-direct connections between the units. High frequency switches are also completely enclosed and shielded and have safety interlock and grounding devices. In many installations telescopic shielding gates located about the press have switches installed so that the opening of the gate opens the plate circuit of the output tube and automatically shuts off the power. Built-in timing devices to shut off power at a predetermined time are standard equipment for many electronic gluing installations.

Shielding can conceivably be properly designed but improperly constructed or made of high surface reaction and high loss materials. Even when proper materials are used and thickness and conductivity of the shield are adequate, poor contact about openings will permit radiation. The chief sources of radiation in this connection are stray currents along the edges of the frame and over surfaces of shield enclosures surrounding the equipment. Extraneous current circulating loops are often created by needless ground connections. Proper grounding of electronic equipment and shields to reduce radiation is best accomplished by the use of a single ground connected to a piece of equipment—not many applied to various parts of the shield.

If shielding is properly done, the chief requirement for grounding is for safety purposes. An A.I.E.E. recommendation states that a standard Underwriters' safety ground may be used for this purpose or a conduit return to the main entrance switch may be used as a 60-cycle or d-c ground. Connecting equipment to ground often shows no improvement, as when electronic equipment is required to be installed on the upper floors of a building, and in some cases where sufficient radiation resistance is produced may even increase interference instead of reducing it. Where a single ground connection is made to the equipment in some installations, it is sometimes considered advisable to have this ground further connected to other grounds or grounded pipes to insure that the system will be well grounded.

In electronic pressing operations leads are sometimes made to run parallel to each other and as close together as practicable, often using two ground leads—one on each side of the hot lead —to help minimize radiation. As a precautionary measure against radiation potentials metal pipes are used for grounding, water cooling, power supply or similar connections are brought into the electronic installation at a single point where they are bonded to short circuit high frequency currents and prevent conduction from the inside to the outside of the shield. Where possible, these connections are made to approach from underground.

Exposed conductors of high frequency current and differences of potential are major sources of radiation requiring adequate shielding and bonding. Louvers, doors, panels, windows or other openings must be screened, with the edges of the screening securely bonded to the main shield. This may be done by brazing or welding although closely - spaced screw fastenings will sometimes suffice to connect screen sections. Shielding conductivity and corrosion resistance of joints is often improved by plating in commercially constructed units. It is important that metal used for shielding be of sufficient thickness and have adequate surface resistance and reactance properties to prevent current penetration.

Various materials are used for shield construction in wire mesh screen or

sheet metal form. Sheet metal shields are usually fabricated from aluminum, copper or copper-plated steel or the shielding may be a wire mesh housing of aluminum, bronze or copper screening (usually 16 mesh). In some installations where screening is used, a double-wall shield may be required, in which one housing is used inside another to bring radiation down to the required level. Sometimes the use of a partial internal shield will suffice. This treatment has been used where electrodes are large and excessive shield currents are setup by their stray capacities. Tank currents are prevented from circulating in the walls by attaching tuned circuits inside the shield to it at a single point.

Shielding faults which contribute to radiation are poor joints, excessive penetration through iron wire, screen mesh too large, shield size too small, unscreened openings, or high shield currents because of undue proximity of internal circuits. General shielding recommendations stipulate that electrodes should never be spaced less than 1 foot from any part of the shield for powers in excess of 5 Kw. output and should be proportionately less for lower powers. It is not considered good practice to protect such internal components as control wires, low frequency and d-c supply circuits, meters or relays, which are not associated with generating circuits from high frequency currents. A separate internal shield is often used to simplify shielding and filtering of the generator, containing only high frequency circuits.

Many times it is required only to improve shielding already provided with the equipment, using wire mesh screen shielding over ventilated openings, as when the unit is enclosed in a metal cabinet, and providing electrical contacting or overlapping surfaces on doors to prevent radiation. Access doors, panels and other openings found in shield constructions are usually of special design and construction. Doors either carry sufficient overlap or make electrical contact to the main shield by contacting fingers or other devices around their periphery when closed to prevent radiation leaks. Interlocks are also provided to prevent operation of the equipment when opened for reason of safety. It is important the doors be kept free of paint, dirt or corrosion!

While various joining methods may be used, joints in metal shielding materials are usually made by interlocking folded ends and fastening by brazing, welding or the use of screws. The popular spring-like bonding strips used for overlapping door constructions around their periphery are usually made of beryllium copper or phosphor bronze but resilient metal mesh or metallic weather stripping (usually brass or bronze) may be used.

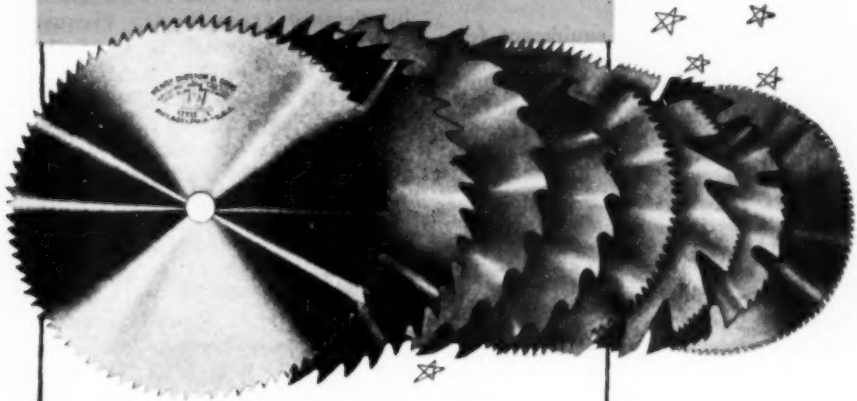
When the generator requires transmission lines, the shield generally includes a shielded coaxial transmission line from the generator to the press, as short as possible. This transmission line may be of concentric or shielded duct type, with the outer conductor fabricated of copper, copper-plated steel or aluminum. It is generally run between units along the metal base of the installation to prevent large, radiating loop circuits. It is important that the outer conductor be continuous and where required, joints or access covers are fastened by screws spaced not more than 4 inches apart. A solid metal conduit or flexible metallic braid is considered superior to BX cable for this application.

A power line filter is often incorporated in the generator for use in wire circuits which eventually reach open space where they can radiate energy. The filter is installed in series with the power line and is of proper capacitance

Whatever your cutting problem

Increase Production with

DISSTON® SAWS



WHETHER your machines are power or hand-fed, gang or single saw operation—for ripping, mitering or cut-off work—there's a Disston saw that will help you increase production. And you'll get more cuts per blade, too! Why? Well, every Disston saw is quality-controlled from raw material to finished product.

Under such rigid manufacturing control, a Disston saw is *naturally* better . . . from its special-purpose steel, its perfect balance and tension . . . to its sharp teeth set with an accuracy that assures clean, straight cutting.

Make your Edger Saws and Trimmer Saws Disston, too . . . for lower sawing costs and higher profits.

SEE OR CALL YOUR DISSTON DISTRIBUTOR TODAY. He carries a stock of Disston Saws to satisfy your immediate needs.

CUT-OFF
RIP
COMBINATION
EDGER
TRIMMER
DADO
PLANER
CARBIDE TIPPED

HENRY DISSTON & SONS, INC.
1195 Tacony, Philadelphia 35, Pa., U.S.A.
Canadian Factory: 2-20 Fraser Ave., Toronto 3, Ont.

For prompt service, expert advice, reliability, money economies, SEE YOUR DISSTON DISTRIBUTOR

and inductance to block the flow of electronic energy within the range of frequency required. A shielded transformer is sometimes used in place of the line filter with a grounded (electrostatic) shield between primary and secondary, in series with a wire circuit. Metal conduit is usually used throughout where internal control wiring is required and the main power supply to the equipment usually passes through a line filter before leaving the conduit.

In electronic gluing equipment featuring conveyor feed, where openings must be provided, an electrical labyrinth is often used as a radiation barrier, arranged in the form of an external or internal metallic tunnel or vestibule whose length and area are designed to suppress radiation by function of the electrical wave length of the frequency used. The external or internal tunnel or vestibule is provided with width or height, whichever is larger, not exceeding approximately one-third the wave length of the highest frequency to be suppressed, and with a length at least equal to the larger of the width or height dimensions.

Although electronic gluing equipment may have been thoroughly checked after original installation and shielding, it should still be checked periodically for high frequency leaks that cause radiation. Various types of instruments are used for this purpose, including interference locators, field intensity and radio noise meters, and probes equipped with rod antennas or direction-finding loop antennas. Portable radio receivers are sometimes used to track down sources of radiation by following the direction in which the signal increases.

These tests are usually made with tuning conditions and voltages the same as used for normal operation. When it is required to operate with reduced power for any reason, due care is taken that all sources of radiation retain the same relative amplitude and phase with respect to each other and a conversion factor is applied to approximate normal conditions.

One of the more efficient instruments for checking radiation leaks is a simple loop probe using shielded inductive coupling which is detailed and described in the publication "Recommended Practices for Minimization of Interference from Radio Frequency Heating Equipment." It is available from the American Institute of Electrical Engineers, 33 West 39th St., New York 18, N.Y. This loop probe not only indicates location of radiation leaks, but also permits determination of relative amounts of the leak.

As described in this report this sensitive probe operates with a pick-up loop and when brought close to the high frequency leak in shield or filtering, a voltage is transmitted to a tuned circuit and thence to a rectifier circuit, consisting of a crystal, a filter and a microammeter. The rectifier converts the high frequency current to d-c current for deflecting the meter. The tuned circuit functions both as a variable sensitivity and selectivity control. The entire unit is shielded to minimize body capacity effects.

CIRCULAR SAW FILING VISE

Woodworkers' Tool Works, 222 South Jefferson St., Chicago, Ill., is offering a circular saw filing vise for saws up to 30" diameter. The vise is made of heavy lumber and works with a foot lever. Spring tension holds the saw securely and it is not necessary to remove the palm nut and bolt. Simply press the foot lever, hang saw on lug which does not run all the way through the vise, release foot and saw is ready to be filed.

FURNITURE . . . Output per manhour more than doubled in this furniture plant with installation of THERMEX Electronic Bonding Equipment for bonding cleats on TV sets. In addition, quality has been improved and valuable floor space made available.

Thermex
ELECTRONIC BONDING EQUIPMENT

FREIGHT CARS . . . Assembly for top of new all-plywood freight car is moved into high-frequency press, five feet at a time, where THERMEX Electronic Bonding Equipment bonds the joints. Top panels, which have 1/8" and 3/8" plywood skins, have been bonded in as little time as 3 minutes per joint!

Cuts bonding time!

PROFIT from the experience of these users of THERMEX® Electronic Bonding Equipment! Speed up production and reduce labor requirements. A Thermex field engineer will gladly study your operations and make recommendations . . . at no obligation. Write The Girdler Company, Thermex Division, Louisville 1, Kentucky.

Choose Thermex Bonding Equipment for:

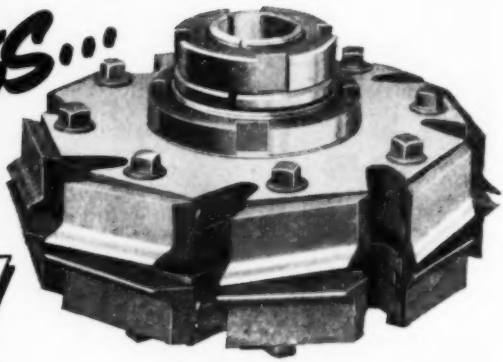
EDGE-BONDING LUMBER • FABRICATING ASSEMBLIES • BONDING PLYWOOD
BONDING PANELS-TO-FRAMES • MOLDING LAMINATED PARTS

The **GIRDLER** Company

A DIVISION OF NATIONAL CYLINDER GAS COMPANY

Thermex Division

Balance Counts... ...and Diehl



CUTTERHEADS *ARE* BALANCED

With each knife on your cutterheads pulling hundreds of pounds in centrifugal force, it's easy to see why *balance counts.*

That's why Diehl Cutterheads have won top preference in the wood-working industry—for they *are balanced* . . . both statically and dynamically . . . on the finest dynetric balancer obtainable. And Diehl Cutterheads are built to *hold the edge and stand the wear* of high speed production.

To make sure of perfect balance and longer life, always specify Diehl Cutterheads. Contact your Diehl Representative or the factory. Ask for Condensed Cutterhead Catalog—Bulletin No. 452.

Every Diehl Cutterhead is balanced—both statically and dynamically—on this precision dynetric balancer.

Standard of Comparison in the Woodworking Industry

On the Banks of the Wabash

THE G. M. Diehl MACHINE WORKS, INC.

WABASH, INDIANA • U. S. A.

IS YOUR PROFIT GOING TO THE HOG?

Part 2

Saving Material By Core Repair

By H. H. Connelly

IT IS the primary function of the straight line rip saw to prepare the random width stock for gluing. This is accomplished by removing the defects, straightening the stock and in many plants to leave a joint suitable for gluing.

Close study will reveal two predominating errors that lead to useless waste at this operation. First, removing too wide a sliver when edging the board. We are aware of the necessity of keeping the saw buried in wood but this sliver should be kept to the minimum.

Check your wood box. If you have slivers that measure heavier than 1/16", you are losing wood, and need an operator with Scotch (not the drinking kind) in his blood. An operator ripping 1,000 linear feet per hour with an excess sliver width of 1/4" loses, wastefully, 20 feet of lumber. Multiply this by his production for a week and you will find enough lumber going to the fire box to raise your temperature.

Second, check the amount of unnecessary material removed with the defects. In one plant it was observed that the operators were removing the knots and defects by parallel ripping. Rip all core stock at an angle, if necessary, to remove a defect. You can increase the yield by 10%.

A third significant saving of material can be made by a jump saw installation in combination with the ripping. In a setup of this type, the board is ripped for gluing and the defect near the end left in the piece: the jump saw cuts off the defect and reduces the piece to a shorter panel.

Material Saving Through Core Production and Repair

If you are manufacturing furniture of a solid line, your field of activity for paring the waste factor is limited.

However, in order to manufacture a line of solid furniture, thousands of feet of good lumber, adequately sound enough for a quality core are thrown to the hog. This applies even to high grade lumber, which because of an occasional knot length, or sound defect is prohibitive for solid construction.

Why not manufacture a line of veneered items in combination with the solid; or produce cores for other concerns that do? When this was put into practice in one furniture factory the waste dropped 15%.

Repairing Cores Can Save Material

Is it profitable to repair cores? Maybe. How efficient is your core repair operation? Are you using work-saving devices?

The answer to the first question is "Are you paying more for the labor to

Defects can be removed from a core with a smooth cutting saw tooth bit that cuts a flat bottom for plugging.

make the repairs than the value of the wood saved?" If the cost of making the repair is too difficult, return the parts to the rip saws, re-rip, glue and surface to another part.

Making sound wood repairs can be divided into three methods, round plugging, v-plugging, and routing, either of which are excellent and cost little.

Round plugging is the most common. To round plug, it is first necessary to make the plugs. Most concerns do this with a simple plug cutter obtainable in any diameter. A standard drill press is adequate for furnishing the power. The thickness of the plug will be determined by the planed thickness of the scrap from which the plugs are cut.

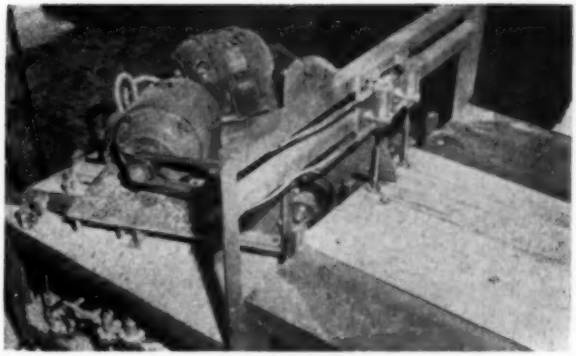
The defects are bored on a drill press, using a multi-spur drill of the same diameter, that leaves a clean flat bottom. A small amount of glue is applied to the hole and the plug driven home. Excess glue will keep the plug from going to the bottom of the hole and may cause a sunken plug after planing.

There are on the market several automatic plugging machines that do in one operation all the operations described in one cycle. One machine cuts a taper plug, bores out the defect, sprays a film of glue into the hole, positions the plug and hammers it into place. All this is done in a complete cycle of less than one minute.

End plugging cores by the v-plug method has many inescapable advantages. First there is a distinct saving in material. A core plugged from the end has the same appearance as the end grain making up the random width pieces in the core.

One concern making table tops has used this method successfully for years. Keeping the front edges free of defects was comparatively easy by selecting clear, narrow strips; but to cut long core stock without an occasional knot appearing in the end bordered on the impossible, without excessive waste in ripping. It is not unusual to make several v-plug repairs, one interlocking another, to clear up a defect too wide for one plug. The v-plugs are made ahead of the actual plugging on the same saw that is used to remove the defect. One advantage of the v-plug is found in the ease with which it is hammered into place without the necessity of cumbersome clamps.

A simple v-plugging saw can be made by any shop. In its simplest form it consists only of a saw mounted on a frame in such a manner that it can be moved into the work to a predetermined stop. On the frame a swivel table should be



Air operated v-plugging machine for repairing cores. Two saws are set at a 60° angle from each other. The core is held stationary by air clamps. When the saw is started air cylinders force each saw out and into the wood for removing the defect.

mounted to swing on a cutting angle of 60° with the work.

To operate, the core is laid on the swivel table and one side of the v is cut; the table is then moved to the opposite side and the second half of the v sawn out. In the event several connecting v-plugs are used, the first plug is glued into place and a part of the plug removed in the second sawing. This provides a soundly glued interlocking repair across the end grain of the core.

Repairing Surfaced Cores

After a core has been planed to a final thickness, you will find many discouraging defects that were not evident in the rough thickness. A poor glue joint, for one, is difficult to see until planed. Worm holes beneath the surface is another defect. Often an apparently sound knot will split out leaving a hole to be repaired.

Here we find again an application of the plugging method just described. The only difference being the cost of working down the repair to a finished level with the core surface. In repairing before planing we used the planer to do our work at the time of surfacing. Now we must add an additional operation.

One concern has worked out a very efficient straight line method for performing this task by means of a portable router, belt sanders and a dead roll conveyor. With this setup it is not unusual to clean up as many as 400 panels per hour.

One operator is used to remove the repaired panels from the stack, lay them on a conveyor for the portable routing. The router is set with the bit to cut flush with the panel surface. By sliding the machine across the core face on its base, the operator is able to machine the plug to a plane level to the core face. The part is then passed to the next operator who sands the plug clean, removes excess glue and passes the panel to an inspector.

One other method of core repair that helps relieve the ever present waste factor, and should be covered briefly at this stage, is the sliver repair. The only tool needed for this repair is a handsaw with teeth set to remove a saw kerf the thickness of the sliver. The slivers in most plants consist of waste 1/28, 1/20 or 1/10 veneer.

End checks, open joints or splits are sawn open the length of the split, glue applied to the wood and the sliver driven in. The only danger is the failure of having the saw set too wide for the sliver. A check for this is the firmness by which the sliver is driven in and the inability of the operator to pull the sliver from the repair by hand, once it

After boring out the defects, the work is plugged with round, pre-cut wooden plugs. Care should be taken not to place too much glue in the bottom of the hole or the plug will not go to the bottom.

has been driven in.

For those occasional end grain v repairs of planed cores, here is a neat idea that has been serving one furniture plant highly satisfactorily for a number of years. A small band saw is mounted in the repair section; and when the boys run across a core that needs a sound v-plug, they select a piece of cull core stock planed to the same thickness and fasten it to and above the defective spot in the core that is to be repaired. These two pieces are then band sawed together and the sound v-plug is a perfect fit for that defective portion removed. Sometimes they are in an artistic frame of mind and put a few extra curves in the side of the v, but the plug fits like the piece of a jig saw puzzle. A little glue, a few hours, and a wood clamp to hold the surfaces flush, produce an excellent repair. After the glue has set, a few light strokes with a scraper will remove the extra glue, leaving a smooth core surface.

Repairing By Portable Router And Drop Sawing

Both these types of repairs find their greatest advantages in repairing banded cores. Here, too, you will find considerable saving. For a core that has glued members of solid walnut or mahogany on the outer edges has more money in its area than one unbanded, by virtue of the rare woods as well as the costly labor of applying them.

Most frequently the types of defects that cause these troubles in banded cores are poor glue joints that seem to have opened like an aching tooth since gluing; or were there, and not obvious until planed.

In order to correct this fault without going to the expense of removing the bands to get at the poor joint, one company built a jig for holding a portable router on ways that would guide the tool in a straight line. By placing the work under the router and lining the joint with the jig a clean cut can be made partially or all the way through the joint extending from band to band or for the length of the joint.

Strips of wood are pre-sized to the thickness of the router bit being used, then pressed and glued into the opening. Since this operation is performed only on finished cores, the protruding portion of the wood repair must be worked flush with the surface.

A drop saw arrangement can do equally as well as the work described for the portable router. However, it is more difficult for the simple reason many poor joints are along the random width parts that make up the core and consequently seldom parallel joints.

If the drop saw technique is used, care should be exercised to select a saw with a consistent set. This may vary from

ALL-ROUND UNIT FOR HIGH-SPEED PRECISION SHAPING

. . . Greenlee No. 180-B Motor Driven Shaper

Here's the *double-spindle* Shaper that you find speeding production in so many leading woodworking plants today.

Its size, spindle spacing, and design for extremely high spindle speeds, makes the GREENLEE ideal for high output of light or medium-heavy work. And its belted-motor-driven feature eliminates need for a separate frequency changer.

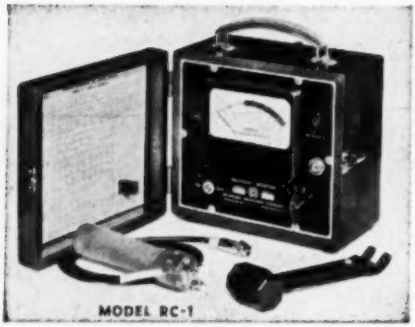
Since the success of any shaper depends mainly on its spindles, all GREENLEE Shapers have spindles that are designed for maximum strength and rigidity. Of alloy steel, scientifically heat-treated, they are capable of withstanding hard shocks and stresses and still maintain their original fine balance. Equipped with precision ball-bearings, they operate at high speed with maximum smoothness.

Rugged frame construction, proper table design, highest quality materials and fine craftsmanship throughout all combine with the other many features to make this an outstanding machine of excellent reputation.

For accurate, high-speed shaping and long-time, trouble-free service, investigate the GREENLEE No. 180-B Double-Spindle Shaper. Write today for complete specifications . . . ask for Bulletin No. 180-B. Greenlee Bros. & Co., 1871 Twentieth Ave., Rockford, Illinois.

MACHINERY & TOOLS
GREENLEE

GREENLEE WOODWORKING MACHINERY: MORTISERS • BORERS • SAWS • TENONERS • PLANERS • SHAPERS • MORTISING and BORING TOOLS



You, too, can save TIME and MONEY with a Delmhorst Moisture Detector!

Moisture Detector "saves the kiln operator hours . . ."
Says Mr. Herbert Seidel, Reisen Hardwood Lumber Co., Union, N. J.

". . . has paid for itself several times."
Says Texarkana Lumber & Supply Co.

Some Advantages of Delmhorst Moisture Detector

- Quickly and accurately measures moisture content of any wood product from 6-65%.
- Direct reading in percentages on large 4½-in. dial. No calculations required.
- Interchangeable electrodes for veneers, plywood, poles or heavy timbers.
- Improves dry kiln operation—shell and core tests can be made without cutting lumber.

FREE BOOKLET!

"How To Obtain Accurate Moisture Content Measurements With Your Moisture Detector."
Describes in detail how to use your Moisture Detector to best advantage. Send for your free copy today.

DELMHORST INSTRUMENT COMPANY
607 CEDAR STREET • BOONTON, NEW JERSEY

Please send me your free booklet
Name.....
Firm.....
Address.....
City and State.....

time to time by a difference of setting and filling. A poor wood fit is worse than no repairs at all, for you have a hole several times larger than you are attempting to repair.

The Dope Repair

There are several types of wood dope that are quite satisfactory for making minor repairs. These consist mostly of finely ground wood dust worked into a paste with a binding agent of some type of quick setting glue.

There are other types such as oak crack filler or natural crack filler that consist of a fine mixture of mineral, with a setting agent bordering on the principle of mortar, hardening with water and drying.

Or you can make your own dope, if you like, with a little glue and waste sawdust about the plant. The glue most commonly used is hide glue or urea resin. The former will require a heated pot for storing while using and the latter will have a comparatively short pot life, depending upon how much catalyst you add to the mixture. Remember for urea resin to set rapidly when applied to a panel, it has in direct ratio a shorter pot life.

To prepare this mixture, use oak sawdust as the filling material. This should be sifted to remove all large chips; and then stirred into the liquid glue. A small amount of water is then added to produce a thick consistent mix that can be applied with a putty knife.

In general, large deep defects should not be filled with the dope for the simple reason it will take days for complete dryness to take place. If the defect is deep, first clean out the unsound wood so that the glue will have a toehold when it comes in contact with sound wood. Fill the greater part of the cavity with sound strips of wood with glue as a binder. We are then limiting

Black & Decker SCREW DRIVERS

are powered for

faster work, greater accuracy, more dependability!

New No. 8 SCRUGUN*
High-powered, light, compact . . . drives up to No. 8 screws to uniform tightness automatically. Quality built for high production service. Choice of paddle or toggle switch.

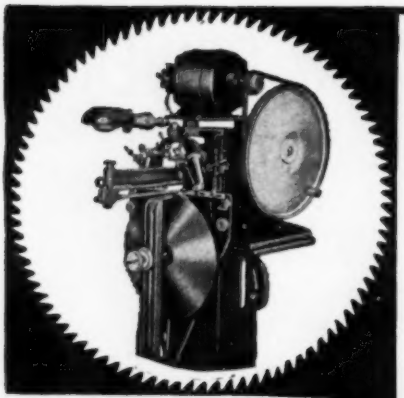
Choose from 21 models of Black & Decker Screw Drivers . . . for driving and tightening everything from the smallest screws to ½" diameter nuts. They're all powered by B&D-built universal motors for fast, steady driving. They're light and well-balanced—cut operator fatigue, reduce slippage and marring. Choice of positive or adjustable clutch, 90° angle heads for close quarter work. For dependable performance on all jobs, specify Black & Decker!

See your nearby B&D distributor for demonstrations of these and other time-saving, cost-cutting tools. For free catalog, write: THE BLACK & DECKER MFG. CO., 635 Pennsylvania Ave., Towson 4, Md.

*Trade Mark Reg. U. S. Pat. Off.

DRILLS
SANDERS
BENCH GRINDERS
SAWS
GLUE POTS

B&D Black & Decker
PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS



Your SAWS

are no better than your

SAW FILING

Inaccurate saw filing can ruin the cutting efficiency of the best saws, perhaps crack or break them. The machine precision of Foley Saw Filing can increase your sawing output 25% to 40%. The Foley *automatically* joints the saw as it is filed, making all teeth uniform in size, height, spacing. Foley-filed saws run cooler, cut fast, do beautiful work — and stay sharp longer.

The Foley is the ONLY machine that files cross-cut circular saws, band saws, hand saws.

30-DAY TRIAL of the Foley Saw Filer is offered—to show you what a difference Foley-filed saws can make.

FOLEY *Automatic* SAW FILER

FOLEY MFG. COMPANY
3351 Foley Bldg.
Minneapolis 18, Minn.

Please send literature on the Foley Automatic Saw Filer and details of your 30-Day Trial.

Name.....

Address.....

the quantity of dope to a small portion that will dry quickly but firmly. Little shrinkage will be expected from a doped repair such as this.

A word of precaution in using the wood dope would be well at this point. On the surface this appears to be the least expensive and quickest means of repairing. Its initial cost is the least expensive. However, if done correctly, it requires a longer period of time to completely set.

It has a shrinkage factor which must be considered. One plant, not aware of this, found they were experiencing sunken places on the finished veneered surface. One of these was cut open and a doped repair was found beneath. In tracking the difficulty it was found the repaired parts were being worked too soon, without proper dope curing. Only the surface was dry at the time of working off the excess material and consequently drying continued after the panels were passed to the veneer laying operation. Further, when exposed to the heat of the hot plates, additional moisture was driven off, leaving a sunken foundation for the top veneer.

Remember on the mineral filled material large doped areas are frowned upon. For the simple reason little adhesion takes place between the veneer and a dope covered surface. This picture is different with wood filled glue which has a natural affinity for wood.

For this reason this type is recommended only on small worm holes and torn grain holes and then it should be applied with a putty knife sparingly and the surface wiped clean by a firm pressure of the knife edge.

Remember—it's patriotic to ask your boss for a raise. The government needs the additional tax on your salary.

"3 reasons why I specify Jones & Orth cutter heads!"

Here's why a Jones & Orth H-Type Head is a better buy for your money!

1. **QUALITY OUTPUT!** No change of pattern or cutting angle as you take up for knife wear!
2. **SIMPLICITY!** Fewest possible number of parts without sacrifice of top performance!
3. **LONG LIFE!** Proven designs, with finest steels, precision machined, assure durability!

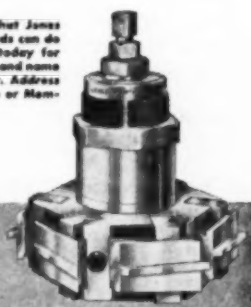
ABOVE diagrams show how a knife is moved forward to take up for wear, yet without change of cutting angle. **LEFT** diagram shows positive, safe grip of knife by the holder.

"No other cutter head gives us all these, —plus Service!"

In buying cutter heads, the voice of experience speaks for Jones & Orth as the BEST all-around buy in the field.

Side-by-side comparison of operating results again and again confirms the quality, durability and over-all economy of Jones & Orth cutter heads.

Find out NOW what Jones & Orth cutter heads can do for YOU! Write today for our latest catalog and name of nearest dealer. Address either our Seattle or Memphis branch!



JONES & ORTH
CUTTER HEAD COMPANY

385 SOUTH MAIN STREET
MEMPHIS 3, TENN.

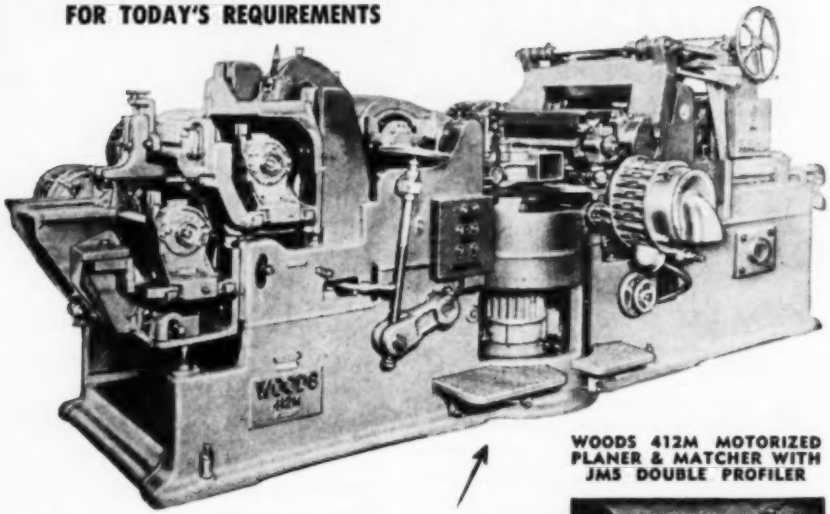
BOX 3064
SEATTLE 14, WASH.

Need specially designed cutter heads? Let our engineers help! Write us in detail. Prompt service!

A CENTURY OF PROGRESS

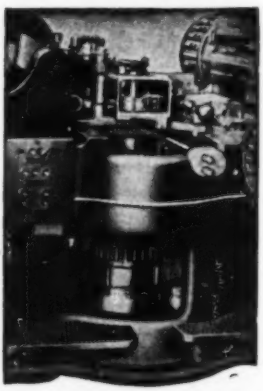
"THE PLANERS OF WOODS"

FOR TODAY'S REQUIREMENTS



WOODS 412M MOTORIZED PLANER & MATCHER WITH JM5 DOUBLE PROFILER

- Continuous frame construction with bulge at sidehead units for frame rigidity and positive sidehead clamping.
- Woods 412M Series designed to meet present-day requirements, more production and better finished quality, lower operating cost, less maintenance and less down time.
- Large range of power using Woods fully taped insulated built-in motors.
- Write for full particulars.



S. A. WOODS MACHINE CO.

12 Damrell Street **Boston 27, Massachusetts**

PORTLAND, ORE. • MEMPHIS, TENN. • LITTLE ROCK, ARK. • SAN MATEO, CALIF.
RICHMOND, VA. • NEW YORK, N. Y.
CANADIAN W. A. AKHURST MACHINERY COMPANY • VANCOUVER, B. C.

WOODEN SHIPS SWEEP THE SEAS

By Bert Goldrath

WOODWORKING history is being made on the ways of the Wilmington Boat Works in the Southern California sunshine. There, on Cerritos Channel of the Long Beach-Los Angeles inner harbor, eight of the world's largest wooden minesweepers are being turned out for the United States Navy. But that's only part of the story.

The real drama being enacted at this Pacific port is the tremendous forward stride made in the process of lamination. Never before has lamination been attempted on so grand a scale, "Wilbo," as the boat-building company is known in the trade, tackled a hitherto unexplored set of problems when it accepted a Navy contract to build eight 171-foot ships of the AM421 class. Hacking its way through an unfamiliar jungle of difficulties, Wilbo launched the first of the vessels — the "Implicit" — on August 1, 1953. The "Implicit" hit salt water only 420 working days after the keel was first laid, and it would have been launched sooner except for delays due to some material shortages.

The first launching came only a little more than two years after Navy brass huddled over scale models with Wilbo's two co-owners, native Californians Robert E. (Bob) Carlson of Long Beach, president and William L. (Bill) Horton of Los Angeles, vice-president. Convinced that lamination was the key to the program's success, they boldly set out to form every single basic part of the ships from built-up lengths of oak and Douglas fir.

Launching of the USS "Implicit" and a major step forward for the process of lamination.

Even the ships' backbones, the keels, were built up of fir. However, the job of forming the keels was "farmed out" because Wilmington's facilities were not big enough to cure the gigantic sections. (Wilbo's peacetime function is the building of pleasure yachts.) But the beam members, across which a solid 2 x 2 deck is laid, the gracefully curved white oak frames and the triple-diagonally planked hull are all built up of 1 x 6's and 1 x 8's from 6 to 16 feet long.

Hard won experience showed the best way to apply the glue to create good glue lines. It is laid on with a roller before the laminated sections are placed in a press. The adhesive used

Peter Marcus

Bob Carlson, president

Bill Horton, vice-president

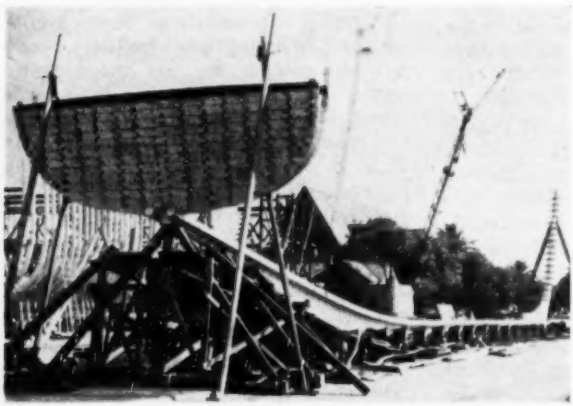
in the wooden "sandwiches" is a plastic resin base.

The board lengths, when they are brought into the yard, are carefully inspected as the first of four basic steps in the building-up process. Uncle Sam wants nothing but perfectly clear board lengths for the critical construction of a minesweeper.

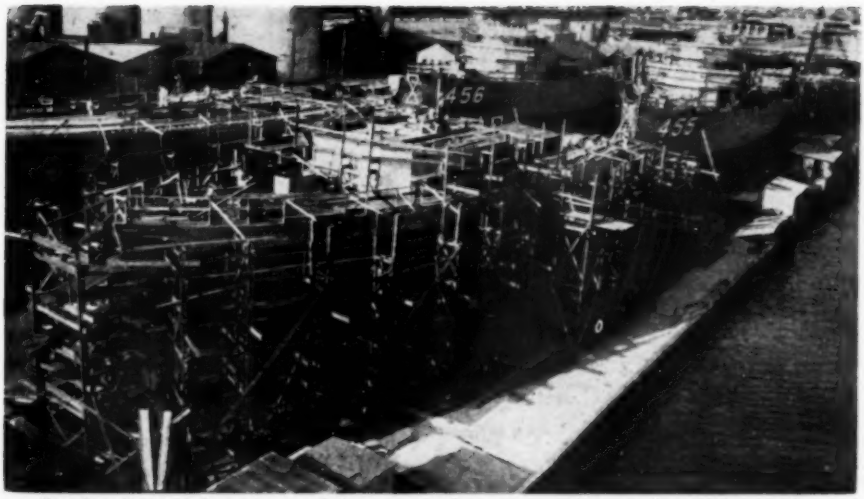
Once past the eyes and gauges of the inspectors, the pieces are scarfed so that the tapered ends fit perfectly together. Then they are glued into 61½-foot segments called laminars. Clamping and heat curing the laminars under batteries of 250 watt lamps for about 30 minutes permanently "welds" the laminars together.

Now the laminars are glue pressed together to the required number of thicknesses for the particular section of the vessel of which they will be a part. The next procedure is to place them in a jig for forming. The jig is a huge arc of metal templates designed to fashion the laminars into the shape they will hold when they go into the completed 'sweep. Clamped in the jig, the sections undergo the curing process. A mobile controlled steam blower, housed in an enclosed corrugated structure, is rolled on wide tracks over the sections in the jig for a measured period of steam cooking. After curing, the segments are cooled and dried. They are then ready for the sanding, sawing and trimming and hoisting into the belly of the ship by giant cranes that drop them into place like pieces in a jigsaw puzzle.

Wilbo laminated all the great frames for the eight ships in the contract at



The minesweeper "Implicit's" laminated keel is laid.

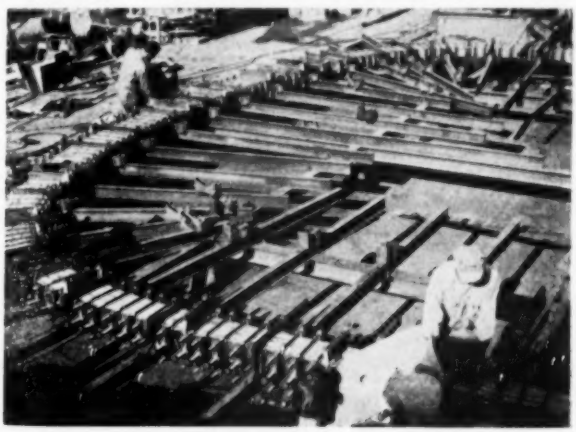


Overhead view shows several 'sweeps under construction at the Wilbo yard.

one time. Each frame was subjected to a rigorous delamination test.

The Navy takes no unnecessary chances with the lives of its minesweeper crews—their task is dangerous enough. The motto of this branch of the service is: "Where the Navy goes, we've been." Each ship carries a crew of 65 officers and men. Everything on the 'sweeps is nonmagnetic, even the new Packard diesel engines. Much information about the craft is restricted, such as the tonnage and the spacing of the frames. If an enemy submarine commander knew too much about the structure of the vessel he could plant a torpedo where it would do the most harm.

An interesting fact in connection with the minesweeper program is the harmonious labor relations that exist, even though there are ten different unions



Frames being placed in jig before curing.

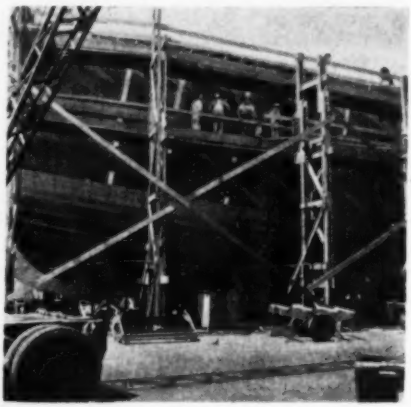
From "acorns" like these grow mighty ships.

for Wilbo's 750 shipyard employees. Personnel Director Peter L. Marcus reports that there has not been a single worker grievance in more than 16 months.

Partly as a result of this pleasant atmosphere, and partly because of Wilbo's know-how, these minesweepers have been termed "the finest wooden ships the Navy ever built." Stronger than any earlier wooden vessels, the minesweepers of the AM421 class are more flexible than if they had steel hulls. In fact, lamination resists flash fires better than steel. Steel beams might buckle under sudden, intense heat, but parts of laminated sections can be repaired.

The men at Wilmington Boat Works believe that, when defense requirements have been met and the national economy shifts to more of a peacetime pace, the potentialities of large scale lamination will begin to come into their own. Even now lamination is being used in heavy construction far more than was thought possible a few years ago. Only the imagination of engineers and builders will limit its possibilities for the future.

Roller-coated with glue, pieces are clamped together.



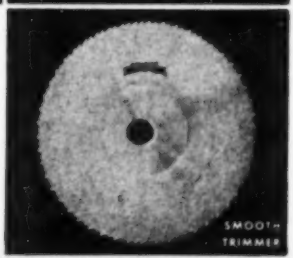
Workmen on scaffolding fasten up triple-planked hull.

It's been only about a century or so since all ships were built of wood. Then America boasted forests of tall timber. The timber is considerably less tall in most areas now, but that is no obstacle to successful lamination, which enormously increases the strength of wood.

The construction miracle taking place at Wilmington Boat Works, while only a forerunner of things to come, is still only a part of what is actually going on now. Wilbo is only one of 14 boat

Simonds Saws are 100% Quality Controlled . . . from the tough, edge-holding electric furnace steel poured in Simonds own modern mills . . . to the special methods of heat-treating, grinding, tensioning and fitting by Simonds experienced sawmakers working under ideal conditions in the world's most up-to-date saw-manufacturing plant.

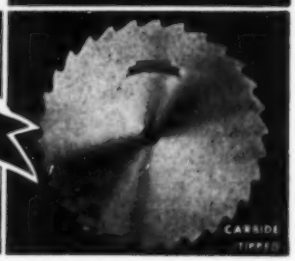
This "start-to-finish" control is your guarantee that every Simonds "Red Center" Saw you buy will cut smooth, fast and straight . . . will stand up to fast feeds . . . and will hold its cutting edge in the hardest woods. Your Simonds dealer is stocked to serve you . . . get in touch with him *today*.

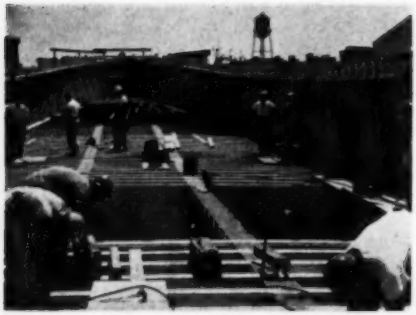


Serving Industry Since 1832

SIMONDS
SAW AND STEEL CO.

Factory Branches in Boston, Chicago, San Francisco and Portland, Ore.
Canadian Factory in Montreal, Que.





Even the deck beams are laminated.

builders in the U. S. which are turning out minesweepers to a totally new formula.

Although the new class of minesweepers might sire a new breed of wooden vessels for our merchant marine and Navy, they are quite unlike the wooden ships manned by iron men that plied the seven seas in an earlier chapter of the world's maritime history. Each one of these craft has a tonnage greater than that of Columbus' famed fleet, the "Nina," the "Pinta" and the "Santa Maria." The exact displacement of the minesweepers is another secret the Navy is keeping to itself.

That the Navy is building great oaken ships from relatively tiny acorns of timber is no secret, however. And it may be that this whole shipbuilding program will be the acorn from which a great new industry will grow—based on the idea that man can improve on nature by the wonderful process of lamination.

The attitude of some toward safety is like most people's attitude toward a leaky roof.

When the weather is fine there is no reason to patch the roof and when it is raining it is impossible to put on a patch.

Patents Pending

Write for bulletin and details

JACKSONVILLE BLOW PIPE CO.

Jacksonville, Florida

P. O. Box 3687

The Marvelous Montgomery

BLO-HOG (The only all-purpose hog in the world)

EATS UP EVERYTHING

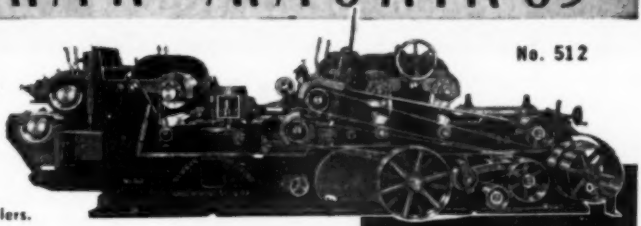
. . . including Pine, Oak, Gum, Hickory, Elm, Wet Veneer, Round-up and Sandy Bark. Conveyor-fed — no attendant required. Positively protected from major damage by tramp steel. All connections locked—nothing to shake loose. Maintenance costs unbelievably low.

". . . Dear Mr. Montgomery: It is an unbelievable machine and it is still hard to believe that it is actually handling the enormous volume of scrap we are feeding into it. We operate the hog without an attendant—which means a considerable saving.—J. B. Black, Plant Superintendent, Ocala Manufacturing, Ice and Packing Co., Ocala, Fla."

C.I.T. Terms Available

NEWMAN MACHINES

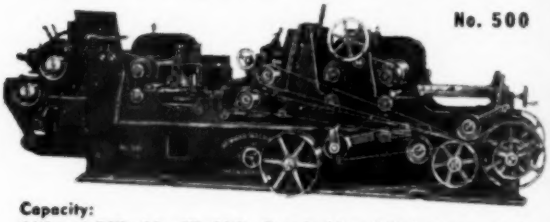
Newman



No. 512

Capacity: 16" and 24" wide, 8" thick.
Speeds up to 325 feet per minute.
8" dia. cutting circle.
Six 12" dia. feed rolls.
Single and double profilers.

BALL and ROLLER BEARING PLANERS AND MATCHERS

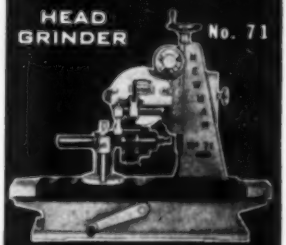


No. 500

Capacity:
14" and 24" wide, 6" thick. Speeds 40 to 200 feet per minute. 7" cutting circle. Six alloy steel feed rolls. High carbon special alloy steel cylinders. Single or double profilers.

The ball bearing NEWMAN 71 (shown below) will grind all sizes of cutter heads. Table is 33" long by 9" wide with horizontal travel of 25" and is heavily ribbed to maintain accuracy over entire travel. Maximum cutter head swing is 11".

HEAD GRINDER **No. 71**



ORDER NOW FOR EARLY DELIVERY

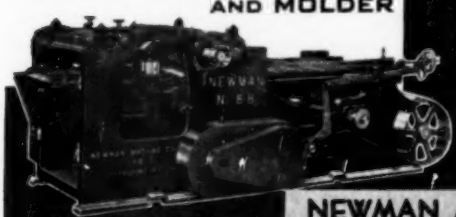
ALL NEWMAN cylinders or heads are DYNETRICALLY BALANCED insuring an accurate and superbly finished product.

Ball and Roller Bearings

No. 55 AUTOMATIC PINEAPPLE FEED TABLE

The NEWMAN 55 feeds stock automatically to high speed planers and matchers up to 450 lineal feet per minute. Capacity: 30" wide, 8" thick. All adjustments and controls are centrally and conveniently located.

No. 8-B PLANER, MATCHER AND MOLDER



The NEWMAN 8-B planes 22" wide and 8" thick, joints 4" thick and will match 14" wide. 6" diameter feed rolls. Speeds of 30, 50 and 75 feet per minute.

MAY WE SEND YOU FULL DETAILS?

Unsurpassed for work in small and medium mills

NEWMAN MACHINE COMPANY, INC.
GREENSBORO, NORTH CAROLINA, U. S. A.

There are 12 good reasons to buy from the

Morgan DIMENSION PLANT

Here are three more:

4 PREDETERMINED ACCURATE SHIPPING SCHEDULE allowing you to plan production, to keep your inventories at the lowest, to make sales promises and meet them.

5 OUR FINISHING CONSULTANT will develop the finish you desire, give you the method, formula and other advice and assistance.

6 THE MORGAN PLANT IS THOROUGHLY MODERN, complete woodworking operations with plant and equipment valued at more than a million dollars.

Send your specifications. We like to quote.

Morgan MANUFACTURING CO., INC., BLACK MOUNTAIN, N. C.

P.O. Box 458 **Phones: Asheville 3-5361, Black Mountain 2241**

Wood Working Panel

Russell C. DECKERT

WOOD WORKING Panel, a service for readers of Wood Working Digest, is conducted by Russell C. Deckert, industry service representative, at the State University of New York College of Forestry at Syracuse.

The purpose of this feature is to answer readers' questions regarding the use of wood in wood industries. It is hoped that other industries with similar problems will benefit by reading the questions and answers.

Questions should be sent directly to WOOD WORKING DIGEST, 222 East Willow Ave., Wheaton, Illinois.

We are interested in the manufacture of laminated baseball bats. Specifically we would like information as to the demand for laminated baseball bats and their strength properties.

This is a difficult question to answer. Several of the companies manufacturing baseball bats have been experimenting with a laminated bat for years, but to the best of our knowledge this research data has not been published or made available.

There are four or five companies now producing laminated bats, but sales appear to be limited. I think the principal reason for this situation is the lack of sufficient performance records and the fact that it has not been universally accepted by the baseball officials. Recently Commissioner of Baseball, Ford Frick, stated: "The Rules Committee has approved the use of a laminated bat as concerns baseball generally. The bat has not been approved for use in the major leagues. Baseball rules apply to the conduct of the game throughout the country. The Rules Committe had the feeling that the use of the laminated bat might be valuable in sand lot games, in amateur competition, and possibly in some of the smaller minor leagues since they felt it could be produced more cheaply and might be subjected to less breakage. I doubt that it will be used in the major leagues for some time."

The performance records of other laminated wood products indicate that a baseball bat of laminated construction can be made as strong, or stronger, than one of solid wood. In recent years there seems to have been a demand for baseball bats of lighter weight than used in former years. For instance, where formerly a particular player used a 35" bat with a weight of 38 oz., he now wants a bat of the same length but 32 oz., in weight. Removing this extra wood to reduce the weight naturally results in a weaker bat and an increase in breakage.

At the present time price is one disadvantage of the laminated bat, since a laminated bat costs more than a solid bat of the same quality.

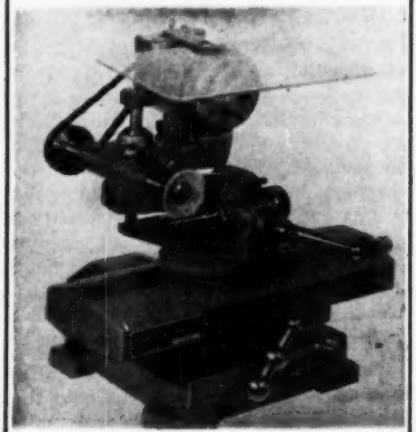
Recently we received requests for chemically treated plywood to resist fungi and insects. We have no previous experience along this line and

Announcing the FIELD ROUTER BIT GRINDER

FOR SHARPENING

- **ROUTER BITS**
- **DOVETAIL BITS**
- **3 LIP CUTTERS**

and Many Other Cutting Tools
Including Carbide Cutters



The primary purpose of this motorized, positive indexing Router Bit Grinder is to eliminate freehand grinding on hundreds of small cutting tools. The machine sharpens high speed and carbide cutters on an entirely mechanical basis, with extreme precision, saving cutter life and improving quality and quantity of production. Write for circular.

Manufactured by

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Ave.
Boston 27, Mass.

any information you may be able to give us will be greatly appreciated.
(W. C. H., N. Y.)

At the present time plywood is being successfully treated with many of the commercial wood preservatives. For best results plywood should be bonded with a waterproof adhesive such as a phenol or resorcinol adhesive. However, in some cases a urea formaldehyde has been used.

The type of preservative treatment will depend upon the ultimate use of the plywood. When the plywood is used under extreme conditions favoring decay and insect damage, a pressure treatment should be applied. For interior use or other uses, where the plywood will be exposed to minimum damage from fungi and insects, a soak treatment may prove to be satisfactory.

If a water soluble preservative is used to treat the wood, the treated material must be re-dried and the surface cleaned or sanded before it is put into use. This is necessary because of the large amount of water injected into the wood during the treatment.

The preservative treatment of veneer before it is bonded into plywood is a more difficult operation. However, most of the commercial wood preservatives can be used. The important thing to keep in mind is to clean the treated veneer surface before bonding. All surfaces should be free of an excess preservative before applying the adhesive. Research conducted at the Forest Products Laboratory, Madison, Wisconsin, has indicated that curing temperatures are higher than those used for bonding non-treated veneer.

We would like to know how we can eliminate blue stain in white oak veneer. Briefly our problem is as follows: It seems as though a great number of sheets of veneer in a flitch show blue stain. This is not always

present on the samples from which the veneer flitch is sold. Consequently when the customer gets the complete flitch and finds blue stain, he complains that the flitch is not sampled properly.

(S. W. H., Pa.)

Harold B. Gatslick, drying specialist in the Department of Forest Utilization, has the following suggestions to offer. If you dry the veneer in a kiln, hot box, or mechanical drier, below 20% moisture content, blue stain will not normally develop unless in storage or shipment it is exposed to high humidity conditions.

As added protection, a chemical treatment with a 5% sodium pentachlorophenate solution can be employed following cutting and prior to drying. This will minimize blue stain development in shipment or storage at the customer's plant.

At the present time we are interested in utilizing the waste sawdust and shavings generated at our plant. We have considered the manufacture of wood briquettes. Do you have any information on this subject?

(D. C. B., Pa.)

A successful wood briquetting operation is dependent on a large and steady supply of raw material and low operating costs. In addition the price of the wood briquettes must be low enough to compete favorably with other fuels. Finally, because of the low value and bulkiness of the briquettes and high transportation costs, the markets for this material should fall in the general area of production. This last requisite is of extreme importance. In general, the wood waste briquette is made by compressing previously dried (8 - 10% m. c.) sawdust, shavings or shredded wood, of a fairly uniform size, in a heavy press. The standard size of a stove or a fireplace briquette is 4 ⅛" in diameter and 12 ¾" long, with a weight

FIELD
SINCE 1880
CHAIN MORTISE CUTTING EQUIPMENT

SUPERIOR chain mortise cutting equipment made possible through Field research and experience. . . . Many profit making improvements which you can test for yourself. Cut costs . . . raise quality . . . increase production with Field mortising equipment.

More than 90 standard sizes of cutting equipment to assure you an excellent product and interchangeable replacement parts.

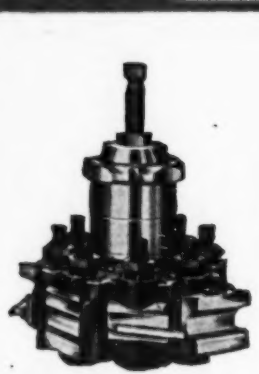
Write for information on our chain grinders for sharpening your mortise chains.

Complete mortising equipment at . . .

WILLIAM H. FIELD CO.
327 Dorchester Ave.
BOSTON 27, MASS.

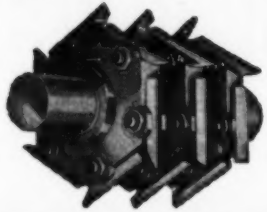
MILLED BIT CUTTERHEADS

for YA® or any make cutterheads



New 200 Series Head. With 8 bits for door sticking.

New 200 Series Head. Shown with eased edge bits.



Maintain Pattern for Uniform Quality. Milled-to-pattern bits always assure uniformity. The pattern remains exactly the same throughout each bit, as well as in sets of bits of the same pattern. Knives ground to pattern often have variations, which show up in the finished product.

Faster Feed Rates. Since the pattern is uniform in the bit, more bits can be placed in the cut, permitting faster feed rates.

Engineered for Best Results. The *milled bit* is always manufactured with the cutting angle correct for the material to be run, resulting in better finished stock.

Greater Strength and Safety. Milled bits have a body of steel behind the cutting edge, making them safer—and modern head clamps are strong enough to handle the most severe cuts.

Save Set-Up Time. Milled bits can be set up in a fraction of the time required for ground knives—and with greater accuracy.

Milled Bits Hold Cutting Edge Longer. The pattern is milled into the bit, thus backing up the cutting edge and supporting it in the cut, resulting in

Milled Bits Hold Cutting Edge Longer. The pattern is milled into the bit, thus backing up the cut-

ting edge and supporting it in the cut, resulting in longer life. To resharpen it is only necessary to grind the bevel forming the cutting edge.

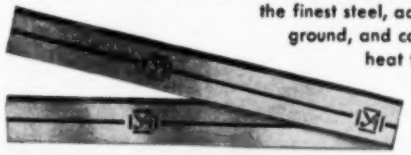
Formed jointer stones can be used to keep the sharpest of cutting edge between grinds and tend to keep all bits in the cut.

Yates-American has literally hundreds of stock head and bit designs to meet most needs—and the skilled engineers to work out others for special patterns. Tell us of your requirement.

★ ★ ★

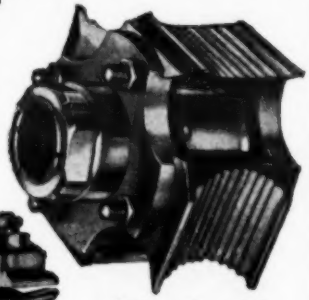
LET OUR YEARS OF EXPERIENCE SAVE YOU MONEY NOW

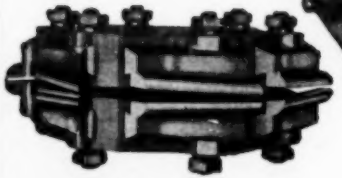
YA THIN KNIVES are preferred for long, satisfactory service—because they are made of the finest steel, accurately ground, and controlled heat treating.



New 200 Series Beader Heads Furnished individually or 3 heads on a sleeve.

Vise-Grip Head. For heavy matching.





Series No. 430 Vise-Grip Cutterhead.

New 200 Series Cope Head. Adjustable for perfect cope fits.

YA®

Yates-American

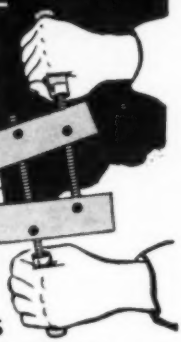
BELOIT, WISCONSIN

BRANCH OFFICES: CHICAGO, ILLINOIS; HIGH POINT, NORTH CAROLINA; MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE; PORTLAND, OREGON

MATCHERS
MOULDERS
SURFACERS
RIPSAWS
RESAWS
SANDERS

strong
long
wearing
quickly
adjustable

"Jorgensen"
CLAMPS
"Pony"



preferred by craftsmen

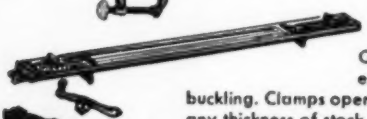
"Jorgensen" HANDSCREWS

Steel spindles. Properly seasoned hard maple jaws carefully manufactured in our own plant. A woodworker's favorite for over 50 years.

Multiple Disc Clutch adjusts instantly to the work for faster operation. A real improvement over older types.

"Jorgensen" I-BAR CLAMPS

"C" CLAMPS "Jorgensen" and "Pony" C Clamps are made in a great variety of sizes and styles. Economical and dependable.



"Jorgensen" PILING CLAMPS

Greatly increase your edge-gluing capacity. No buckling. Clamps operated from one side. Hold any thickness of stock. Save time.

send for new catalog

ADJUSTABLE CLAMP CO.

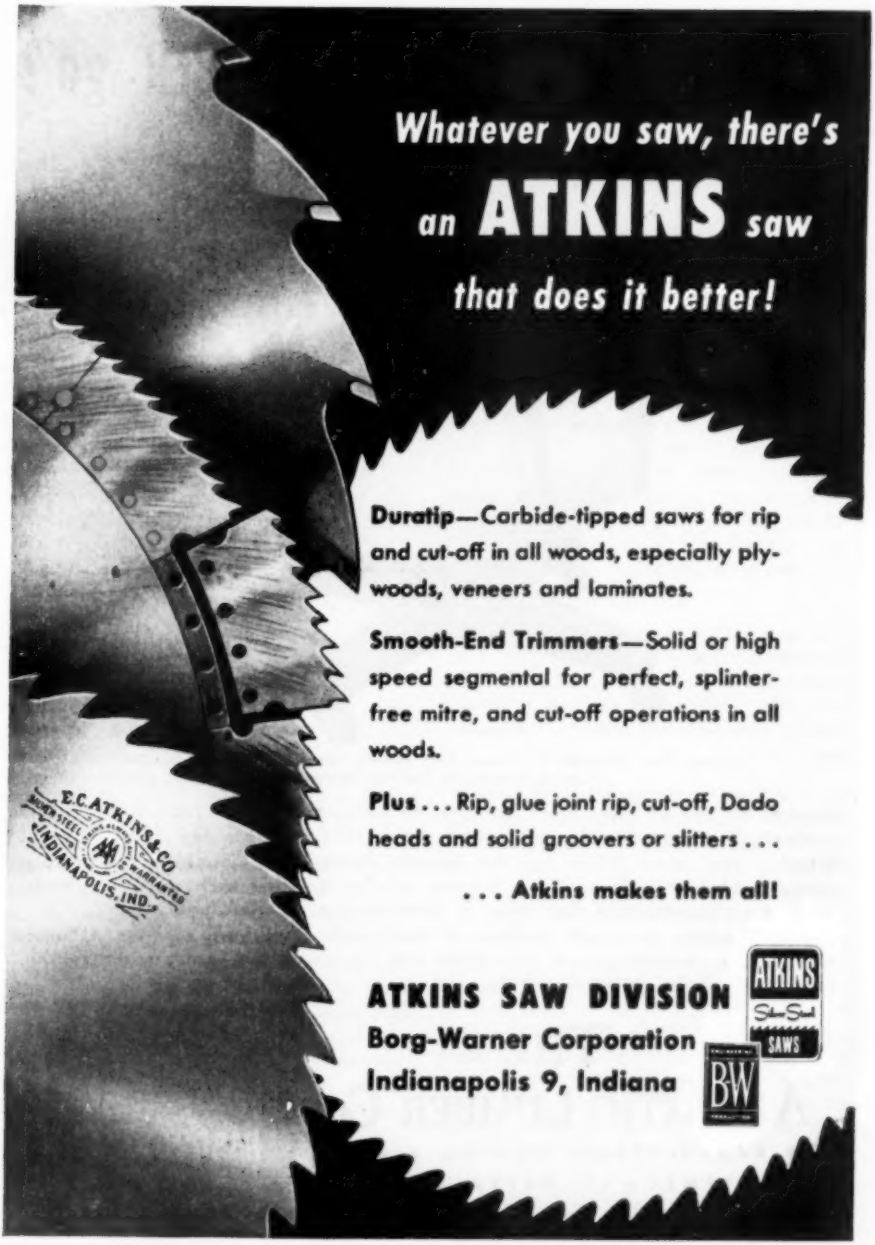
418 No. Ashland Ave. • Chicago 22, Illinois

of 8 lbs. Briquettes made for stokers are classified as stoker fuel and are usually 1 ⅛" to 1 ½" in diameter and broken in odd lengths.

The principal advantages associated with the use of wood briquettes are: (1) cleanliness, (2) small volume of smoke and ash, and (3) uniform combustion. Wood briquettes have a lower heat value than coal or oil, but the advantages associated with the use of wood briquettes may aid in competing favorably with other materials.

Information on wood briquetting machines may be obtained by writing to Wood Briquettes, Inc., Lewiston, Idaho; Walter W. Letts, Northville, New York; and Jack M. Pari, Chestertown, New York.

You can't get your head above the crowd without sticking your neck out.



Whatever you saw, there's an **ATKINS** *saw that does it better!*

Duratip—Carbide-tipped saws for rip and cut-off in all woods, especially plywoods, veneers and laminates.

Smooth-End Trimmers—Solid or high speed segmental for perfect, splinter-free mitre, and cut-off operations in all woods.

Plus . . . Rip, glue joint rip, cut-off, Dado heads and solid groovers or slitters . . .

. . . Atkins makes them all!

ATKINS SAW DIVISION
Borg-Warner Corporation
Indianapolis 9, Indiana

ATKINS Silver Steel SAWS

BW

Where does ATLANTIC LUMBER go?

Indiana Chair Company of Jasper, Ind., recently introduced this new pattern, made of Walnut and Quartered White Oak.

Imagine all the business deals that will be consummated for years to come by comfortable executives who enjoy such sturdy chairs as this one.

Whether you select White Oak for beauty, strength and durability as in this chair, or for use as in a church interior, you realize that each species of hardwood has characteristics that make it desirable for specific applications.

The availability, uses and qualities of hardwoods are known to your Atlantic Man, whose experience and knowledge can be yours. Be sure you enjoy the advantages of this Atlantic service.

THE ATLANTIC LUMBER CO.

88 BROAD STREET, BOSTON 4, MASS.
1055 SENECA ST., BUFFALO 10, N. Y.

Headquarters FOR HARDWOODS

Know your wood

ENGELMANN SPRUCE

By James Parsons

CABINET and many other woodworkers around the nation will have increasing opportunity in the months and years ahead to make use of an interesting wood which is new to most localities.

It is Engelmann spruce, a species which has grown in a few western states and provinces since time immemorial but has been little logged because it grows at the higher and less accessible altitudes.

Now, however, a little beetle about the size of a grain of wheat has attacked the Engelmann spruce stands of northern Idaho and western Montana and is threatening to destroy billions of feet of timber. Since this section is about midway between the northern and southern ranges of the species, the Engelmann spruce growing there is considered the finest of its kind. Trees often tower 150 feet, with diameters of three feet or more.

With chemical control of the beetle horde economically impractical except on a very limited scale, government agencies and private industry set up a joint "task force" which plans the logging of huge quantities of spruce. Two ends are achieved. Attacked trees can be milled rather than left to rot in the woods. Spread of the beetles is checked since the adults and eggs are either burned in slab fires or drowned in sawmill ponds.

Lumber from attacked spruce trees is not affected by the beetle infestation. The insects bore through the bark, then girdle the cambium layer, which kills the tree. Beetles never enter the wood itself.

Under normal conditions, so relatively light a volume of Engelmann spruce would find its way to market that it would be absorbed in a few common uses and might never come to the attention of cabinet workers or the hobbyist with a home shop. But now, with plans for logging ten times or more as much spruce because of the beetle emergency, it has become imperative for manufacturers to find new sales outlets.

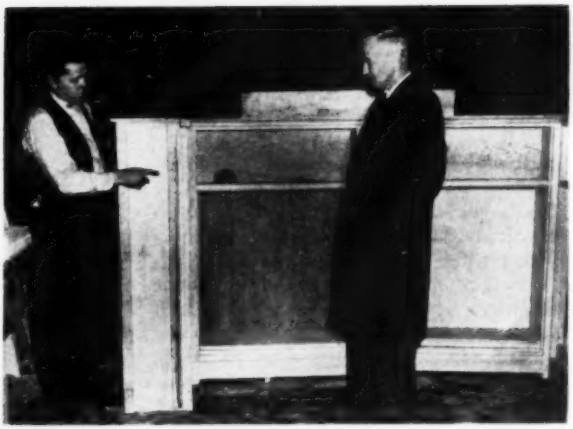
They are discovering to their delight that the wood has many interesting and unique qualities which will appeal to those seeking something new and different in wood for cabinets, paneling, furniture and other interior uses.

North Idaho Engelmann spruce is as different from other varieties of spruce as Guernseys are from Shorthorns in the bovine world. In appearance, it somewhat resembles Idaho white pine —in fact, there have been cases where the similarity was so marked in selects that only certified graders could distinguish between them.

In other grades, Engelmann has small, tight knots distinctively different from other knotty woods. It is light in weight with adequate strength, fine grained in texture, easy to handle and work, and easy to sand, paint and finish.

Mr. Parsons is with the Pack River Sales Co., Spokane, Wash. All photos used in this article were furnished by the Pack River Sales Company.

At mile high elevation in the mountains of north Idaho, 32' long Engelmann spruce logs are loaded by jammer on a big truck to be hauled to the sawmill.



North Idaho Engelmann selects are used by a Washington, D.C. Millwork firm for bookcases and cabinets.

North Idaho Englemann spruce in blond finish adds to beauty of this office. The paneling, 12' high, is 8", 2 & Btr. common in the popular WP6 pattern. Small tight knots are welcome variations from other and more commonly used knotty woods.

Popular blond finish used on this hutch built of north Idaho Engelmann spruce proved particularly attractive to women.

Western Pine Association reports that "few softwoods work up as satisfactorily for interior finish and millwork as Engelmann spruce. It is a good wood for molding, casing, base, ceiling, partition, turned stock, wainscoting, paneling and window frames.

"Engelmann spruce is especially suitable for cabinets, cupboards, coolers, ice boxes and food bins because of the fact that the wood is tasteless and odorless, whether it is wet or dry. Furthermore, its clean, bright color, its ability to hold glue, its freedom from warping and checking and the fairly wide size available are all factors that contribute to its extensive use."

Pack River Sales Co. of Spokane, Washington, representing a group of lumber manufacturers in the north Idaho Engelmann spruce area, has had a well known Pacific Northwest cabinetmaker do experimental furniture building and has been happily surprised with results. Some of his pieces were exhibited at a number of eastern and midwestern conventions of retail lumbermen. They proved particularly attractive to women.

KILN-DRIED **HARDWOODS** AIR DRIED

FOR EVERY PURPOSE
- Furniture
- Cabinet Work
- Carving and Turning
- Millwork
- Moulding
- Stairs
- Truck Bodies
- Wood Novelties

TRUCKLOAD CARLOAD or BOATLOAD!
for immediate shipment

Complete Stock of Kiln Dried Northern, Southern and Appalachian Hardwoods available at Chicago Yard or at In-Transit Dry Kilns

PARTIAL LIST FOLLOWS

APPALACHIAN STOCK

White Oak	5/8 to 12/4
Rift W. Oak	4/4 to 8/4
Red Oak	5/8 to 8/4
Wormy Chestnut	6/4, 8/4
Cherry	6/4

NORTHERN STOCK

Birch	4/4 to 8/4
White Hard Maple	4/4 to 8/4
Hard Maple	4/4 to 12/4
Soft Elm	4/4 to 12/4
Basswood	4/4 to 8/4
Beech	5/8, 4/4

SOUTHERN STOCK

Ash	4/4 to 12/4
Sap Gum	4/4 to 8/4
Tupelo Gum	4/4, 5/4
Red Gum	4/4, 5/4
Hackberry	4/4, 5/4
Soft Maple	4/4 to 12/4
Poplar	4/4 to 12/4
Steamed Walnut	5/8 to 10/4

TRUCK BODY STOCK

Oak and Hickory S2S, A.D.	4/4 to 8/4

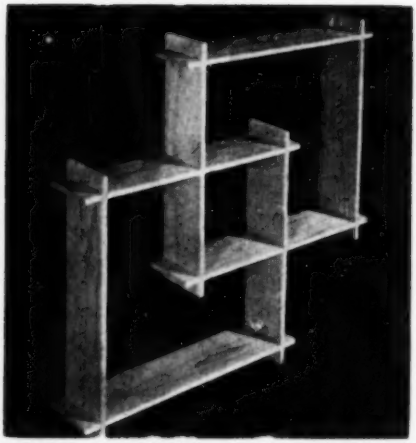
IMPORTED STOCK

Honduras Mahogany	4/4 to 12/4
Parana Pine	4/4 to 8/4
White Limba	4/4 to 8/4

The above stock is available in No. 1 Com. & Btr. Grades or in select and better grades if desired. Your inquiry will receive prompt and courteous attention.

Write, Wire or Phone **JUniper 8-6460**

Monarch Hardwood Lumber Co.
3302 WEST BELMONT AVE., CHICAGO 18 ILL.



Knicknack shelf for a wall was made of ¼" north Idaho Engelmann spruce selects planed down from a ¾" board.

Cabinetmakers have found it best to use a hollow ground blade when sawing Engelmann spruce to prevent chewing and splintering on the bottom side of the board. All who have used it have praised its easy sanding qualities.

Pack River Sales Co., in experimenting with finishes, discovered that the light color and small knots lend Engelmann spruce delightfully to the blond appearance currently so popular in both furniture and wall paneling. The blond finish was achieved in these eight steps:

1. Sand. 2. One coat penetrating sealer. 3. Sand. 4. One coat white Rez, left 10 to 15 minutes, then wiped off. 5. Sand. 6. One coat high gloss varnish or shellac. 7. Sand. 8. One coat dri-dull varnish.

Different color effects are obtained by varying step No. 4.

North Idaho Englemann spruce, D & Btr. grade, was used for this picket fence.

STOP DUST

DUSTKOPS — **20 Models**

UNIT TYPE — 300 to 3600 cfm

LOW COST — ¼ hp to 5 hp

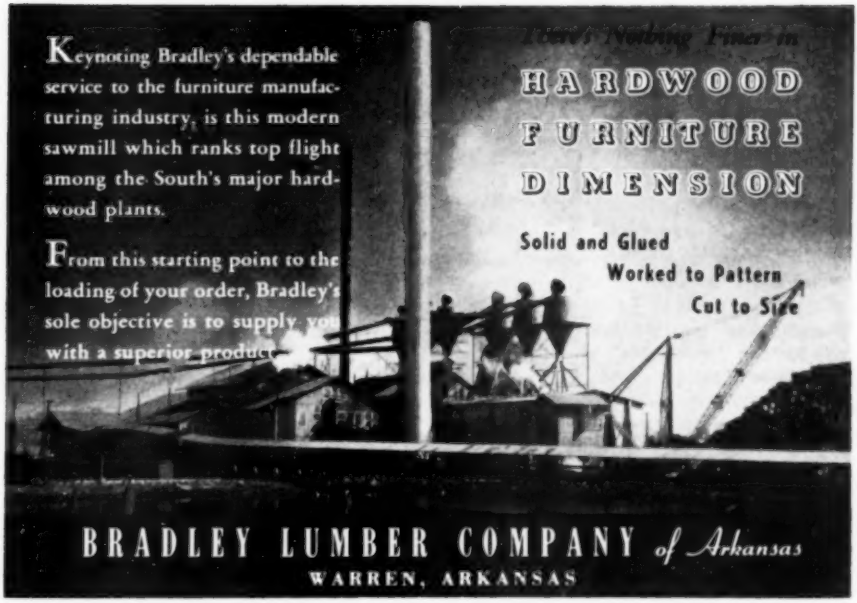
AVAILABLE FROM STOCK

For: Grinders, buffers, polishers, woodworking, lint . . . All Dusts.

Send for Cat. 605a; describe problem.

AGET-DETROIT CO. • ANN ARBOR, MICH.

NEW, EASY
CAM CLAMP
Imported Cam Clamps which give you greatest automatic clamping pressure with just a flip of the finger. In 6 seconds you can adjust from 0" to 8" opening. Light in weight and has no-mar sponge pads.
Discount in quantities of 12 or more.
$2.50 each
Cam side mounting attachment $1.00
H&H TOOL & INSTRUMENT CO
150 Lafayette St., N.Y. 13, N.Y


Keynoting Bradley's dependable service to the furniture manufacturing industry, is this modern sawmill which ranks top flight among the South's major hardwood plants.
From this starting point to the loading of your order, Bradley's sole objective is to supply you with a superior product.
Here's Nothing Finer in
HARDWOOD
FURNITURE
DIMENSION
Solid and Glued
Worked to Pattern
Cut to Size
BRADLEY LUMBER COMPANY of Arkansas
WARREN, ARKANSAS

KEEP UP WITH THE LATEST ADVANCES
by attending the
WOOD INDUSTRY SHORT COURSES
sponsored by
THE STATE UNIVERSITY OF NEW YORK COLLEGE OF FORESTRY
1953-54 Course offerings:

QUALITY CONTROL IN THE WOOD INDUSTRY, DECEMBER 7-11
WOOD GLUING, FEBRUARY 1-5
HARDWOOD LUMBER GRADING, MARCH 22-26
PROPERTIES AND CHARACTERISTICS OF WOOD, APRIL 12-16
DRY KILN OPERATION, APRIL 26-MAY 1
CARE AND MAINTENANCE OF CARBIDE-TIPPED CUTTING TOOLS, JUNE 14-18
SMALL SAWMILL TRAINING SCHOOL, AUGUST OR SEPTEMBER

For detailed information write to:

J. R. Meyering, Short Course Service,
Dept. of Forest Extension, State University
College of Forestry, Syracuse 10, N. Y.

CONVAIR'S WOOD MILL

By Thomas A. Dickinson

MOST modern aircraft factories have wood shop facilities for the fabrication of scale models of proposed new airplanes, the construction of full-size production "mockups," the fabrication of foundry patterns, etc. But only one, at this writing, is known to have put woodwork on a true production basis.

That one is Consolidated Vultee Aircraft Corporation of San Diego, Calif., a company noted for its production of all-metal airplanes—ranging from the Catalina flying boats and Liberator bombers of World War II to the B-36 "atomic bombers" and the XF-92 fighter, Delta-wing design of which has caused it to be acclaimed by experts as the prototype of "tomorrow's high speed airplane."

Like other aircraft manufacturers, Convair has for many years utilized woodworking equipment in the construction of models, mockups and special tooling. Now, in addition to the usual wood shop facilities, this company has established—as an adjunct to its plant maintenance facilities—a production-type wood mill.

The specific purpose of Convair's wood mill is to manufacture the many old-yet-new wood products—such as office furniture, work benches, cabinets and pallets—which are essential to the efficient maintenance of production operations in a modern aircraft factory.

Many smaller companies would (and do) find it most practical to purchase these items from independent wood shops, since their production requirements are not great enough to merit a substantial investment in woodworking equipment and skilled personnel.

Convair's investment in a wood mill has been both practical and profitable —to the extent of reducing expenditures for wood products by an estimated margin of 50%—because this company's operations necessitate the fabrication of 15,000 board feet of lumber (enough wood to build a 14-room house) each week.

A particularly interesting feature of Convair's wood mill is the fact that it is capable of producing articles with an almost unlimited variety of design details in large or small quantities

This wood table had to be assembled without using a single nail because its eventual usefulness was dependent on a complete lack of magnetic properties.

Wood products that cannot be completely readied for use in Convair's wood mill are finally assembled as they are installed, as shown here, by carpenters.

without a substantial deviation in efficiency. For example, a new type desk for a top flight executive was recently made by the mill without interrupting a project which called for the conversion of 66,000 board feet of lumber into production pallets—despite the fact that the pallets and desk had to be made with the same tools and equipment.

Accomplishments of the latter type were made possible by arranging tools and equipment so that the materials required for any new article could be processed during the following sequence of routine operations:

(1) Raw materials are cut to dimensions specified for the efficient fabrication of parts.

(2) Jointers are used as necessary to straighten the sides and edges of materials.

(3) Sides of the materials are squared by planing.

(4) Materials are cut to length with a rip saw or cutoff saw.

(5) Routing, trimming and shaping tools are used as necessary to produce finished parts.

(6) Parts are assembled.

(7) Assemblies are finished.

Materials thus processed include birch, spruce, mahogany, walnut, white pine, balsa and Douglas fir. Also, virtually all available types and sizes of plywood and laminates such as Masonite can be processed in this way.

Jointers, shapers, planers, saws, routers, sanders, lathes and other machine tools used by Convair wood-

Wood retainers for use by Convair production workers are readied for use by a wood mill employee.

Foundry patterns have been made from wood by American aircraft manufacturers for many years. At Consolidated Vultee, they are made in a special pattern shop because their construction involves the use of tedious tool-making techniques. Wood products requiring less precision are made with greater economy in the wood mill.

workers are standard Delta, Yates-American and Oliver units of the types that can be found in many wood shops. However, considerable time and money have been saved in recent months by equipping these tools with carbide tipped cutters—each of which is said to yield 187 more hours of service than could be obtained with other types of cutters.

Cold setting phenolic resin adhesives, such as the Weldwood and Bakelite products, are almost invariably used at Convair for the assembly of wood parts. Assemblies, in turn, are usually lacquer or enamel finished in a conventional manner with pneumatic spray equipment.

About 70% of the products turned out by Convair's wood mill are specially designed and made to order. Other articles include replacement parts, such as new legs for damaged tables, and production components, such as decorative panels for the interiors of airliners.

This necessitates the constant employment of 50 workers, 20 in the shop and 30 in supplemental capacities. The latter include clerical workers, carpenters who install wood mill products, engineers and supervisory personnel.

No particular efforts are being made to reclaim waste products of the wood mill at this writing, since all of the 500 cubic feet of sawdust that are accumulated each week can be sold at reasonable prices to nearby stables.

U.S.-MENGEL ANNIVERSARY

U.S.-Mengel Plywoods, Inc., now one of the largest distributors of plywood and allied products in the nation, is celebrating its 10th anniversary.

The organization, jointly owned by two of the outstanding enterprises in these industries—United States Plywood Corporation and the Mengel Company—was started 10 years ago in a small warehouse space in Louisville, Kentucky.

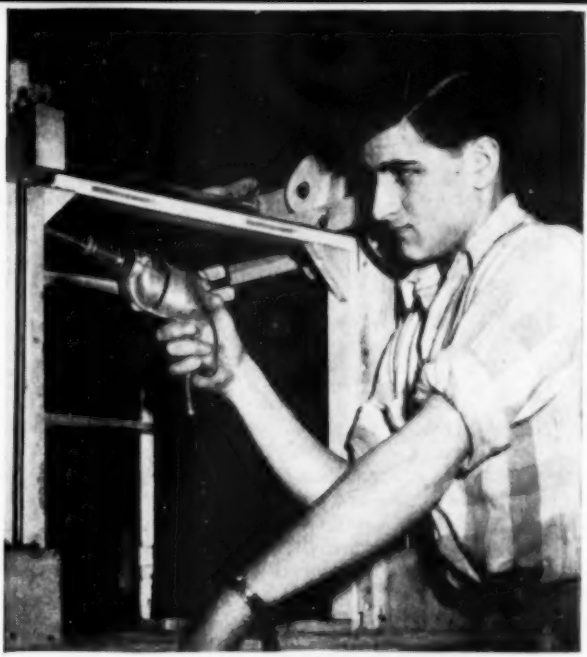
From this modest beginning, U.S.-Mengel Plywoods, Inc. has expanded to a distribution organization embracing 25 warehouses or distribution units located in 13 states. Sales have grown to an annual volume in excess of $16,000,000. Net assets have expanded to $4,131,757.

ENTERPRISE INCREASES LINE

The Enterprise Company of Columbiana, Ohio, builders of saw mills and special machinery for 75 years, has purchased the "Crescent" 24" planer line and the "Crescent" 36" band saw line from the Crescent Machine Division of the Rockwell Manufacturing Company. Enterprise will furnish these machines under the "Crescent" trade name.

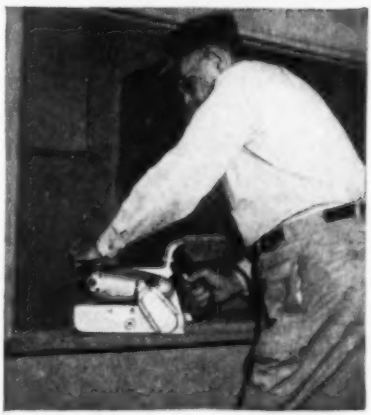
"Driving 1,700,000 screws in 20 weeks, SKIL Drivers perform while others failed!"

—says **Joe Wood,** owner,
Wood Manufacturing Co.,
Manayunk, Pa.



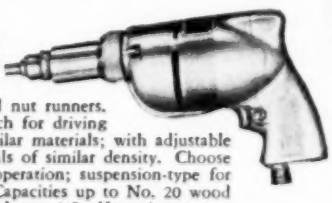
"One of the biggest TV makers gave us an order for 20,000 cabinets with delivery over 20 weeks," owner Wood explains. "And with 86 screws per unit, that's almost 2 million screw operations. It was a job that once and for all proved the superiority of SKIL Drivers—they stood up and took real punishment while other makes burned out.

"After eight years experience with SKIL tools we *know* they are better, more durable performers," Mr. Wood continues. "We now rely on SKIL Drivers and Drills, our SKIL Belt Sanders and a SKIL Saw. Every one is a *production* tool with quality proven *on-the-job!*"



SKIL Belt Sanders for Fast Finishing at Lowest Cost. Finest tools made for rough or fine sanding of almost any material. Belt widths from 2¼" to 4½" assure right tool for *your* needs. Lightweight, perfectly balanced with powerful, trouble-free motors for production use. With or without vacuum attachment.

With 20 Heavy Duty Models, SKIL Drivers Answer Every Screw Driving Need. SKIL offers a complete line of electric screw drivers and nut runners. Available with positive clutch for driving fastenings in wood and similar materials; with adjustable clutch for metal and materials of similar density. Choose pistol grip for job to job operation; suspension-type for production line operation. Capacities up to No. 20 wood screws, ½" machine screws and nuts, ⅜" self-tapping screws.



SKIL
PORTABLE TOOLS

Made only by SKIL Corporation
formerly SKILSAW, Inc.
5033 Elston Avenue, Chicago 30, Illinois
3601 Dundas Street West, Toronto 9, Ontario
Factory Branches in All Leading Cities

SKIL Saw

SKIL Oscillating Sander

SKIL Drill

For complete information, contact your SKIL distributor or call your nearby SKIL Factory Branch

INCREASE PRODUCTION as much as 100%

Lift Installed at	Production Increase
Double Surfacers	40% to 75%
Rip Saws	30% to 60%
Cut-Off Saws	20% to 50%
Matchers and Edgers	20% to 40%
Stacking Kiln Trucks	50% to 100%
Box Car Loading Dock	25% to 50%

INSTALL LEITELT LUMBER LIFTS

A glance at the above figures, FURNISHED BY USERS, proves how Leitelt Lumber Lifts increase production.

You can get these profitable increases in production and save the labor costs of one or two men with a Leitelt Lumber Lift in your plant or yard. Leitelt Lumber Lifts are built in a full range of capacities for handling loads from three to thirty tons easily and safely.

Let Leitelt engineers solve your production problems. Write Today.

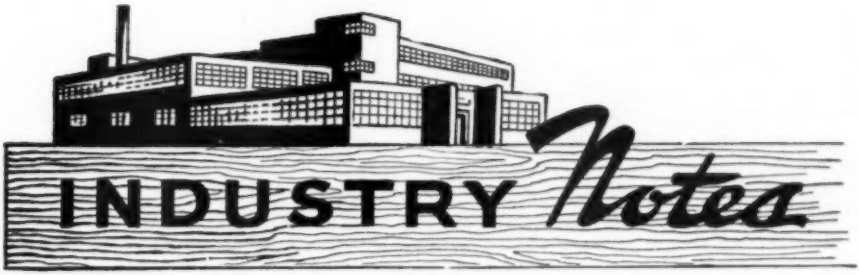
Also Manufacturers of Power Transfer Cars Car Pullers Power Driven Turntables Subcars and Leitelt Swing Tables

LEITELT IRON WORKS

"Pioneer Builders of Lumber Lift Equipment"

400 Mill St., Grand Rapids 2, Michigan

A typical modern installation showing a Leitelt Lumber Lift feeding two cut-off saws. This is how one of the largest table manufacturing plants in the country has increased their production at the vital point where material starts to flow through the plant.



INSTITUTE ADOPTS SEAL

A labeling system designed to permit ready identification of genuine hardwood plywood produced by American manufacturers is now in operation, the Hardwood Plywood Institute has announced. Under this plan, put in effect September 1, panel marketed by participating mills will bear stamps attesting to their quality and origin.

The trade mark is a green-black circle on which appear the lower-case letters "hpi." Rimming the circumference are the words, "Certified American Quality —Hardwood Plywood Institute."

Where practical, the trade mark will be carried on the back of a panel, either as a rubber stamp or a pasted-on label. When it is undesirable to mark either face, a narrow stamp will be placed on a panel end. This will show the circular emblem, with the words, "Certified American Quality Hardwood Plywood," in a line to the right.

The labeling device is an important step in the Institute's newly initiated trade promotion program, which calls for the expenditure of half a million dollars in two years to further the uses of American-made hardwood plywood, according to Richard D. Behm, the program's director.

Proper designation of species, Behm said, is a key policy of the promotion program. Such identification, he pointed out, will facilitate marketing and use, besides protecting the public against substitute products. Another objective, he stated, is the establishment of uniform nomenclature for various grades.

F.P.R.S. NOTES

The Forest Products Research Society, the national organization devoted to research in all branches of the utilization of wood, recently organized a subject matter committee in logging and milling. This committee is composed of representatives of industry, federal and state organizations and manufacturers of logging and milling equipment in all sections of the U.S. and Canada.

Sectional meetings are planned for November. The Midwest Section meets in Chicago, November 12-13. The meeting will be built around the theme that in innumerable applications wood is superior as a working material to such materials as plastics, light metals and structural iron.

The Deep South Section meets at Lufkin, Texas, November 9-11. This section will feature debarking and chipping operations among other problems to be throughly aired at its fifth annual meeting.

The Pacific Northwest Section held its meeting at the Puget Sound Naval Shipyard, October 13. The group had the opportunity of touring either the woodworking shop or the shipyard laboratory.

The Florida-Georgia-Alabama Section held its annual meeting October 30-31. Theme of the meeting was chemical utilization of hardboards.

November 3 found the Great Lakes group meeting at Grand Rapids to discuss "Is High Frequency For Me?"

"Woodworking Industry's Unsolved Problems of Common Interest to Men,

Management and Educators" is the theme used at the Northeast Section Meeting, New Haven, Conn., November 5-6. Group discussions covered finishing, gluing, machining, sawmilling, kiln drying and materials handling.

Carolinas-Chesapeake Meeting was held at Richmond, Va., October 23-24. Discussions covered gluing, finishing, lumber cores, logging and log utilization.

GEX—NEW VENTURE

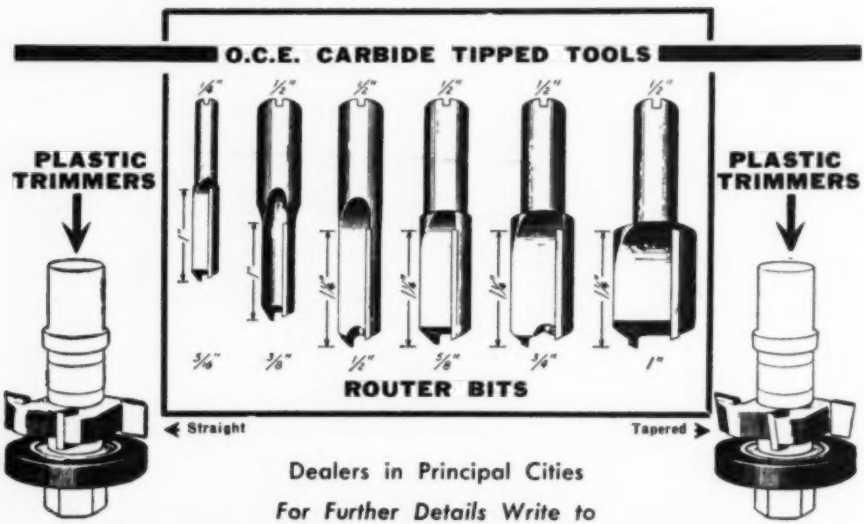
The General Equipment Exchange, Statesville, N.C., has been established by Francis R. Quis to help firms convert surplus equipment and miscellaneous supplies to working capital. The function of GEX is to tell business men of a variety of wants and offerings, and bring the interested parties together. Periodically wants and offerings are listed in the "GEX Announcer." Mr. Quis tells us that both new machinery salesmen and also used machinery men will find this new service helpful.

WOODWORKERS INDUSTRY SHOW

Suppliers to the woodworking industry are showing tremendous interest in the Woodworkers Industry Show to be held next May 5-7 in Grand Rapids, Michigan. The event will be the first full scale exhibition of woodworking machinery and equipment in several years.

The show, to be held concurrent with the 1954 National Meeting of the Forest Products Research Society is being staged by the recently formed Hiller & Stuart Company of 601 Fifth Stret, Grand Rapids 2, Michigan. Grand Rapids Civic Auditorium has been reserved for the event. Heavy mchinery and operating equipment will be displayed on the ground floor while a huge upper level space is available for displays of supplies and light equipment.

Machinery exhibits are accepted only from manufacturers. However, Hiller & Stuart have provided a special ground floor area for machinery dealers who may desire a contact point and place for distribution of literature.

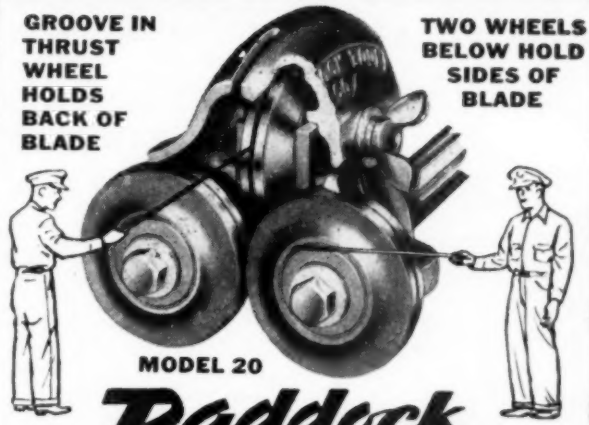


Dealers in Principal Cities

For Further Details Write to

PRICE & RUTZEBECK P.O. BOX 30 HAYWARD, CALIF.

Sturdy, Strong, Band-Saw Guide



MODEL 20

Paddock

BALL-BEARING

BAND SAW GUIDES

MODEL 20, shown above, can be installed on machines having 2½" back of blade to guide post. It's designed to work above or below saw table. Inter-changeable ball-bearing wheels give friction free support to blade. Cut out section pictured: shows grooved thrust wheel that holds back of blade. Side wheels and thrust wheel run with blade. Easier and better adjustment for thrust wheels for ⅛" to 1¼" wide blades. Models for large or small machines. Give size, make of machine on which guide will be used. Write for circulars, prices, etc.

SHIPPED ON APPROVAL
WHERE VALUE IS QUESTIONED

PADDOCK TOOL COMPANY

Guide Makers Since 1920

1418 Walnut Street **Kansas City, Missouri**

Suppliers to the woodworking industry can obtain full information on the show by contacting Hiller & Stuart Company. Brochures are available on request.

NATIONAL HARDWOOD LUMBER ASSOCIATION MEETS

The 56th annual convention of the National Hardwood Lumber Association, held in Chicago, October 6-8, proved to be the largest one ever held in the U. S. by this organization. Highlight of the convention was the trip—tours arranged for each day—to the Hardwoods Exhibit at the Museum of Science and Industry.

The men who have held office for the last year were re-elected. They are: Harry D. Gaines, president; James Co. Walsh, T. M. Millett, Franklin T. Griffin, vice-presidents; and Joseph L. Muller, secretary-manager. Charles Caphey, A. L. Copeland and George Houghton were elected directors for a three-year term.

Brand Spanking New!

MEYCO CONTROLLED CUT CARBIDE TIPPED SAFETY SAW

★ The latest addition to the famous MEYCO line of precision cutting tools. This new controlled cut, carbide tipped safety saw has many advantages: It's SAFE: will not pull hand into the blade, will not grab and kick-back work. It's ECONOMICAL: costs less to buy, longer life between grinds; cuts smoother, longer. Its CONTROLLED CUT regulates rate of feed, assures clean cut; makes chips instead of saw dust. Available at leading mill supply and hardware houses, or direct from factory. Write for fully descriptive literature and price list. Ask for Catalog No. 37

W. F. MEYERS CO., INC., BEDFORD, INDIANA

Another item of business was rule changes in hardwood grading. These revisions will be included in the next edition of the Grading Rules.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY MANUFACTURERS MEET

The Association of Manufacturers of Woodworking Machinery held its fall meeting at Chicago recently. Speaking on "A New Challenge," Charles R. Sligh, Jr., president of the National Association of Manufacturers, presented his views of the European economic situation, the outlook for business in this country, the possible effect of anticipated tax reductions, etc. Having just returned from several months in Europe, Mr. Sligh was well informed on conditions abroad.

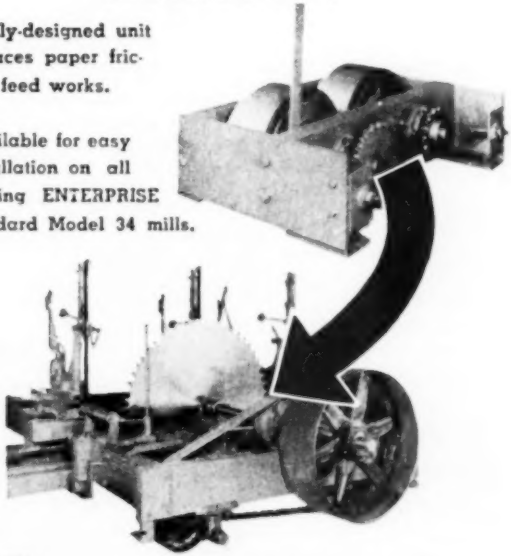
Also speaking at the meeting was C. A. Wiken, vice-president in charge of research and engineering development, Rockwell Manufacturing Co. Mr. Wiken

Enterprise

FIRST TO INSTALL TWIN DISC CLUTCH FEED IN IT'S MODEL 34 SAWMILLS . . .

Newly-designed unit replaces paper friction feed works.

Available for easy installation on all existing ENTERPRISE Standard Model 34 mills.



Faster cutting speeds. Less wear. Horsepower rating 20.

ESTABLISHED 1870

THE ENTERPRISE COMPANY

MACHINERY BUILDERS & ENGINEERS

SUBSIDIARY OF WM. K. STAMETS COMPANY—PITTSBURGH

COLUMBIANA 1, OHIO, U. S. A.

has just returned from an extended visit to a number of European countries where he visited woodworking machinery plants and woodworking factories. He presented first hand information on production methods and how their products compare with U.S. manufacture.

The program for the meeting of the association was highlighted by individual discussions of current business conditions, the present outlook, competition from foreign-made machinery and plans for the machinery show to be held in Grand Rapids next May.

There was also an extensive discussion of various codes affecting the woodworking machinery industry and plans being made to see that these are written so as to make it possible for individual manufacturers to comply.

A conservative is one who has something to lose.

Appointments

Charles E. Devlin has been appointed as managing director of the National Plywood Distributors Association. He is the manager of the Plywood Div., J. R. Quigley Co., Gloucester City, N. J. Devlin will make his headquarters in Chicago.

Greenlee Brothers & Company has made **L. H. Geddes** its new executive vice-president. **D. E. Hawkinson** was elected vice-president of Greenlee Brothers & Co., in charge of machine tool sales and **R. J. Samuelson** was elected vice-president of the Greenlee Tool Co., in charge of tool sales.

Jackson Lumber Harvester Co., has named **Bert R. Roberts, Jr.**, as new secretary and **Raymond H. Mantle** as treasurer.

Don L. Davis, Jr., is the new vice-president in charge of sales at the Aetna Plywood & Veneer Company. Formerly he was secretary, a position now filled by **Arthur Schwanke, Jr.**

Southern regional manager for the Delta Power Tool Div., of the Rockwell Manufacturing Co. is **Hubert R. Carlson** of Oklahoma City, Okla.

Jed Davison has been appointed sales manager of the Morgan Manufacturing Co., Black Mountain, N.C.

American Box Co. has named **Z. R. Meredith** as comptroller to direct all accounting functions and to revise the methods, procedures and costing systems.

S. W. "Tony" Antoville has been elected president of the United States Plywood Corporation. He has been with the firm for 32 years. **Lawrence Ottinger**, founder of the company and only president since its inception in 1919, remains as chairman of the board and chief executive officer.

National Casein Company, Chicago, has appointed **Russell Gerleman** as sales promotion director. **Richard Porter** will assume Gerleman's former responsibilities as sales technician in Michigan, Ohio and northern Indiana.

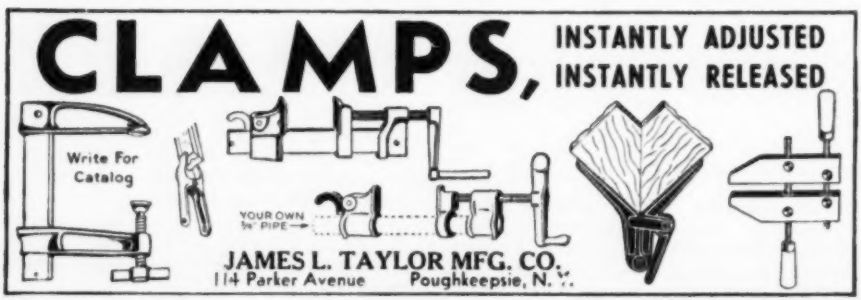
Charles E. St. Thomas has been named manager, advertising and sales promotion at the Carboloy Department of the General Electric Company.

Assistant to the general manager and manager of the control section of the wood preserving division of the Koppers Co. now is **D. A. Mitchell.**

Paul A. Stember, sales manager of Hoffmeister Cabinet Co., Los Angeles, has been elected president of the Southern California Association of Cabinet Manufacturers. Vice-president is **Paul B. Benson. Phillip DeMarco** retains his post as treasurer.

Col. Willard F. Rockwell, who has resigned as assistant to Secretary of Defense Charles E. Wilson, has returned to his position as chairman of the board of directors of the Rockwell Manufacturing Co.

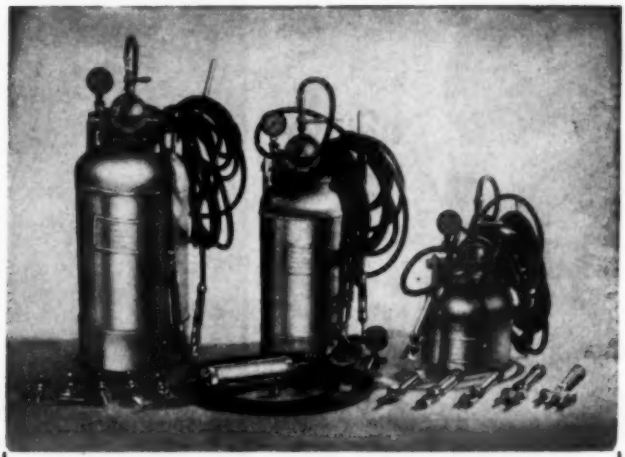
Snark of the Universe, International



"FF" GLUE GUNS

FAN • ACCURATE • FAST

Let us help YOU CONTROL COSTS with the "FF" Glue Gun Family



The "FF" GLUE GUNS, ASSEMBLIES AND ACCESSORIES will help you increase your profits by controlling . . . application, quality, clean-up, material, and increase productivity with less operator fatigue.

New Catalog Available

Immediate shipment means immediate profit to you. Order Now

"FF" JOHN P. FOX COMPANY

5514 York Blvd., Los Angeles 42, Calif.

Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo, now is **John B. Egan** of St. Paul who was elected at the organizations 62nd convention.

R. T. Miller has been appointed manager of sales of hardboard products for the Weyerhaeuser Sales Company. He was formerly with the Simpson Logging Company.

Secretary of Commerce Sinclair Weeks has announced the appointment of **Charles F. Honeywell** as administrator of the Business and Defense Services Administration. **William E. Haines** has been named as assistant deputy administrator.

Bachelors are men who looked for the ideal woman and found her looking for the ideal man.

NOW!

WOOD-LOK®

3026*

a basically improved and approved resin glue

more PLUS Features

- **SHORTENS ASSEMBLY TIME.** Assemblies can be passed through all subsequent operations after a clamping period of only 15 to 20 minutes. Reduces costly delays in assembly lines and spray booths.
- **STRONGER BOND** coupled with high initial strength permits prompt handling of assemblies.

Greater Versatility

WOOD-LOK, which is unexcelled for the manufacture of case

strength permits prompt handling of assemblies.

strength with as little as 10 psi—as proven by impartial tests. Reduces jig and case clamp costs; also clamping and releasing time.

- **HIGH HEAT RESISTANCE.** Unlike ordinary polyvinyl acetates, WOOD-LOK's patented copolymer has been designed to resist the higher temperatures encountered in modern forced baking of wood finishes.

- **FREEZE-THAW STABLE WOOD-LOK 3026** is completely unaffected by repeated freezing and thawing in transit or storage. WOOD-LOK's production savings are now available the year 'round.

- **ALWAYS READY FOR USE.** No costly labor for preparation. No wastage due to hardening in glue pots.

- **FASTEST SETTING WOOD-LOK 3026** is unaffected by changes in temperature. Eliminates hot glue pots. Produces uniform setting regardless of shop temperatures.

- **FULLY TESTED.** In production, as well as independent laboratories. Full details and copies of test results are available upon request. National's technical service is always available to you.

WOOD-LOK, which is unexcelled for the manufacture of case goods, is also unexcelled for laminating plastic/plywood dinette tops, gluing flush doors, and gluing composition and synthetic woods.

RESYNS®
National
ADHESIVES

Address: 270 Madison Avenue, New York 16; 3641 So. Washtenaw Avenue, Chicago 32; 735 Battery Street, San Francisco 11; and other principal cities.

YES! **I'd like to test National's new improved and approved WOOD-LOK 3026. Please send:**

☐ 5 gallon container. Bill me at the quantity drum price.
☐ Have a National representative call.

Name_____ Title_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____ Zone___ State_____

**If you already use WOOD-LOK you will continue to receive your present WOOD-LOK until we are instructed to change to WOOD-LOK 3026.*

THE MODERN SYNTHETIC COATING FOR WOOD FINISHING

RelVar

production proved

drying & rubbing properties

are obtained by . . .

AIR DRY
Will Rub and Pack after overnight air dry at normal room temperatures.

FORCE DRY
Will Rub and Pack after baking
90 minutes @ 130°F
3 hours @ 120°F
6 hours @ 100°F

Write for our "Useful Facts and Figures" booklet. 4732 Crittenden Drive, Louisville 9, Kentucky

Rely on Reliance

RELIANCE VARNISH COMPANY Incorporated

LOUISVILLE, KY.

Affiliated Factories in

CHICAGO, ILL.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
ASHEVILLE, N. C.
BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

How To Use WOOD FILLERS

By R. S. Quigley

The function of wood filler, as used on furniture, is considered with the particular object of showing how the entire finish may be greatly affected by the quality maintained in the filling operation. The economic advantage of proper filling is pointed out. Preparation of the wood and application methods for better results in filling are discussed. A brief description is given of a method employed to compare results of filling by visual means.

THE purpose of this paper is to consider the functions of wood filler, and the methods of applying it to obtain best results, particularly in the field of wood furniture. It is not intended to cover the subject of formulation of different kinds of wood fillers, nor to discuss the relative merits of the products of various filler manufacturers. Granting that some fillers are better than others, at least for the particular purpose for which they are assigned, it is necessary for the user of filler, in order to get material best suited for his requirements, to give the supplier full information regarding the type of finish, the kind of wood, the finishing schedule, and plant conditions which might affect the finish. If the manufacturer of filler has been given complete information of the requirements to be met and the conditions under which the filler is to be used, it is his task then to produce a filler satisfactory to the user.

Should the filler manufacturer find that the requirements to be met are out of line from standard practices, or the conditions in the manufacturer's plant adverse to good results, he should so advise the user. The next step would then be to make a survey of requirements and conditions to determine whether or not changes in the finish or finishing schedule or in the plant setup would be practical. Many times minor and inexpensive changes can be made which would be far more effective in obtaining good results than for the filler manufacturer to attempt to evolve a freak product to meet extraordinary conditions. Please do not misunderstand the foregoing statement. I do not mean to infer that the manufacturer of filler should not attempt to fit his product

into the user's scheme of things where it is feasible to do so. Nor, do I mean that filler manufacturers should not attempt to produce new and better products and to keep abreast of the ever changing pattern of furniture manufacturing and finishing. However, any radical changes in filler formulation and performance should be the result of thorough research and investigation and testing, which would require considerable time even though successful

Function of Filler

Many articles or dissertations on the subject of protective coatings begin by stating that the purpose of such coatings is twofold;—to protect the surface and to beautify the object to which they are applied. Likewise, it can be said that wood filler has a dual purpose, aside from some possible specialty uses. One function is to provide a smooth surface on which to build a film of protective coatings. The other is to contribute to the desired color effect of the finished wood surface.

In using filler to provide a smooth surface, we do so for economy's sake. Surely it is much less costly to fill the pores and voids in wood in one operation than by using successive coats of film-forming materials. In fact, it is doubtful that a smooth surface over unfilled wood could be arrived at by multiple coats of finishing material, unless each coat were dried and sanded before the application of the following one.

In the color scheme of a finish, filler may have a widely varying role. In planning a finish for a suite of furniture, the color of the filler to be used should be considered at the start, since a filler of the wrong color can ruin an otherwise beautiful finish. In finishing certain types of wood which have a very pronounced figure or grain pattern such as hackberry or ash, it is often desirable to subdue the color of the filler to make it blend into the background color as inconspicuously as possible. For other woods, the attempt is made to emphasize or bring out the figure in the wood by using a filler with some contrast to the base color of the finish. As a rule in finishing furniture of traditional design, the filler is made enough stronger or darker in color than the background that it will not have a gray or muddy appearance. On other types of furniture, the filler may contrast with the background color by being lighter in color or of a different contrasting color altogether. An example of this is the limed oak finish or many of the toned finishes being used on mahogany, walnut, oak and other woods with larger pores. These have been extremely popular during the past two or three years.

In years gone by, fillers were made not only to color the pores of the wood but, also, to stain the surface of the wood. This practice still holds to some extent, especially on oak office and school furniture. However, the usual practice in finishing household furniture is to have the filler color the pores while the surface of the wood is colored by stains, glazes, and often by color in some of the undercoatings such as washcoat and sealer. This latter practice aids clarity of finish, especially in dark finishes, and provides better uniformity of color.

Results of Poor Filling

Too often, we have seen bad results from using too many coats or excessively heavy coats of sealer, lacquer or other topcoat materials. This is not done to replace the filling operation, but usually in an attempt to obtain a smooth surface over poorly prepared and poorly filled wood. The result of such practice might be print marks when the furniture is packed, due to the fact that the heavy coats did not dry properly on the finishing schedule; greater rubbing costs

in cutting down extra material; poorer rubbing qualities of a film not properly dried; the danger of a film checking or cracking if it is too thick; and also the added cost of the excessive amount of material used and time expended.

Not all furniture or woodwork requires a finish of great depth or fullness. Some of the highest priced furniture is purposely partly filled or not filled; even on woods with large pores such as mahogany, walnut and oak. This type of finish usually has little depth and lies close to the wood. However, a good body or depth of finish is required on most of the home furniture being made today. For the past few years, there has been a demand for furniture finish of great depth and high polish, particularly on suites of modern design; and this finish requires a smooth, mirror-like surface. Any open pores or partially filled pores detract greatly from its appearance. Many times such an appearance of "graininess," as it is often called, is laid to shrinkage of the coating materials, whereas the cause is poor filling. One after-result of poor filling is that the effect of the open pores cannot be eliminated in the rubbing process without causing the finish to be rubbed through in places.

It becomes evident then that poor filling can increase costs elsewhere in a finishing operation besides detracting from the appearance and salability of the finished product. The difference in cost of a good filling job and a poor one may not be great. It might mean only the placing of an inspector in the filler department, or perhaps an extra man or two in applying or padding filler.

Another defect due to poor filling may be pinholes in the final finish. Also, one of the most aggravating conditions in finishing wood is bubbling, or blisters forming in the sealer or topcoats. There are, at times, other causes for bubbles or blisters in the topcoat materials, but it has been the writer's experience that at least 90% of bubbling and blistering conditions have been due to improper filling. Any bubbling and blistering in coatings usually disappeared when the filling methods were corrected.

So far, this discussion on results in filling has dealt with the filling of the pores of the wood. There are also other phases to be considered. Filler not properly cleaned from the surface can cause a muddy or gray appearance in the final finish or obscure the figure of the wood. Filler improperly dried before coating may leave a grayish pore color which would detract from the clarity of the finish and likewise cause a muddy appearance. Aside from the harm to the beauty of finish caused by incorrect drying and poor clean up of filler, these faults in application may adversely affect the adhesion or toughness of the total finish.

Application Methods

In attempting to prescribe the best methods for applying filler, it will be necessary to repeat good advice which has been given before by others, and much of which seems commonplace. However, there are certain phases of the process which should be particularly emphasized. Assuming that the user has the proper filler for the job, the various steps to be considered in applying the filler are as follows:

1. The preparation of the surface over which the filler will be applied.
2. Thinning and application of filler.
3. Padding in filler.
4. Clean up after padding.
5. Drying of filler.

1. Preparation of the Surface: The usual surfaces over which a filler is applied are: bare wood (sized or unsized), a wash coat on bare wood, a stain or toner, or a stain or toner which has been washcoated. The main requirements are that these surfaces, whether

they be the wood itself or some finishing material such as stain, toner or washcoat, be properly dried and be as smooth as possible. To have excessive moisture in the wood, or solvents retained in finishing materials beneath the filler is to open the door for ultimate trouble in the final finish. This may show up as lack of adhesion of the coatings, poor filling, a cloudy gray finish, blisters or all of these defects. The surface should be smooth so the filler will cling only in the pores of the wood, leaving the surface clean. It is impossible to clean off filler from a rough surface without removing some which should be left in the pores.

When finishing woods of soft texture, particularly those species which do not sand readily to a firm, smooth surface, it is often advisable to size before beginning the finishing operation. This is especially true when filler is to be applied to the bare wood. The size, usually animal or hide glue, although other materials such as shellac or so-called bleaching lacquer may be used, is designed to stiffen the loose fibers on the surface of the wood so that they may be cut off cleanly when sanded. Also, by providing an even firm surface, sizing causes the wood to absorb color from stain or filler more uniformly than if it were unsized.

Glue is the most common substance used for sizing. It is applied by various methods such as spraying, sponging, roller coating or brushing. It is most important that the right amount of glue is applied; that it is applied evenly; and that it is thoroughly dried before being sanded. The customary practice is to make a size by thinning one part of cabinetmaker's hot liquid glue with from eight to eleven parts of water; the cabinetmaker's glue usually being two parts of water to one part of flake or ground glue. It has been the writer's experience that ten or eleven parts of water is better than eight parts of water to one part of liquid glue. This provides sufficient water to wet and raise the fibers of the wood and to dry sufficiently fast to stiffen the fibers while they are still standing. Heavier applications of size tend to retard drying, fill the sandpaper, and partially fill the pore of the wood, which is usually not desirable. A satisfactory method is to apply warm size (for better penetration and drying) evenly over the surface of the wood with a sponge.

Washcoats are usually used over stains or toners before filling, although in many instances the filler is applied directly over stain or toner. A washcoat may be said to be a thin coating of heavier substance or higher solid content than a size coating. It is generally made from shellac thinned with alcohol, or sealer or lacquer thinned with lacquer reducer, and may vary from 4% to 8% in solid content. Two main purposes of washcoats are to prevent filler, which is applied over it, from staining or darkening the surface or flake of the wood; and like a size coat, to stiffen and harden the fibre of the wood so that it may be sanded to a smooth even surface. The use of a washcoat was quite essential in the past when water stains were commonly used, due to the fact that water stains raised the grain and roughened the surface of the wood. Unfortunately, so-called non-grain-raising stains often belie their name in humid weather due to their hygroscopic characteristic; hence at times they also raise the grain of wood. It has become more or less standard practice, therefore, to use a washcoat and a sanding operation between the stain coat and the filler. For this purpose, when it is to be used over water stains or non-grain-raising stains, I prefer shellac as a washcoat rather than sealer or lacquer. This is because the alcohol in the shellac washcoat forms a

for a fabulous finish...

JEWEL BRAND

Abrasive Belts

Finer finishing — sanding, smoothing, polishing — for all types of wood products.

ABRASIVE PRODUCTS, INC.
551 Pearl Street **South Braintree 85, Massachusetts**

constant boiling mixture with any moisture that might be present in the stain. The moisture then evaporates with the alcohol and is thus removed; which is not the case with sealer or lacquer washcoats, whose solvents are immiscible with water. If there is moisture present in the stain coat, and there usually is with non-grain-raising stains when used under conditions of high relative humidity, a shellac washcoat will produce a clearer finish than a sealer or lacquer washcoat. On the other hand, shellac washcoat dries slower than sealer or lacquer washcoats, and for that reason may not fit as well into fast finishing schedules. For a washcoat over a toner made from a nitrocellulose lacquer base, a sealer or lacquer washcoat is recommended because of faster dry and better bond between like materials.

Washcoats are used on bare wood before filling, mainly when it is desired to color the pores of the wood with a minimum staining of the flake or surface of the wood.

It is necessary that washcoats be thoroughly dried in order that good sanding and good filling may be obtained. Washcoats not thoroughly dried before the application of filler will pick up color from the filler, causing lack of clarity in the finish. Also, they will cause poor filling and poor clean up of filler and may be a source of further trouble such as bubbling and blistering in topcoats.

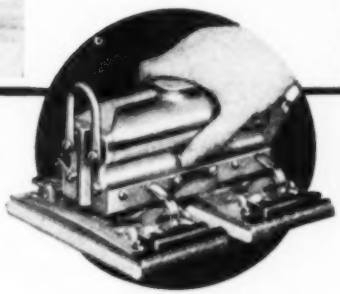
2. Thinning and Application of Filler: The standard practice for thinning filler is to use a petroleum distillate such as V. M. & P. naphtha, mineral spirits, or so-called white gasoline. Although some finishing rooms still use white gasoline, most use V. M. & P. naphtha or a mixture of it and mineral spirits. V. M. & P. naphtha is to be preferred over gasoline because it can be bought on a specification basis and will be supplied within close limits to that specification for specific gravity, distillation range and solvency; whereas white gasoline has been found to vary considerably between succeeding shipments. Also, the use of white gasoline presents a greater fire hazard. Mineral spirits, being slower in evaporation than V. M. & P. naphtha is normally too slow to be used alone. However, it is useful to mix with V. M. & P. naphtha in order to adjust the evaporation rate of the thinner to meet varying climatic conditions. This is especially true in conveyorized finishing rooms where there is a definite time limit between the points where filler is applied and where the rubbing and padding begin; since for good filling, the filler on the surface of the wood should dry down to a certain point, as will be noted later, when it is rubbed and padded in. At the present time, V. M. & P. naphtha and mineral spirits are available in almost every locality. Mineral spirits is also known as Stoddard solvent or may be called dry cleaner's naphtha.

The amount of thinner to be used may depend upon the method of application, the type of wood and kind of finish or on local plant conditions. The opinions of different finishing-room foremen vary considerably on this subject. It might require some experimentation to determine the amount of thinner which will produce the best job.

Filler may be applied by brush, spray or dipping. For large pieces of furniture, such as case goods and large tables, it is customary to spray or brush or, in many situations, both. For smaller objects, such as chairs or novelty furniture and small tables, it is common practice to dip the pieces in a tank of thinned filler.

For spraying, the proportion of filler to thinner may vary from five pounds of filler to a gallon to ten pounds to a gallon. Woods that are comparatively

better finishes can mean bigger sales at the market...



Sundstrand Air Sanders will help give your products appealing new finishes . . . put new *sell* in every piece . . . duplicate the finest hand sanding. Used through all finishing operations from white sanding to final rubbing and polishing, they can save you plenty on labor costs, too. And your workers will like the ease of using Sundstrand Air Sanders. There's no fatiguing vibration, no deep scratches or swirl marks to take out during final finishing operations. Maintenance and upkeep costs are also at a minimum. These rugged machines will give you years of trouble-free performance. For more information on the complete range of models and accessories available, write for Bulletin WW-11.

FOUR MODELS FOR ALL SANDING REQUIREMENTS

. . . ranging from a versatile single-pad model to a heavy-duty double-pad sander. Each available for all finishing operations. Get complete specifications.

SUNDSTRAND

SUNDSTRAND AIR SANDERS

SUNDSTRAND MACHINE TOOL CO.

PNEUMATIC DIVISION, ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS

THE RIGHT BEHR-MANNING COATED ABRASIVE . . . PLUS THE RIGHT METHOD

Setting new standards in finishing performance

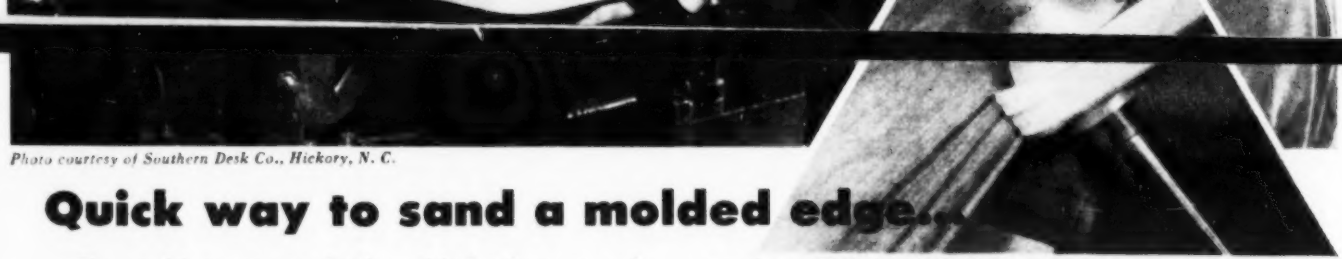


Photo courtesy of Southern Desk Co., Hickory, N. C.

Quick way to sand a molded edge...

The problem was to finish molded edges on oak side panels for church pews. Naturally, the workmanship had to be fine. But it also had to be efficient from the production standpoint.

The answer was to run a BEHR-MANNING® 120 grit ADALOX® Cloth Finishing Belt over a formed rubber wheel on a Pearson Sander. The finish was in keeping with the traditionally fine woodwork of church interiors. And it was done efficiently.

This is the way a job was made easier with the right abrasive and the right method. But . . . your finishing problems could be of a different nature and to solve them, we invite you to our nearby BEHR-MANNING Demonstration Room. Here you have the opportunity to consult qualified Product Engineers, experts in the woodworking field, who understand the problems of production. See the latest Coated Abrasive equipment and application methods. Or call your local BEHR-MANNING Field Engineer and have him come to your plant to help with your particular operation and needs. Chances are he'll help you find a way to increase production. Write Behr-Manning Corp., Troy, N. Y., Dept. WD-11

In Canada: Behr-Manning (Canada) Ltd., Brantford.
For Export: Norton Behr-Manning Overseas Inc., New Rochelle, N. Y., U. S. A.

BEHR-MANNING®
BEHR-MANNING CORPORATION
division of NORTON Company

COATED ABRASIVES
SHARPENING STONES
PRESSURE-SENSITIVE TAPES

W-5

For the newest in coated abrasives...watch Behr-Manning!

The most AMAZING FINISH DEVELOPMENT

M. & W. CO.

COLOR-FLECKED PLEX

SINCE 1876

NOW — you can finish your product with the warmth of texture, the richness of color — in subtle tones-on-tone, or a circus of brilliant colors — sprayed at ONE TIME, from ONE GUN, in ONE COAT that covers completely surface flaws and blemishes!

PACK A NEW SALES PUNCH IN YOUR PRODUCT

NEW! THE UNIQUE SALES APPEAL OF RICH MULTICOLOR!

Color-flecked PLEXTONE brings you endless new color possibilities . . . from subtle tones-on-tone to brilliant spatter effects in a wide range of colors . . . sprayed from ONE GUN at ONE TIME! Colors never run nor intermix! Here's new sales appeal for industrial products, household appliances, for ALL products. If you wish, a custom combination can be your product's "color signature!"

NEW! AN UNBELIEVABLY RUGGED FINISH!

Color-flecked PLEXTONE is designed for hard wear — its colors go all through the tough, protective film! Highly resistant to chipping, cracking, abrasion . . . it defies alcohol, grease, oil! You can wash it, scrub it, even scour it with abrasive cleansers . . . without surface damage! And if extreme abuse demands a retouch job . . . a quick flick of the spray gun defies detection! Ends "careless handling" worries . . . cuts customer complaints. PLEXTONE gives you far longer wear.

NEW! CUTS FINISHING COSTS UP TO 35%

Color-flecked PLEXTONE *completely elimin ates* many costly pre-finishing steps! On wood, you may save sanding, sealing, prim ing and one or more finishing coats! On metal, you may save filling, glazing, sand ing of fillers and up to three prime coats On any surface, no more than one prime coa and one PLEXTONE coat are ever required PLEXTONE'S textured finish hides surface flaws and blemishes, lets you use less costly materials! Best of all, PLEXTONE uses ordi nary spray equipment and techniques!

NEW! THE MODERN PRODUCT FINISH WITH THE WARMTH OF TEXTURE!

Color-flecked PLEXTONE adds dramatic in terest to broad, flat, monotonous surfaces. And here again, endless possibilities . . . from light, rippled texture to heavy pebbly effects . . . from the delicacy of rich wood to the grain of leather! Practical too, because PLEXTONE texture hides surface defects in one easy spray application.

WHAT *COLOR-FLECKED* PLEXTONE IS

A completely new, patented multicolored industrial finish. The multiple colors exist separately within PLEXTONE; they do not merge nor blend. When sprayed, the colors in PLEXTONE form an interlacing color network. Each color is "through-the-film."

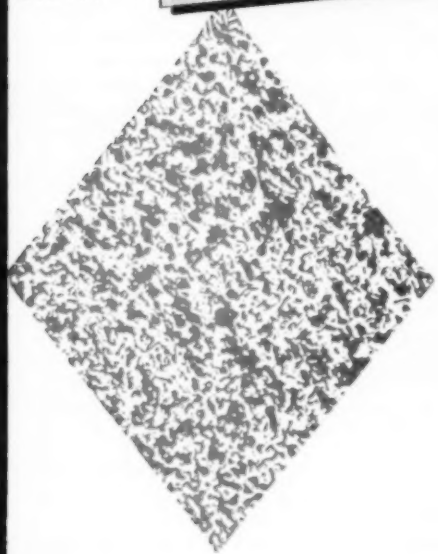
USES Manufacturers from coast to coast are using PLEXTONE to finish such products as Caskets • Displays • Furniture • Kitchen cabinets • Machinery • Office panels and partitions • Sewing machine tables • Silver chests • Signs • Store fixtures • Switch gear housings • Table lamps and shades • Toys • TV cabinets • Wallboard

N 100 YEARS!

KTONE®

TEXTURED ENAMEL

d under U S Pat
#2591904)



Green PLEXTONE, color-flecked with white, one of twenty standard premixed colors available for prompt shipment. Also available in solid colors for intermixing, and in custom colors.

FACTS

ABOUT AMAZING *COLOR-FLECKED* PLEXTONE

- Can be applied to solid wood, veneers, plywood, wallboards, composition materials, paper, cement, plaster, phenolic impregnated papier-mache forms, plastics, woven fabrics, and metals such as cast iron, steel, aluminum, brass, copper, zinc
- Easy to apply with ordinary spray equipment—no special spray techniques required . . . no spray dust
- Color pattern and texture hide surface imperfections
- Permits use of cheaper base materials in products
- Preparation time eliminated or reduced to a minimum
- Comes ready-to-use in multicolors or in solid colors for intermixing by the user
- Available in non-toxic grades
- Particularly valuable in finishing porous materials which tend to absorb ordinary finishes

MAAS & WALDSTEIN CO.

2115 McCARTER HIGHWAY, NEWARK 4, N. J.

Midwest Division: 1658 Carroll Ave., Chicago 12, Ill.
Pacific Coast Division: Smith-Davis Company, 10751 Venice Blvd., Los Angeles 34

PIONEERS IN PROTECTION

PLEXTONE®

ROVE IT YOURSELF!

Mail Coupon today
d for FREE color chips. See
a few of the many beautiful
r combinations possible with
r-flecked PLEXTONE. Mail
pon NOW for your FREE
ples and application data.

MAAS & WALDSTEIN CO., PLEXTONE Division
2115 McCarter Highway, Newark 4, New Jersey

Gentlemen: Please send me *FREE* color chips, PLEXTONE samples, and application data at once.

Name _____ Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ Zone _____ State _____

easy to fill will not require as heavy a mixture as those with large pores. More thinner is used for spray application than for brushing, because part of the thinner is lost by evaporation before it reaches the object to which it is being applied. The thinned filler should be strained before being sprayed.

For brush application, the proportions of filler to thinner may vary from seven pounds to the gallon to fourteen pounds to the gallon, depending again on the wood and the type of finish. If it is used too thin, there will not be enough filler deposited on the surface of the wood to fill up the pores when it is padded in. If used too heavy, it will be wasted, will cause the use of too much tow, moss, rags or other rubbing materials, and will be harder to rub and pad in.

In applying filler by dip on fine textured (close-grained) woods, such as gum, poplar, beech or tupelo, a mix of from four to six pounds of filler to a gallon of thinner is usually heavy enough. On coarse textured woods with large pores, the mix should be heavier, in which case it may vary from five to eight pounds of filler to a gallon of thinner. For best results, dip tanks should be constantly agitated to minimize settling of the heavier pigments.

A pressure tank equipped with an agitator is recommended for spraying filler. Low air pressure, of from twenty-five to thirty pounds at the gun, with about fifteen pounds tank pressure, should be used in order that the filler be applied wet with a minimum of evaporation of thinner during the spraying process. If the filler is sprayed from a gravity feed bucket, slightly higher air pressure at the gun, such as from thirty to thirty-five pounds may be used.

An E tip and needle with a No. 30 air cap is recommended when using a gravity feed bucket, and an E tip and needle with a No. 704 air cap when using a pressure tank. However, many prefer a No. 30 air cap for either gravity or pressure feed as it delivers a wetter coating of filler.

The filler should be applied quickly, evenly, and heavy enough that a thick pad of filler will be formed under the tow, moss or felt, or whatever material is used for padding the filler into the pore of the wood. It is good practice immediately following the spraying of filler to brush it across the grain of the wood using a long bristle brush. This not only assists in distributing the filler evenly over the surface, but breaks up any small air bubbles in the wet film due to the spraying operation, and allows the filler to run down into the pores of the wood.

3. **Padding in Filler:** The next step in the filling operation is the rubbing or padding of the filler into the wood. There are differences of opinion as to the proper time to start padding. Under normal conditions, the padding should begin soon after the filler flattens down; that is, when the wet appearance has disappeared from the surface but while it is still moist and soft beneath the surface.

There are various materials used to pad the filler into the wood, such as tow, sea moss, burlap and felt. The material should be soft enough and fine enough textured that it does not scratch the surface nor dig the filler out of the pores. A padding machine consisting of felt blocks mounted on a slowly revolving wheel does an excellent job of preliminary padding. Such a machine is moved back and forth across the surface while the revolving pads force the filler into the pores. Likewise, when the padding is done by hand, a circular motion, but moving across the grain of the wood is recommended.

The point to be emphasized is that the purpose here is to apply enough

New... 24" SINGLE DRUM ENDLESS BED SANDER

This non-oscillating 24" drum produces smoothest kind of sanding on hard or soft wood. Drum is of metal construction, 24" long, 14" diameter, felt covered, with spring action lock keeping sandpaper snug and tight. Non-oscillation of drum leaves no cross streaks. Has variable rate of feed, 15 to 30 feet per minute. Can be stopped and started while machine is in operation. Feed works fitted with grease fittings for lubrication. Endless bed fitted with rubber inserts. Frame is of welded steel construction, cabinet type, rigid, with doors on both sides. Has capacity for material up to 6" in thickness. Standard machine has capacity for stock as short as 15". On special order—machine can be fitted with two extra Idler rolls to handle stock as short as 8". Dust hood easily removed for changing sandpaper or for sanding curved work on top of drum. Drum bearings have pregreased sealed races. Idler rollers mounted on sealed tight ball bearings. Machine driven with 3 HP motor 220 Volt, 3 Phase, or 110/220 Volt,, Single Phase double Vee belt drive, with starter. Weight 650 lbs. Floor space 46"x40".

Complete with motor platform, grooved pulleys, endless belts, wiring and starter.

WOODWORKERS TOOL WORKS
220 South Jefferson Street • Chicago 6, Illinois

BETTER PERFORMANCE
at lower cost!
Randolph
HOT SPRAY
WOOD LACQUER NO. 21
•
Use the hot-spray process for a fast-drying, highly serviceable finish that cuts finishing costs! Your product benefits from all the well-known qualities of lacquer plus the remarkable advantages of the hot-spray technique:
Fast, economical application . . . No extra solvents . . . Solids are higher . . . Fewer coats needed . . . Smooth, glossy or satin finish . . . Better flow-out covers imperfections . . . Protects against sag, blush or orange peel.
For further information on how Randolph's Hot-Spray Lacquers can reduce your finishing costs, write,
RANDOLPH PRODUCTS CO.
DEPT. W CARLSTADT, N. J.

There's No Substitute for Me...
in Your Finishing
Department!

Remove all dust, lint and sand particles from any surface with Detroit Handy "Tac" Rags before painting. Save time and materials. Ready for instant use. Never harden or dry out.
Complete Satisfaction Guaranteed!
Standard of the FINISHING INDUSTRY Since 1934
DETRO MFG. & SALES CO., CULVER CITY, CALIFORNIA

pressure so as to force the filler down to the bottom of the pores. This requires bearing down, especially if the padding is done entirely by hand. Sometimes, the operation is referred to as wiping filler, and too often it amounts to just that. Filler can be wiped off so that the pores, appear to be filled level with the surface of the wood, yet it may not be packed firmly to the bottom of the pores. In such a case, when a heavy coat of lacquer or sealer is next applied, the solvents penetrate through the crust into the cavity beneath. Vapor is formed below which pushes out forming a bubble or blister in the coating or leaving a blow hole or pinhole in the film.

After the excess material has been removed in the preliminary padding either by machine or by hand, the surface should be gone over again by hand with a soft pad well covered with filler to make certain that each pore is packed full.

It is well known that the pores of different woods, as of various cuts of the same wood, differ greatly in size and shape. Some woods are known to be much harder to fill than others. Some pores are long and narrow and yet may be shallow or deep. On swirly cuts, there will be much end grain with small but deep pores. In the past, double filling was oftentimes practiced on hard-to-fill woods. This was expensive and time consuming as it meant two complete operations of applying padding, clean-up and drying of the filler. Also, while it might have been some improvement over a single filled job, it many times did not give a satisfactory job. This was probably due to the fact that just enough hard dried filler was left in the pores from the first filling to prevent anchoring the filler into the pores the second time over.

However, there is another method of double filling, sometimes called pre-

filling, which does not cost a great deal more nor consume much more time than the ordinary single filling operation. The effective results obtained in eliminating "graininess," increasing the apparent build of coatings, and often in solving an exasperating condition of bubbling or blistering in coatings, have at times been almost amazing. Yet many seem to have no knowledge of this method or of the results obtained.

In this method, the filler is applied and given a preliminary padding usually with a padding machine. The piece then goes at once to a station where filler is applied again. This time a thorough padding operation takes place followed by careful clean up. The filler then is allowed its normal drying time before being coated. The theory behind this is that while the filler from the first application is still soft and workable, the added filler from the second application pushes it down and completely packs it into the pores. One application is usually by brush and the other by spray.

Oftentimes, one extra workman, with the use of a padding machine, can perform the preliminary application and padding operation. However, whether one, or two, or even three extra men are required, the improvement in results more than justifies the added cost. In fact, in most instances, savings in the total finish will be far greater than the added cost of this method of double filling, while the improvement in the finish is usually remarkable.

4. Clean Up After Padding: After the padding operation has been completed, the filled surface should be wiped across the grain of the wood to remove any excess of filler, and to make certain that the surface is left clean. Tow, or some heavy cloth, not too coarse, and preferably one that has been washed to remove sizing will do. Following this

DEDGIE the Planer Boss Says:

"Many of us spend half our time wishing for things we could have if we didn't spend half our time wishing."

Mills all over the country have found that knife improvements they've wished for have been brought out in

DETROIT KNIVES

PLANER—MOULDER
VENEER—CLIPPER
SHAPER STEEL

If you are wishing for knives that will give you greater production longer edge-holding - longer life, insist on DETROIT knives in your next order—you'll get your wish.

Better Knives
Since 1885

DETROIT EDGE TOOL CO.
6570 E. NEVADA
DETROIT 34, MICHIGAN

ReNew GIVES NEW LIFE TO SANDPAPER AND CUTS SANDING COST 50%

Keep your sandpaper cutting for you with ReNew Apply . . . let it dissolve the pitch or resin . then brush it off with a scrubbing brush. It's so easy and quick and makes your sandpaper last at least 3 times as long

ReNew increases sanding machine efficiency . . . paper lasts longer . . . less changes necessary

ReNew is non-inflammable.

Buy it in 55 gallon drums at $2.85 per gallon, 5 gallon steel pails at $3.00 per gallon, or 1 gallon cans at $3.25 per gallon, F.O.B. Moline Illinois

MOLINE PAINT MFG. CO.

MOLINE . . . . . ILLINOIS

cross-grain wiping, the surface should be wiped gently with the grain of the wood with a softer cloth to remove any cross-grain streaks.

The final operation is to clean out corners, fluting, route lines or other hard-to-reach areas. A filler pick brush made of fibre bristles is satisfactory for this purpose on fine textured (closed-grained) woods such as gum, maple, or cherry, but should not be used on coarse textured woods with large pores, as the bristles will remove the filler from the pores. Nor should filler be blasted out of corners or crevices with an air duster, as that method is quite certain to blow the filler from the pores of the wood.

This paper was originally presented at the Forest Products Research Society's Annual Meeting, 1953, and is reprinted with permission.

5. Drying of Filler: To keep pace with the accelerated finishing schedules of recent years, various methods have been pursued in the effort to produce faster drying fillers. In some of these, fast drying oils or varnishes, or resins that dry by evaporation and polymerization have replaced the linseed oil and dryers of old-time fillers. In others, the vehicle solid content has been reduced to produce a filler which can be coated after a shorter duration of time. In still another kind, the liquids of the filler have little drying action, but are compatible with the solvents of the coating to follow. Although these have been successful for certain jobs and for certain colors, it is the writer's opinion that there is still much to be accomplished in making a perfect fast drying filler for normal air dry conditions. However, with the use of ovens or heat tunnels, excellent filling can be obtained on comparatively short drying schedules with adaptations

FAMOWOOD
...the AMAZING

ALL-PURPOSE PLASTIC for wood finishes!

. . . applies like putty — sticks like glue!

FAMOWOOD is the answer . . . where wood finishes are important. Simple to use . . . efficient, lasting, time-saving, when filling wood cracks, gouges, nail and screw holes or correcting defects. Dries quickly, does not shrink. *Stays put* under adverse conditions. FAMOWOOD sands easily, does not gum up sander. *Takes spirit dye stains freely.* Waterproof and weather-proof when properly applied. Ready to use — *"right out of the can."* Fifteen matching wood colors . . . with amazing matchless wood finishes.

USED BY . . . Furniture Mfgs. • Sash and Door Mfgs. Cabinet Makers • Contractors • Boat Builders • Painters Aircraft Plants • Pattern Shops • Home Builders All Wood Products

FAMOWOOD descriptive literature and price list on request. Distributor and Dealer inquiries invited, write Dept. WD-12

BEVERLY MANUFACTURING COMPANY 9118 SOUTH MAIN STREET LOS ANGELES 3, CALIF.

MANUFACTURERS OF . . . FAMOWOOD • FAMOGLAZE • FAMOSOLVENT

of the old overnight-dry type of filler. It is believed that intensive research and development work on fillers is now being carried on by many manufacturers of finishing materials.

In considering the proper drying of filler, it is necessary also to take into account the coating which is to be applied over it. A sealer or lacquer with a normal composition of solvents should, when applied, wet into the top surface of the filler in the pores of the wood. This action, assuming that the filler has the proper color and strength of color, will produce a sharp, clear pore color. If the filler has dried too hard or if the solvents in the coating are too weak, a lack of bonding at the interface will result in gray or shiny pores. If, on the other hand, the filler is not sufficiently dry or the solvents in the coating are too strong, a puffing or heaving of the filler will take place. This is often confused with "orange peel" in the coatings. Many times lacquers or sealers have been condemned for poor flow or "orange peel," when the fault was improper drying of the fillers.

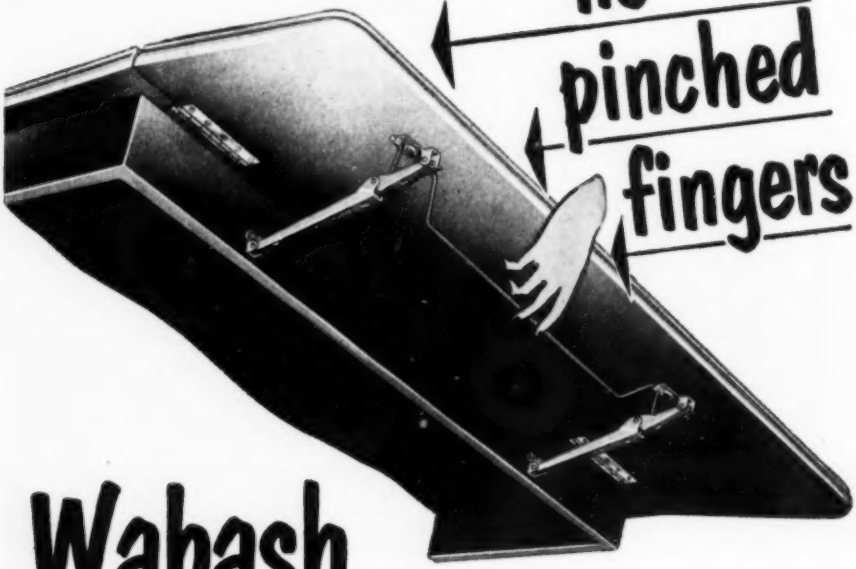
PAINTING MADE EASY

While the "Whodunits" still enjoy a measure of success, DeVilbiss Company officials are convinced that the "How To Do It" books are current favorites among readers.

Recently, the DeVilbiss Company, 300 Phillip Ave., Toledo 1, Ohio., manufacturers of spray painting equipment, published a book, "Spray Painting Made Easy." The publication is distributed only through the company's jobbers, distributors, and dealers and demand has already created the need for a third printing.

The book covers the spray painting subject from selection of equipment to tips for spray painters. There are chapters on job set-ups and how to finish various items which lend themselves to spray finishing.

NEW SALES FEATURE



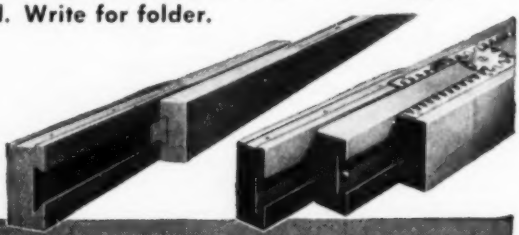
Wabash

DROP LEAF SUPPORTS

WITH DUAL RELEASE

ADD REAL customer appeal to your tables with this new convenience! It's popular with the housewife . . . pleases everyone with its smooth operation. Inexpensive, installs with leaf supports . . . no extra labor needed. Write for folder.

WABASH SLIDES
With or Without Equalizer,
also Folding Leaf Equipment
and Top Locks



B. WALTER & CO., Inc., WABASH, INDIANA

Walter of Wabash

Cut Laminates

Without Chipping

Router does a faster, better job of cutting Formica, Micarta, Farlite, Textolite, etc.

Rout Stair Stringers

10 Times Faster...

Router and Stair Templet greatly speed up cutting of treads and risers—assure exact alignment.

Cut Decorative Edges

. . . Accurately

New Kamgrip Chuck assures accuracy on everything from simple molding to intricate cabinet work.

Porter-Cable **PORTABLE ROUTER**

with Amazing NEW KAMGRIP® Chuck

Entirely new type of chuck banishes bit run-out—eliminates chatter and kick—lengthens tool life—assures precision work. Your choice of 2 new Router models, both reasonably priced. See your Porter-Cable dealer—or mail coupon today.

Model 511, 22000 RPM, 8 amps. $125.00
Model 514, 20000 RPM, 12 amps. $209.00

Free! 48-page "Operating and Service Manual" showing how to cut and install plastic laminate board—rout stair stringers, decorative panels, cabinet tops, etc., with Porter-Cable Router illustrated.

Porter-Cable
Quality Electric Tools

Manufacturers of Speedmatic and Guild Electric Tools

PORTER-CABLE MACHINE CO.
1571 N. Salina Street, Syracuse, N. Y.

Gentlemen:
Please send complete information on your new routers with the Kamgrip Chuck. Also send free Router Manual and name of nearest dealer.

Name .....
Address .....
City ..... Zone ..... State .....

In Canada write: Strongridge, Ltd., London, Ont.

Try these for SIZE

AETNAPLY Plywood Panels give you . . .

- **Less waste**
- **Less cutting time**
- **More *profits***

AETNAPLY PLUS VALUES

Over 50 species of Plywoods and Veneers Foreign and Domestic.

◆

Free Engineering Service to help you use plywood to your best advantage.

◆

24-hour Shipping Service.

◆

Direct mill shipments to your exact specifications.

◆

Other woodworking products: Glues, Sealers, etc.

If you use plywood in your production work, you will benefit by checking AETNA's inventory of standard and non-standard sizes. Select the size which will save money for you by eliminating waste, handling and cutting.

If you need a specialized material, AETNA can furnish the panel which is *just right* to do your particular job — to do a better job at the same cost, or do the same job at a lower cost. Either way, you save money with job-engineered AETNAPLY panels.

Send your blueprints, specification sheets or requirements to AETNA. Because of large inventories and dependable sources, you can depend on getting what you need, when you need it — from AETNA.

WRITE AETNA for the RIGHT PLYWOOD

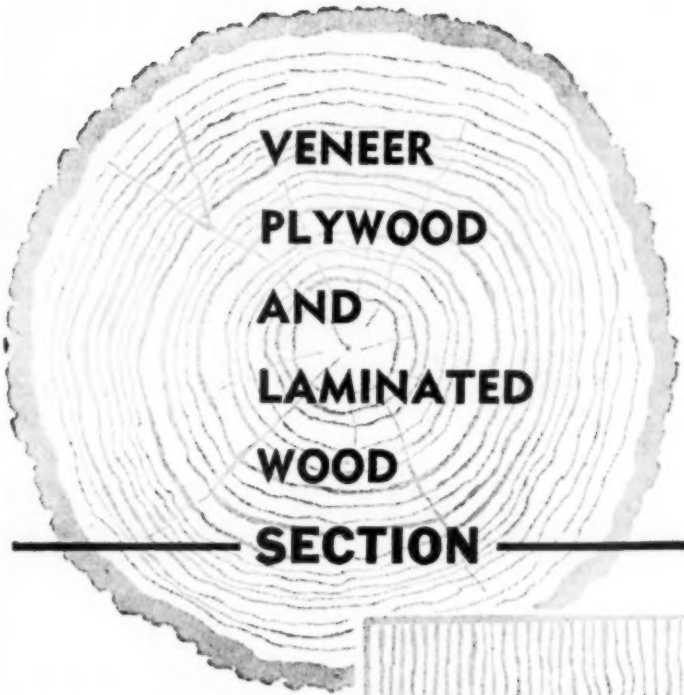
AETNA PLYWOOD & VENEER CO.

1737 N. Elston Avenue Chicago 22, Illinois

ARmitage 6-7100

BRANCH WAREHOUSES: Grand Rapids, Indianapolis, Rockford, Detroit

AETNA—PLYWOOD for every PURPOSE



VENEER PLYWOOD AND LAMINATED WOOD SECTION

Features . . . .

Veneer and Plywood Machinery
Part 8
By Thomas D. Perry

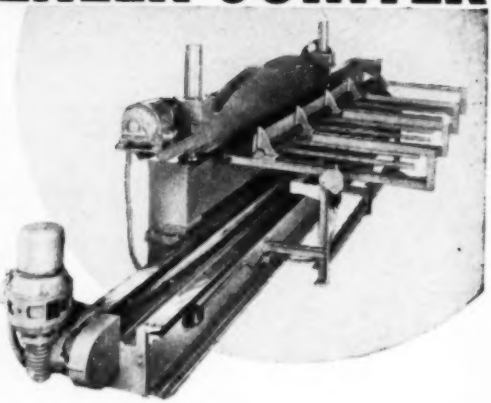
Honeycomb Construction in Military Trailers
By B. Del Mar and H. Stumpf

Mereen-Johnson VENEER JOINTER

Traveling Head Eliminates Shifting —Makes Straight Joints

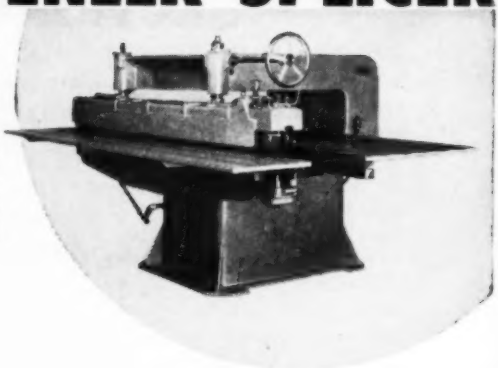
No chain feed—no stock wobble. It's the most accurate machine available for this type of work. Bundles of veneer up to four inches thick are firmly clamped in the machine. The jointing heads travel past the stock Equipment includes four knife, round, roughing and finishing heads. Accessories such as swivel mounted roughing motor . . . mechanical loader . . . glue spreading attachment . . . head jointing attachment . . . dust piping . . . are readily available.

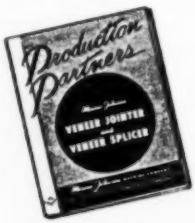
6 SIZES: 90", 102", 126", 150", 200", 212".



Mereen-Johnson VENEER SPLICER

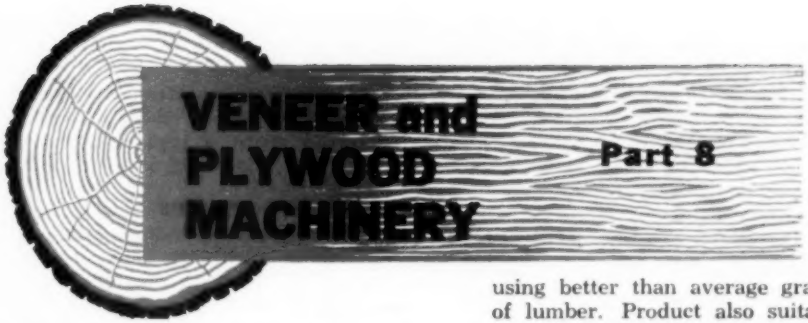
Precision tapeless joints — self-adjusting for varying thicknesses. About the only adjustment required by this machine is speed variation, regulated from 15 to 120 feet per minute. Either glue or catalyst is applied smoothly and evenly by the revolving glue disc at the infeed end. Chains are self-cleaning.





Send for the
JOINTER-SPLICER *Bulletin*

Mereen-Johnson MACHINE COMPANY
4401 LYNDALE AVENUE NORTH • MINNEAPOLIS 12, MINNESOTA



Dimensioning Lumber

By Thomas D. Perry

THE machines required to properly dimension rough lumber, between the dry kilns and the core clamps, in preparation for gluing the strips into core blanks (or core plates as they are sometimes called) involve several operations: rip sawing, cutoff sawing, rough planing and jointing edges. The procedure, or sequence of these operations is by no means standardized, since it depends on the grade of lumber, the quality of core blanks required, and the equipment available. As an example, the dimensioning of gum lumber that is distinctly warped, with many areas of twisted grain direction, may be quite different from that of yellow poplar, which is reasonably flat and straight grained. Again a high grade of lumber cores for table or desk tops, which must be free of defects, with clear or banded edges and are to be jointed, may require a different procedure from average quality core blanks, in which minor defects, butted end joints and sawn edges are permissible.

However, there are three procedures, or sequences, that will meet most requirements, although special conditions may warrant some modification in these procedures. They are:

A. For highest quality lumber cores using better than average grades of lumber. Product also suitable for solid (non-plywood) tops.
   a. Cutoff, full lengths only.
   b. Rip to random widths.
   c. Rough planing to remove wind.
   d. Joint sawn and raw edges.

B. For good grade of lumber cores using a medium grade of lumber.
   a. Cutoff, full lengths only.
   b. Rough planing to remove wind.
   c. Straight line rip to random widths, in lieu of jointing.

C. For average grade of lumber cores using relatively low grade lumber.
   a. Rough plane both sides to reveal defects.
   b. Gang rip to standard widths.
   c. Cutoff, to full and butt lengths.

Perhaps the best way to present the woodworking machines available for each of these operations will be to describe each type, referring to its place in any of the above procedures.

Roughing Planers to Reveal Lumber Defects

These roughing planers (not illustrated) are sturdy double surfacers, taking the lumber direct from the kiln car and before any sawing. The thickness, usually just a bit under one inch, should be set to clean off the surfaces, as far as practicable, leaving enough stock for the final planing (to approximately 11/16") after the core strips are glued together. This rough planing will

take off the high spots and clearly reveal any low areas which may not have adequate thickness for the cores and may have to be set aside for thinner cores. Knots, splits, doze and other natural and kiln developed defects will become apparent, and so far as necessary, can be eliminated in either of the sawing operations.

This roughing planer, as indicated in the procedures, C-a, can be set in tandem before the gang rip saw, leaving enough room to feed the rough planed boards into the gang rip saw for the most favorable cuttings.

Gang Rip Saw to Standard Widths

This piece of equipment is required in procedure C-b, and in none of the other procedures. Since this method requires accurately cut standard widths, that can be end butted, it is important that special attention be given to the setting of the saws and the pressure feed rolls. There are a number of width combinations that can be used, one of which is outlined:

A	B	C	D	E	F	G
1½″	2½″	3″	3″	3″	2″	2″

These can be selected for various widths of rough boards as follows:

11″ use CDEF
10″ use DEFG or ABCD
9″ use CDE
8½″ use BCD
8″ use DEF
7″ use ABC or EFG
6″ use CD or DE
5½″ use BC
5″ use EF
4″ use FG or AB

It will not take an experienced sawyer long to learn where to flip any board to get a maximum of good strips and a minimum of waste edgings. Saws must be kept sharp and well jointed to produce gluable edges; there must be ample kerf clearances and the feeding mechanism must keep the strips in accurate alignment.

Since this setup requires considerable floor space to handle the full length boards and strips, a typical layout is indicated in subdivision IV of Fig. 16.

Planer to Remove Wind

This is a particularly important step in producing quality lumber cores, so as to permit subsequent straight and square edges for all core joints, whether made on a straight line rip saw or a jointer. Its use is indicated in procedures A-c and B-b. In essence it requires a double planer, making the under cut first to provide a true surface and the top cut later, against a rigid flat bed over which the properly planed under surface slides. The pressure for the under cut is provided by spring held fingers, which travel with the wood, and prevent any rocking of the board while the lower knives are "in the cut." When the board emerges from the second planer head it has two true surfaces and is of uniform thickness. The thickness setting for core stock is as generous as the lumber will permit, not necessarily to completely clean each surface, but to establish a true surface on both sides, which will serve as a dependable guide for the square edges which are to comprise the joints. Enough stock must be left for the final surfacing when the core strips are glued together. The usual rough thickness for 11/16″ lumber core stock is a trifle under one inch. This machine, the Oliver Straitoplane is a tandem machine, corresponding to a power feed facing planer followed by a single surfacer and is illustrated in Fig. 1. The lower cutter head for the first surfacing operation can be noted opposite the extension bracket for sharpening, at about the center of the photograph, while the upper cutter head is attached to the motor at the rear of the machine.

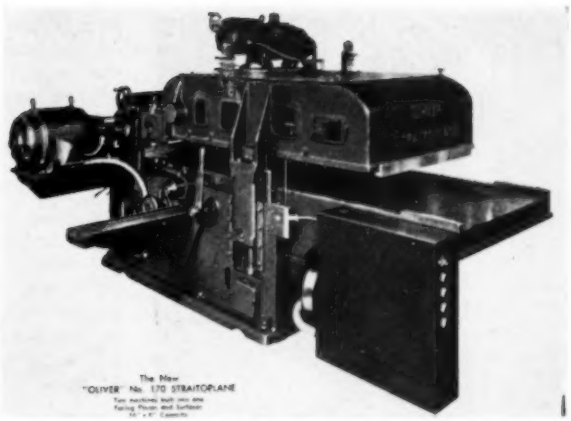


Fig. 1 Infeed end of Oliver Straitoplane.

The finger pressure feed chain, contained within the head behind the name plate, is shown in greater detail in Fig. 2. These spring actuated pressure fingers duplicate the hand pressure exerted by an experienced workman on a facing planer, and insure a flat under surface before the board goes under the second cutter head, which produces an equally flat surface, as well as a uniform thickness.

These machines handle stock up to 36" wide and have an infeed rate of speed that may be regulated between 20 and 60 lineal feet per minute.

Fig. 2. Detail of infeed pressure chain, Oliver Straitoplane.

Cutoff Saws

The cutoff saws described for making lumber cores have a number of individual features, and offer quite a range of choice to woodworkers. They are fundamental in making core stock of all qualities and are represented in procedures A-a, B-a, and C-c.

The characteristics they must have are a quick "in and out" square, cross cut, on a board resting against a back fence and an end stop. The saw blades must be well guarded to protect the sawyer, and must not disturb the location of the board as it rests on the table and is "in the cut," and it must not "throw" any short end cuttings. On short production runs the saw may be manually pulled into the wood, but for large production, hydraulic or pneumatic operation, by means of a foot lever release, will save time and will leave the sawyer with hands free to handle the work.

A modern version of the standard swing cutoff saw is shown in Fig. 3. This design is more compact and rigid, with its back standard supporting the swinging pivot and motor, than the older type with counter shaft bolted to

Fig. 3. Heston & Anderson swing cutoff saw with standard.

the floor joists above. This saw is manually operated and comes in four sizes, carrying an 18″ to 12″ saw blade.

The cross cut saw illustrated in Fig. 4, slides in and out on horizontal ball bearing ways, with automatic stroke (hydraulic or pneumatic) actuated by a foot lever and with a positive return. The saw blade is fully guarded by a cast aluminum hood, in fact the entire moving head, except working parts, is made of rigidly ribbed aluminum castings. The dust chute, below the saw, carries the sawdust to the dust collector system. The capacity of the saw is up to 22″ wide by 5″ thick, and it is well adapted to long production runs.

The third type of cross cut saw has a novel feature, as can be noted in Fig. 5. In this design two saw blades are mounted at the ends of a rotating yoke, which may turn intermittently or continuously. After the board has been placed for the cut, the foot lever gives this yoke a half revolution, during which the top saw cuts through the board and continues down to its other position. No time is lost waiting for the return stroke to clear the stock. This permits rapid handling of the stock for the next cut, and is claimed to substantially increase the cutting volume. In comparison with saws that have a return stroke. Some operators keep this yoke in continuous operation and time their feeding of boards to meet the range of strokes provided, which are from 15 to 60 strokes per minute. Both saws are completely protected and the collecting of sawdust is facilitated by a blow pipe connection in the lower side of the saw guard. This saw is made in two sizes, the largest handling stock 20″ wide by 3″ thick, or 26″ wide by 1″ thick.

The other two types of cutoff saws illustrated have eliminated the sliding head used in Fig. 4 and have substituted link types of motion. The saw shown in Fig. 6 has four pairs of collapsing links, which unfold to carry the saw blade forward horizontally with a minimum of effort. It is returned by gravity to the protection of a safety lock. The saw blade is well guarded above and the saw dust collected in a slot below the cutting line, which provides a connection to the dust collec-

Fig. 4. Diehl straight line cutoff saw.

Fig. 5. Mereen-Johnson automatic cut-off saw. Saw guard plate has been removed.

tion system. This saw handles stock up to 24" wide by 4" thick, and a smaller three line machine has a width limit of 16".

The saw illustrated in Fig. 7 has a single pair of unfolding chain links, pivoted at the top of the head, which carry the saw blade directly mounted on the motor shaft. The result, as the links tend to straighten, is a horizontal forward motion of the saw blade, which, as the links return, reverses in a back stroke and engages a safety hook. Both in and out motions require a minimum of manual pull. This machine is shown without automatic hydraulic attachment, but the machine will shortly be offered with this hydraulic device. A counterpart of this machine is offered with a swivel head for angle and miter cutting.

Straight Line Rip Saws

It is imperative that the sawn edges of core strips, to be glued together, be perfectly straight and square. This rip saw operation, in the procedures outlined above, represents procedures A-b and B-c.

Until relatively recent years it was considered necessary to joint all edges (to be glued) over a rotary cutter head jointer. This removed a minimum of 1/32" from each edge, a total of 1/16" per joint, or more than 2% of the stock from a 3" strip. More often this jointing waste, through inattention, crept up to 4% or 5%. This waste and extra machine operation on the jointer, emphasized the importance of straight line rip saws, which would produce a smooth enough surface for gluing. As a result there are some half dozen makers of modern and efficient straight line rip saws, between which it is difficult to choose.

However, the kerf of a saw cut is seldom less than 3/32", and a jointer will often conserve stock on a core strip that has a good raw edge. Many authorities still claim that a core blank with all edges jointed is preferable to the best saw joints. As a consequence many factories use both straight line rip saws and jointers, to the extent even of combining them in a single joint, and feel that this combination results in a minimum of waste edgings.

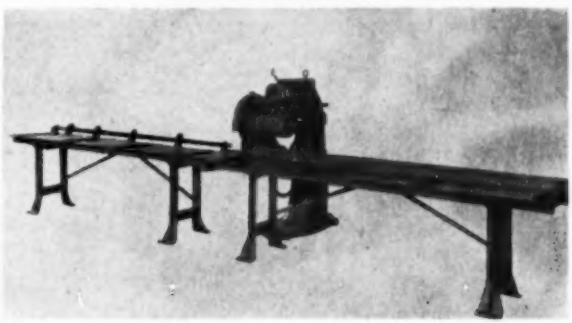


Fig. 6. Mattison cutoff saw.

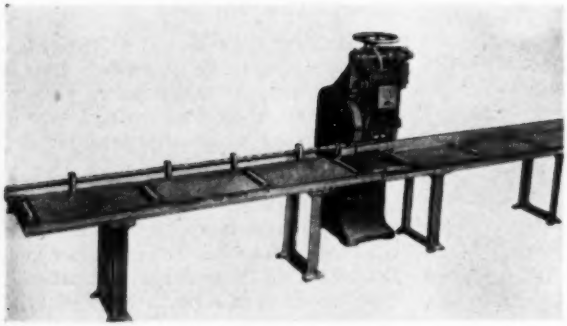


Fig. 7. Oliver Straitline cutoff saw.

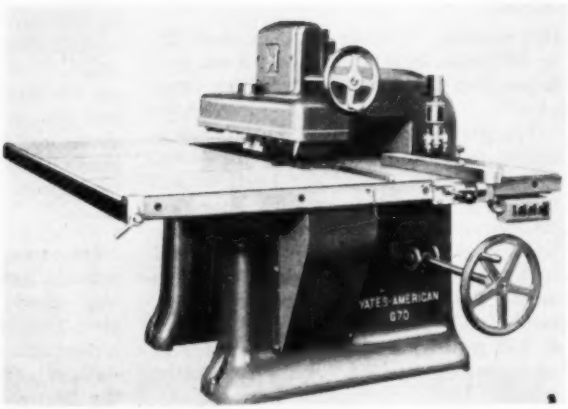
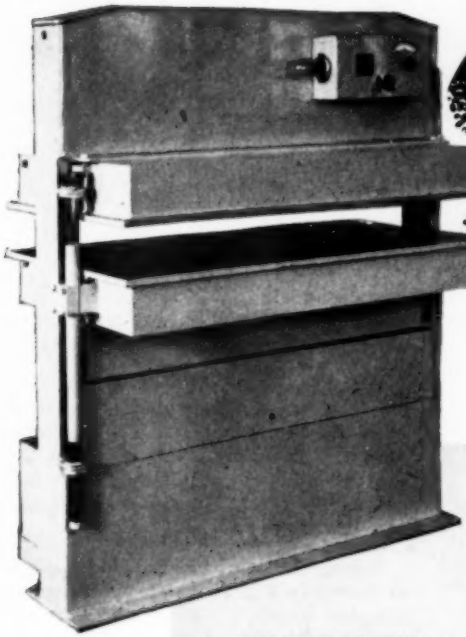


Fig. 8. Yates-American straight line rip saw.

Fig. 9. Oliver Straitline ripper.

A valuable addition to your plant...



VB HYDRAULIC UTILITY PRESS

EASY TO INSTALL
EASY TO MAINTAIN
LOW INITIAL COST

WRITE TODAY

Get further information and literature. Ask for free booklet on modern gluing techniques.

The VB UTILITY PRESS is available at a low initial cost and requires no pit for installation. All that is required are the steam and electrical connections. Available in sizes from 12 x 12" to 50 x 100" with any number of openings up to 5 and any stroke of the pistons up to 25".

FAST ECONOMICAL PRODUCTION

The VB UTILITY PRESS offers all the operation advantages of the larger VB presses in that it enables use of the latest type glues, easy loading, direct adjustment of pressures and fast production. Investigate the use of this press for your shop today.

V.B Berthelsen ENGINEERING WORKS, INC.

P. O. BOX 1423 • LOCKPORT ROAD • JOLIET, ILLINOIS

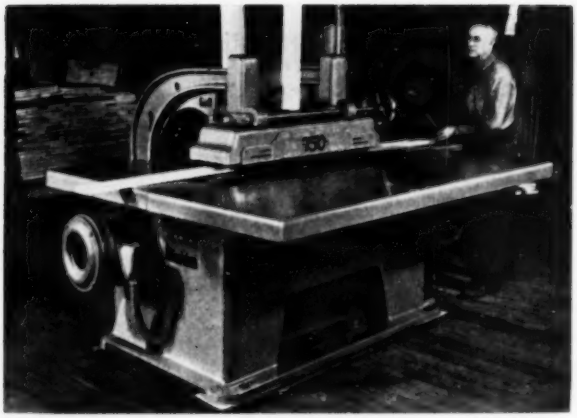


Fig. 10. Diehl straight line rip saw.

The maximum permissible width of core strips has been a matter of considerable debate in the industry. The narrower the strip, if properly reversed, the less the chance of developing warp. As a compromise most authorities feel that 4" is a minimum width for quarter sawn stock, or for flat boards of low density species, which are sawn away from the heart of the log. Under less favorable conditions, 3" is the usual maximum, although even less is desirable in "near the heart" boards from small logs.

Several of the more desirable features in a rip saw will be illustrated, although most of them are included in all of the better makes of rip saws.

Fig. 11. Mattison straight line ripper.

The illustration in Fig. 8 shows an extra edging guide, which drops flush with the table under the weight of a board. This machine has the saw below the table and a split chain on either side of the saw. The kick-back fingers are also clearly shown.

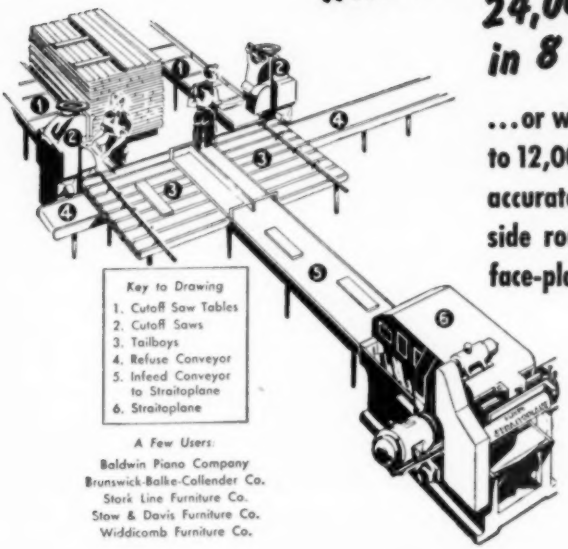
A long shifting lever for guide setting is shown in Fig. 9, which guide can be clamped at any standard width by the knurled handle. This machine also carries the saw blade below the table, where it operates between twin feed chains.

The outfeed end of the rip saw is illustrated in Fig. 10, showing the knurling on the face of the feed chain, and the overhang of the arms which carry the upper idling rollers to hold the stock against the feed chains. This machine has the under hung saw and the split feed chain.

The rip saw illustrated in Fig. 11 has an overhead saw, which the makers consider an advantage in holding the stock down against the single feed chain below by means of the cutting action of the saw. It also has (not shown)

"OLIVER" CONVEYORIZED ROUGH MILL

with 3 men can process 24,000 ft. of lumber in 8 hours



Key to Drawing
1. Cutoff Saw Tables
2. Cutoff Saws
3. Tailboys
4. Refuse Conveyor
5. Infeed Conveyor to Straitoplane
6. Straitoplane

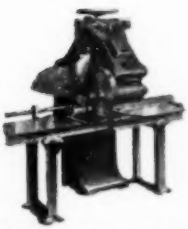
A Few Users:
Baldwin Piano Company
Brunswick-Balke-Collender Co.
Stork Line Furniture Co.
Stow & Davis Furniture Co.
Widdicomb Furniture Co.

...or with 2 men from 6,000 ft. to 12,000 ft. in one day. Stock is accurately sawed to length, one side rough surfaced, other side face-planed to correct dimension

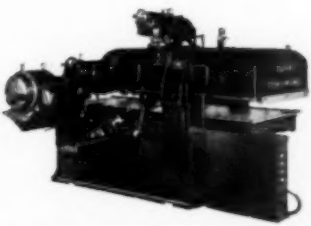
• Using an "Oliver" conveyorized layout, two men running two Cutoff Saws and one man to tend the Straitoplane can turn out up to 24,000 ft. a day. With one man at a Cutoff Saw, up to 12,000 ft. a day.

• This system is most efficient for processing rough lumber from bunk through surfacer. It gives flat, uniform stock. Cuts manpower, speeds production. Avoids unpiling and repiling on trucks.

• The "Oliver" layout can be changed to meet your special needs. If you produce 4,000 ft. or more a day, get all the facts on this Conveyorized Rough Mill system.



"Oliver" automatic Cutoff Saw makes up to 43 cuts a minute. Hydraulic operated. Has wide capacity. Makes cuts without .005 inch variation.



Straitoplane removes warp or wind from stock, rough surfaces one side, face-planes other in one operation. Takes stock to 36" wide, ½" to 6" thick, from 16" up in length. Feed: 20' to 60' or more a minute. Processed stock is straight, flat, uniform.

OLIVER MACHINERY COMPANY, GRAND RAPIDS 2, MICHIGAN

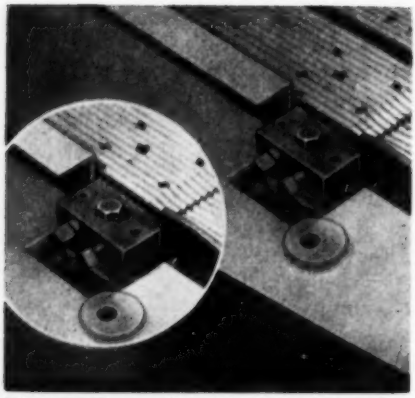


Fig. 12. Grooved chain raceway in Marion straight line rip saw.

fixed stops for the guide at an edging cut and at a standard width, and a "floating" guide for intermediate widths.

The details of one of the chain races on a straight line rip saw, are pictured in Fig. 12, which, however, may be somewhat modified in other makes of rip saws. The undersides of the chain links have corresponding grooves to insure that every piece of lumber on the chain travels in a perfectly straight line. All of the rip saws illustrated have a series of non-driven rolls, above the chain, which can be adjusted for pressure and thickness. All rip saws are equipped with speed regulators on the feed chains, which usually range from about 50 to 200 feet per minute.

Edge Jointers

It has been pointed out that some woodworkers prefer all jointed edges, while others combine straight line rip sawing with jointing. It is undoubtedly true that, in making lumber cores, the straight line rip saw has increased in importance, but the jointer is still an essential item in any well equipped core department. In the list of procedures the jointing is A-b, with jointing optional in B-c.

Only automatic feed jointers are adapted to core work. These machines carry the core strips, on edge, between a feed chain against one surface of the board, and non-driven pressure rollers on the other. The rotating cutter head is below on a horizontal shaft. There are two lines of travel, one for each edge, and automatic devices are often used to turn the core strip over between the lines of travel so as to eliminate one operator. Two similar types of edge jointers are shown in Figs. 13 and 14, in which the central feed chain serves both the going and the return trip, while the pressure rollers are on

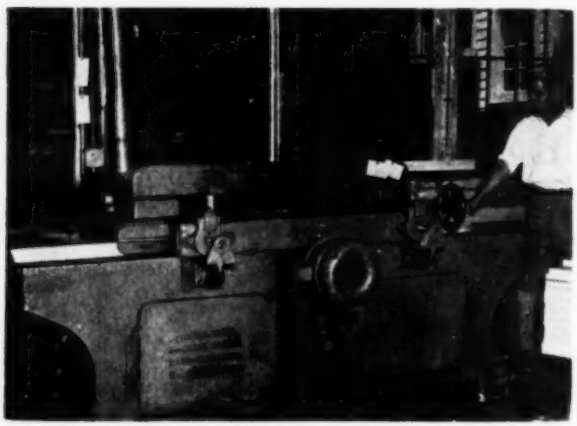


Fig. 13. Diehl edge jointer.

Courtesy Brown-Saltman

philippine
mahogany
Furniture

PHILIPPINE MAHOGANY ASSOCIATION, INC.
Dept. WD, 111 West Seventh Street, Los Angeles 14, Calif.
PHILIPPINE LUMBER PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, INC. MANILA

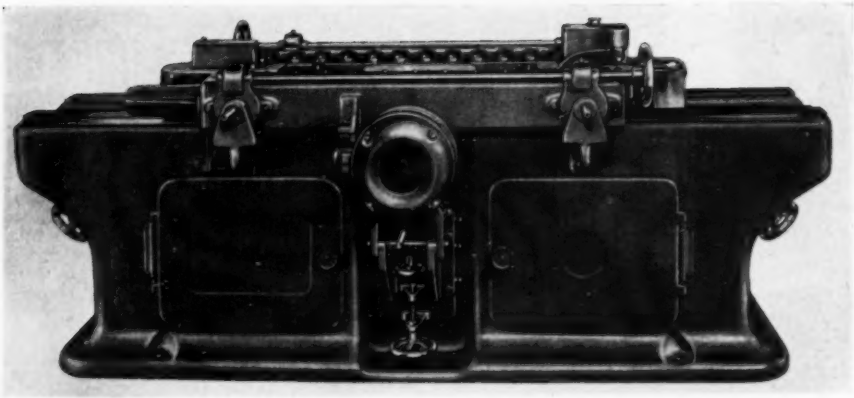


Fig. 14. Oliver edge jointer.

the outside. The lineal feed can be regulated between approximately 30 and 100 feet per minute, according to the character of the work desired.

There are still a few woodworkers who prefer a tongue and groove joint in core stock, but it sacrifices at least 5% of the width of the strips, and the remaining argument in its favor is that tongued and grooved edges facilitate centering in glue clamping. Jointers can be equipped to cut the groove on one side and the tongue on the other, but the practice is pretty much outmoded.

Another type of duplex jointer is shown in Fig. 15, in which the feed chains are on the outside, with two series of pressure rollers in the central area. This is a shorter machine than the others, and is particularly adapted to small sized work, and can be operated at higher speeds, if desired.

Machine Layouts

Efficient plant layouts for the machines described here will vary widely with the production volume, the space available and the character of the work. Several suggested layouts are shown in Fig. 16, starting at the lumber lift for

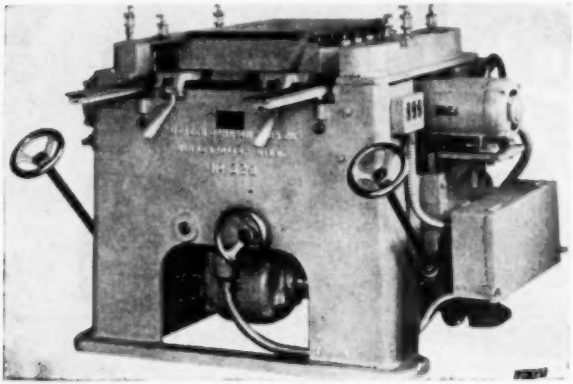


Fig. 15. Mereen-Johnson edge jointer.

CURVED PLYWOOD

for your PRODUCT

Looking for a new idea . . . something to give your product the "oomph" which puts it ahead of its competitor? And if you could have "it" with a lower unit cost, so much the better! That's where we of Larson's come in. With the Larson line of curved plywood you can add sales appeal and cut your costs over solid woods or substitute materials. Tell us about your problem . . . and we'll do our best to suggest THE idea. No obligation. Write us now.

This will give you an idea of what we are already doing with curved plywood:

Chair Backs • Chair Seats
Table Rims • Drawer Fronts
• and countless other parts for Institutional, Household and Lawn Furniture — in fact, Complex Multiple Curves of all Types

LARSON Plywood Co.

DIAL 5081 SHEBOYGAN • WISCONSIN

---

and LUMBER

AMOS-THOMPSON Corp.
EDINBURG • INDIANA

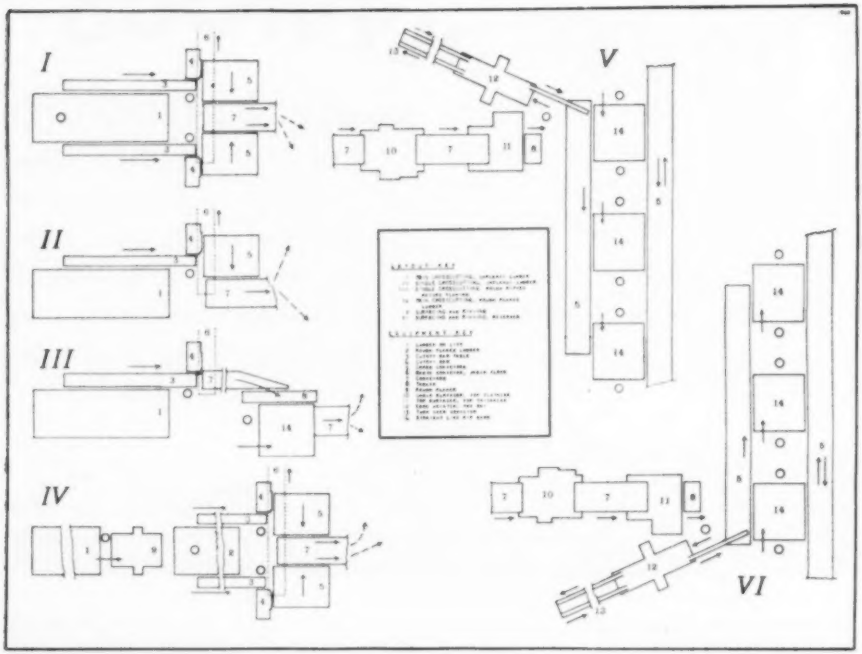


Fig. 16. Typical layouts for lumber core departments.

kiln dried lumber and carrying the stock through the various intermediate stages, until it is ready for the matching table and the glue clamps.

Conclusion

The machines briefly described in this article are special purpose machines and differ from those in previous articles in this series which were mostly special purpose machines, limited largely to veneer and plywood production. The larger number of these general purpose machines has limited the space that can be devoted to each, but it is hoped that this review approach will give the overall picture to interested readers.

Space does not allow adequate descriptions of many phases of design, construction and operation in the many types of machinery used in dimensioning lumber core stock. Interested readers are referred to the following manufacturers for more explicit information. These companies have been helpful in supplying the data and photographs for this article.

G. M. Diehl Machine Works, Wabash, Indiana.

Heston & Anderson, Fairfield, Iowa.

Marion Machinery, Foundry & Supply Company, Marion, Indiana.

Mattison Machine Works, Rockford, Illinois.

Mereen-Johnson Machine Company, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

Oliver Machinery Company, Grand Rapids, Michigan.

Yates-American Machine Company, Beloit, Wisconsin.

Prompt Delivery
Factory Trucks

Size 1
24" x 48"
Size 2
30" x 48"
Size 3
30" x 60"

Ask For Literature

EFFICIENT, ECONOMICAL

Jakes Foundry Co.

400 - 29th Ave. Nashville, Tenn.

THE
FASTEST
CUT-OFF SAW
ON THE MARKET!

Now available in four models

You'll find the new H & A Swing Saw with *automatic air operating unit* the answer to *production* speed and accuracy. One large industrial firm reported 77 strokes per minute reached in cutting 6 to 12 inch core blocks. Four models are now available to meet every requirement: No. 55 with 16 or 18 inch blade; No. 25 with 14 inch blade; No. 15 with 12 inch blade; No. 5 with 10 inch blade, bench or floor model.

WRITE TODAY! Send for free circulars, name of nearest dealer.

HESTON & ANDERSON

Division of St. Paul Foundry & Mfg. Co.
11-18F FAIRFIELD, IOWA

CLICK'S VENEER TABLES

For Manufacturers, Dealers —Anyone Who Works With VENEER, PLYWOOD, CUT LUMBER, BOXES, Etc.

A handy book of accurate tables for quickly determining square feet contents of veneer and the cubic contents of logs, complete to fractional units.

Users tell us it pays for itself in a month in time saved and errors eliminated.

SEND FOR YOUR COPY TODAY

ONLY $10.00 POSTPAID

MRS. A. GRAHAM CLICK

538 W. Main St. Elkin, N. C.

VENEER

BIRCH-MAPLE

BASSWOOD

ROTARY CUT
SINGLE PLY

RANDOM & DIMENSION WIDTHS — LENGTHS TO 100"

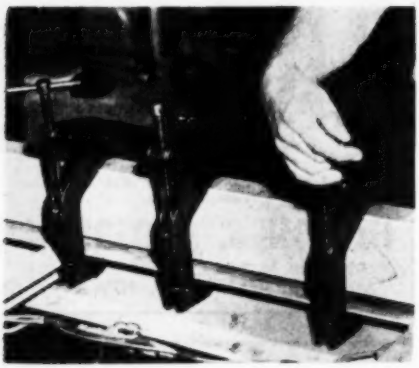
THE MAYES CO.

FLEISCHMANNS, N.Y.
Phone 161

6" CLAMP HAS 5½" THROAT DEPTH

A newly perfected and patented principle in clamping which permits extreme throat depth without sacrificing strength is currently available in a 6" clamp with a 5½" throat depth, according to Centinela Industrial Supply Co., 11930 Inglewood Ave., Hawthorne, Calif.

The clamp applies straight line force at point of clamping and thereby eliminates the stress and strain hazards



usually found in most methods of deep throat clamping. Exceptional reach is accomplished without sacrificing strength. The new unit weighs but 4 lbs. and is produced from roll forged steel. It combines the best features of standard drop forged "C" clamp and a toolmaker's parallel clamp. By the use of a torque converting, spring-bearing trunnion in the new clamp, distorting, twisting action is completely eliminated. The trunnion also absorbs vibration, thus insuring a firm, steady grip throughout milling, routing and shaping operations. There is no unsupported screw or loose pad to "walk" off the center when pressure is applied against the anvil. The horizontal position of the screw (at all openings) provides access to the work area.

RESTORER POLISH

Now being marketed for the retail furniture industry is the professional furniture polish known as the "Original Old Time Furniture Restorer & Polish" developed by Tom Henry Associates, 103 E. 29th St., New York. Introduced in 1933 for use on marine hardwoods, the polish has since been used exclusively by professional refinishers and polishers to remove wood stains and scratches and restore finishes to furniture.

According to Tom Henry, head of the firm and chemical engineer who created the formula, the polish contains a special combination of scientifically blended ingredients, and is able to remove alcohol, water, ink, coffee and other similar stains as well as make surface scratches disappear. In the majority of cases, he reports, the polish has eliminated costly refinishing charges. Fine double-0 steel wool impregnated with the polish is rubbed lightly with the grain until the wood is free of all scratches, gum, dirt or rings. The original luster of the finish is then obtained by polishing with a lint-free cloth.

NEW MOTOR LINE FOR LIMA

The Lima Electric Motor Company, Dept. 181, Lima, Ohio, is now manufacturing a completely new design of totally enclosed, fan-cooled motor. The new type E is available in ratings of ¾ H.P. at 900 R.P.M. to 20 H.P. at 3600 R.P.M. in NEMA frame sizes 224 to 326 inclusive. A new brochure is available which describes the new type E and its many advances in both design and performance.

Features include: rigid, seasoned cast iron frames with integral feet; deep, integrally cast fins providing extra heat dissipating surface resulting in cooler operation; double-width prelubricated sealed ball bearings require no greasing or cleaning for normal life; correct quantity of lubricant is sealed in . . . dirt and moisture is sealed out. Electrical characteristics: 2 or 3 phase, all standard frequencies and commercial voltages below 600 V, as required. These motors can be supplied for vertical, wall or ceiling mounting, as well as standard horizontal floor mounting.

HYDRAULIC LOG TURNER

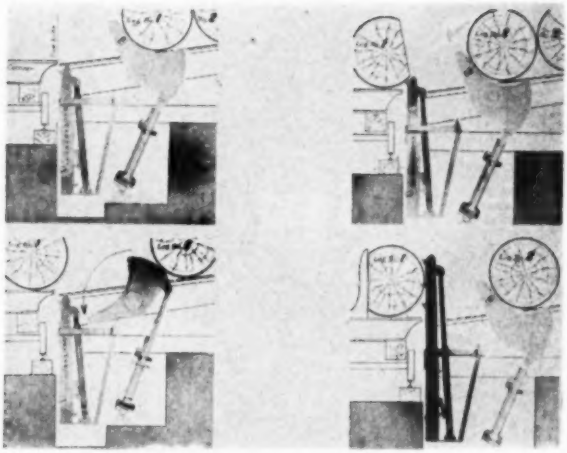


Illustration shows in top sketch how log lays in arms of the stop and loader. Log rolls in, due to slope of skid. Bottom, left, even large logs can be kicked onto the carriage with ease. Second log is held back until its turn. Top, right, log turner comes forward out of deck and moves upward, beginning to turn log on carriage. Bottom, right, turner holds log against knees for dogging.

Richardson Hydraulic Machinery Company, Metropolis, Ill., manufacturer of hydraulic sawmill equipment has announced a new improved model of its hydraulic log turner and a new stop and loader.

Both pieces of equipment are operated by a hydraulic pump which operates with V-belt drive from the saw mandrel or a 5 h.p. electric motor.

The hydraulic log turner is somewhat similar to steam "niggers" in operation, except that it takes a much shallower pit for installation, needs no steam, and costs less, it is claimed.

With the hydraulic log turner the sawyer can: load logs from skid to carriage; turn logs and cant to any position on the carriage; hold logs against knees for dogging; shove logs, set works and knees back in proper line for sawing; stack flitches back on carriage on top of one another and line them up for sawing 2 x 4" and other sizes.

Simple lever controls, similar to a sawyer's lever, control the operation of the log turner. Two different size standard models are available—larger sizes are built to specifications.

PLASTIC SHEET APPLICATION

Production postforming of decorative plastic sheeting has been speeded up and improved by means of a newly developed Chromalox electric radiant heater with double heating elements. With the new unit, fabricators of sink tops, counters etc., can now obtain uniform preheating of Formica, Textolite, Micarta and similar plastic sheets in 45 to 55 seconds.

The double-element units heat the entire bend area evenly and quickly to assure uniformly rounded coves, "nosings," waterfall edges, or other contours desired.

Heaters up to 160" in length are available from the Edwin L. Wiegand Co., 7500 Thomas Blvd., Pittsburgh, Pa., providing coverage for plastic sheets up to 10' wide. An overhang heated length of 15" at each end of the work is recommended to assure edge to edge heating.

Get Swift Satisfaction for Your Adhesive Needs with

RCI GLUES

Whether you use hot press, cold press, or R/F, whether you patch or splice, whether you make plywood, furniture or utilize wood waste, you'll find the glue that's exactly right for you in RCI's wide-range line.

RCI manufactures urea-formaldehyde, phenol-formaldehyde and resorcinol resin adhesives, as well as soybean and casein

adhesives, as well as soybean and casein

maldehyde to assure quality . . . supplies you promptly via rail tank car or highway tank wagon from numerous strategically-located plants . . . aids you technically from nation-wide field service offices.

All we ask you to do is try a production run of the glue we'll recommend for you. Call or write us, and you'll see why it pays to make RCI your source of glue supply.

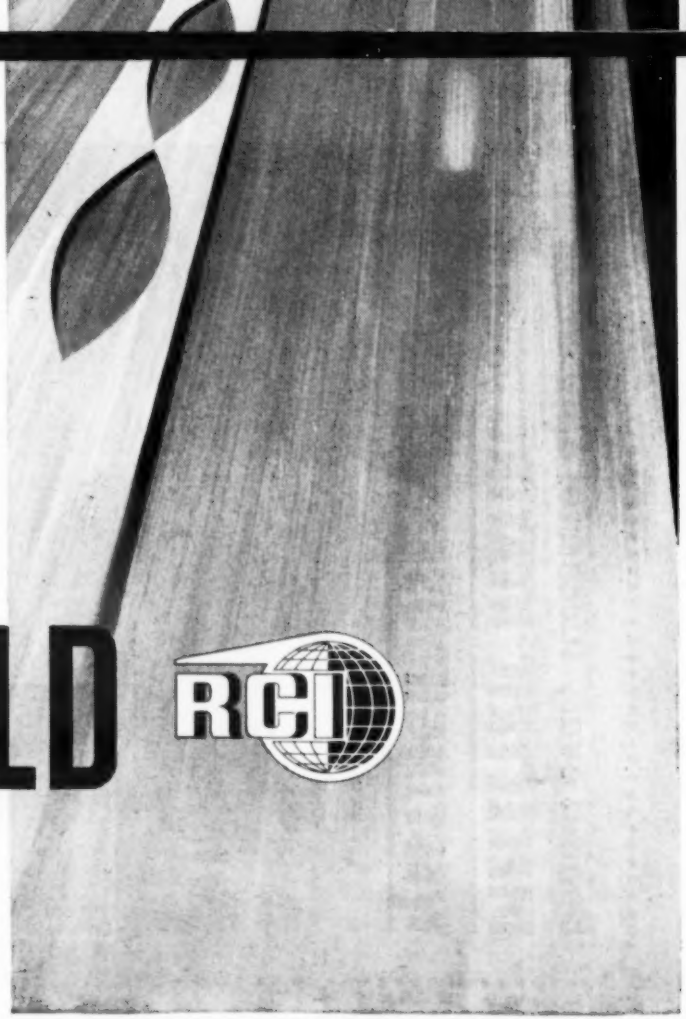
REICHHOLD CHEMICALS, INC.
630 Fifth Avenue, New York 20, N. Y.

Creative Chemistry . . . Your Partner in Progress

REICHHOLD

RCI

Synthetic Resins • Chemical Colors • Phenolic Plastics • Phenol
Glycerine • Phthalic Anhydride • Maleic Anhydride
Sodium Sulfate • Sodium Sulfite



Behind every successful application of DIELECTRIC HEATING you'll find WESTINGHOUSE

NIGHT SHIFT ELIMINATED, LABOR COST REDUCED 57%, $10,000 SAVED ANNUALLY

Edge-gluing—one of first and foremost uses for Westinghouse Dielectric Heating—is shown here as used by Williams-Brownell. A Westinghouse 10KW generator is the backbone of this setup. Combined with a Hart-Union Electrogluer, the installation is certified for FCC regulations. The speed and quality of panel production resulting from this combination can bring extraordinary economies to you, too. For further information, write Westinghouse Electric Corporation, Dielectric Heating Section, 2519 Wilkens Avenue, Baltimore 3, Maryland.

J-02258

YOU CAN BE SURE...IF IT'S

Westinghouse

HONEYCOMB CONSTRUCTION IN MILITARY TRAILERS

By B. Del Mar and H. Stumpf

THIS article will describe certain design requirements for military van type trailers, and the advantages and limitations of honeycomb core panel type construction for these vehicles.

The constant search for stronger, lighter structural materials and construction methods has focused considerable attention on the possibilities of honeycomb core structural panels. Panels incorporating a lightweight core, separating and bonded to thin high-strength facing materials, are structural units with very high strength weight and rigidity-weight ratios. Such panels, with their neat appearance, insulation properties and simplicity of assembly, are suitable to many applications in the design of airborne equipment. One such application is in the design of van type trailers which are required to house electronic equipment and the necessary operating personnel. Such vehicles may be required to house ground control equipment used for directing aircraft or missiles or for the detecting and tracking of targets. The operational requirements imposed by such specifically designed equipment can seldom be satisfied if contained in "stock" vehicles. The special requirements associated with the successful operation of this equipment will often indicate the necessity of a specific van trailer design and such design may incorporate honeycomb core panels to good advantage.

Of all of the so-called "sandwich construction" panels, those incorporating a manufactured honeycomb core material appear to be the most promising. Honeycomb core materials are manufactured from thin sheets into a bulk assembly of uniform structural shapes capable of withstanding shear and compression loads. Most of these have been hexagonal in shape, resembling honeycomb cells. There are several core materials now being manufactured in quantity. Among these are 4 oz. and 8 oz. cotton duck cloth, 60, 70, 110 and 125 pound Kraft paper, Fiberglas cloth and .002 through .006 aluminum foil. A number of other materials are being manufactured experimentally. These materials are manufactured into honeycomb cores having a variety of cell pitches, with ¼" and 7/16" being the most common. The paper and cloth are impregnated with resin which is cured to hold the core shape. Panels can be fabricated by facing the core with metal, wood, plastic, cloth or paper sheets. The facings can be bonded to the honeycomb with any one of a variety of commercially available resins. These core materials are available for any desired thickness of panel. However, the majority of design requirements have been met with panels less than five inches thick. This has dictated mass production policies. The available mass produced cores, also are limited in length and width by existing production equipment. The core materials are produced in sizes considerably less than that of standard facing materials. Splicing of core seg-

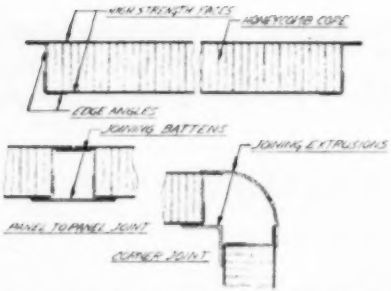


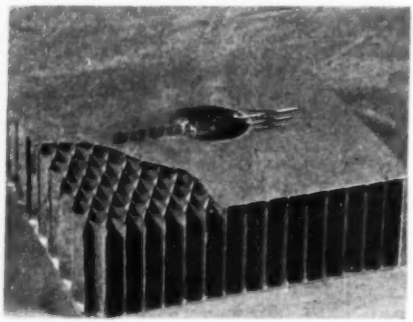
Fig. 1. Typical panel and joint configurations.

ments, therefore, is required for their fabrication into panels.

Honeycomb core material, when bonded into panels, is capable of working the face materials up to their yield strength. To do this the core carries shear loads, resists tension and compression loads perpendicular to the plane of the panel, and stabilizes the faces, preventing premature buckling. For the higher strength cores the bonding of the components of the panel is increasingly critical.

Shear and compression strengths of core materials vary almost directly with the weight of the core; the heavier core being the stronger. Some relative strengths, as obtained from published data are shown in Table I.

Rigidity in honeycomb core panel construction is a function of the total panel design configuration; with a core material weight-rigidity ration probably highest for magnesium foil core and then in decreasing order, aluminum foil, impregnated paper and impregnated cloth. Honeycomb construction shows a considerable advantage over fabricated wood or metal panels on a rigidity-weight basis. This is indicated in Table II.



Courtesy Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

Fig. 2. Specimen—paper honeycomb core with aluminum alloy faces.

The insulation properties of a given thickness panel are a function of the core material used, the thickness of the sheet used in its manufacture and the size of the reticule of each honeycomb. Cloth, paper and metal vary from good to poor thermal insulators, in that order. Cells of the core may be filled with a

TABLE I

Strength Properties of Honeycomb Core

	Cell Pitch (in.)	Weight (lb./ft.^{3})	Crushing Strength (p.s.i.)	Shear* Strength (p.s.i.)
60 lb. paper (impregnated)	.440	1.70	130	40
70 lb. paper (impregnated)	.437	2.18	140	51
110 lb. paper (impregnated)	.475	2.95	240	53
.003 aluminum foil	.375	4.20	455	85
.002 aluminum foil	.250	4.30	475	90
4 oz. cotton duck (impregnated)	.440	4.70	380	90
125 lb. paper (impregnated)	.345	4.90	620	162
.004 aluminum foil	.375	5.40	660	140
.003 aluminum foil	.250	6.10	780	175
.004 aluminum foil	.250	7.85	1090	270
8 oz. cotton duck (impregnated)	.440	8.60	1000	204

*These values are for transverse core direction. Shear properties in longitudinal direction are approximately 1.6 times this figure.

TABLE II

RIGIDITY FACTORS IN BEAM CONSTRUCTION

Beam Description	Wt. Lb./Ft.^{2}	Panel Thickness (In.)	I (In.^{4})	E (x10^6)	Rigidity Factor EI (in.^{4})
.016 aluminum faced paper honeycomb	.734	1.032	.099**	8.0**	792,000
birch plywood	.734	.157	.00416	1.25	5,200
aluminum	.734	.051	.00013	10.5	1,390
steel	.734	.018	.0000058	30.0	174

**E & I are for face material only, neglecting core.
E is taken as 0.8 times face material E value to account for core shear deflections.

lightweight rigid plastic foam to increase the panel insulation properties. Typical heat transfer coefficients are shown in the following summary: (Values are approximate and are for No. 60 and No. 70 impregnated paper core faced with aluminum alloy sheets.)

TABLE III

THERMAL PROPERTIES

Panel Thickness	U (BTU/Hr./Ft.^{2}/°F) Plain	Filled
1 inch	.41	.26
2 inches	.27	.15
3 inches	.21	.10
4 inches	.17	.08

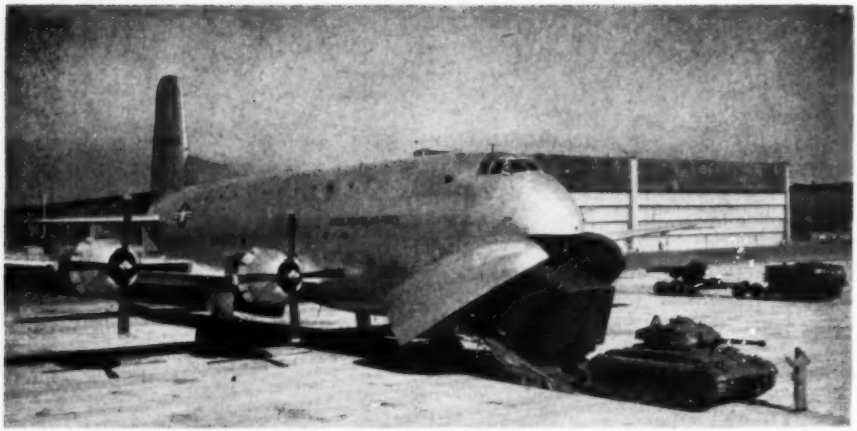
General Design Requirements of Military Lightweight Trailers

As the designer studies the requirements for some of the more advanced types of electronic units required for radar search and guidance systems used in anti-aircraft fire control and guidance of missiles and aircraft, it becomes obvious that special purpose van trailers will be required in these programs. The special requirements of the future preclude the use of a reworked "stock" van type trailer. None of those available from commercial practices would do the job and even with extensive rework would not meet certain basic requirements for performance in their part of the over all national defense effort.

One of the basic design requirements will always be that the trailers should use a minimum amount of "strategic" materials. With limited resources in steel and aluminum consideration might be given to using magnesium as the primary structural material.

Since some of these van trailers may contain radar antenna mounts and optical equipment and since the directional guidance and control of missiles may be based on the accuracy of these original readings, the van structure may have to be extremely rigid. Such rigidity is not available in a conventional type trailer and is difficult to obtain by using a conventional design configuration, especially if the internal space is to be at a maximum and to be used efficiently.

Another special requirement would concern heating and ventilating equipment and provisions necessary to hold the temperature range requirements for proper functioning of the electronic computers, etc. when operating from the heat of the tropics to the cold of the arctic. Adequate air conditioning is also necessary for the comfort of the personnel who will be operating precision equipment under exacting circumstances. The design of the necessary air conditioning equipment will generally be an extensive program in itself, and have considerable effect upon the basic structural components of the trailer. An adequate ventilating system requires a number of external air intake and exhaust doors, internal ducting, exhaust louvers and planum chambers, a heater and necessary controls for such a system. For economy in size, fuel consumption and good performance, the heating and cooling system will, of course, require a uniformly insulated structure. The allowable "U" value for the van



Courtesy Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

Fig. 3. Loading of military equipment for air shipment aboard Dougles C-124 Globemaster II.

trailer walls, roof, and floor will dictate that a material of good thermal insulating qualities be used.

Then, too, the electrical cables and harnesses for the electronic equipment dictate certain space and accessibility requirements. Interior lighting, also, may need to be of special design to meet both general lighting and individual considerations for specific equipment. Some equipment may require "black" lighting for optimum operational efficiency. For combat operations, blackout provisions may be necessary, with light-lock curtains and automatic door switches provided.

Another requirement for combat operation would be that the trailer roof be designed to carry a double sand bag loading for protection against shrapnel, etc. For mobility in the field, the trailer should be of such design that it be capable of traversing rough terrain without damage to the equipment within the van. This may necessitate the incorporation of a special "soft-ride" undercarriage. With many thousands of dollars worth of electronic equipment aboard, it is imperative that it be adequately protected from shock to reduce malfunctions to a minimum. Also for optimum mobility across country, the specifications might state that the trailer be capable of meeting military fording requirements. Some trailers may be required to meet flotation requirements, for beaching operations. The basic design, therefore, must reflect some very rigid sealing requirements as found in these specifications. Perhaps even more difficult for basic structural considerations would be a requirement that the van (including all doors and openings) be sealed so that no water is evident within the trailer after a prolonged driving rain. Waterproofing of the trailer van is necessary because of the effect moisture has on the operation of the electronic equipment for which these trailers are built.

The van structure and insulation will be limited; internally by space required for the equipment and personnel and, externally, by the limitations of highway travel, rail tunnel clearances, and cargo size limitations of transport airplanes. Rail transportability will add re-

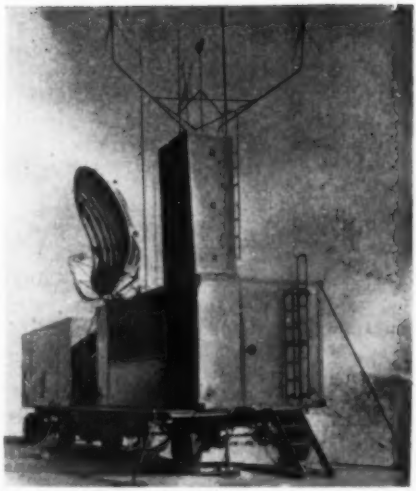
quirements of high fore and aft accelerations encountered in "hump-switching." Air transportability will also add the design requirement of lightweight.

These, then, could be some of the design requirements for the van structure of military lightweight trailers.

1. Use non-strategic materials.
2. Design for rigidity.
3. Design for air transport—lightweight—dimensional limitations—good space utilization.
4. Design for rail shipment—high concentrated loadings—dimensional limitations.
5. Design for highway shipment—dimensional limitations.
6. Design to be sealed in fording and beaching operations, and under driving rain conditions.
7. Design for rough terrain in cross country maneuvers.
8. Design for good insulation characteristics.
9. Design to provide for air conditioning equipment—openings in structure, ducting, etc.
10. Design to provide for electronic equipment—shock mounts, accessible wiring troughs, etc.

Here then appears an excellent opportunity to make use of the special advantages of honeycomb core panel construction.

A non-metallic honeycomb core faced with magnesium sheet, or with any one of several high strength non-metallic sheet materials (such as plywood, Masonite, impregnated cloth or paper), meets the "non-strategic" material requirement. Such a panel provides very efficient strength-weight and rigidity-weight ratios. Panels incorporating a non-metallic (impregnated paper or cloth) honeycomb core, have sufficiently low thermal conductivity to provide good insulation without added insulation materials. This can keep wall,

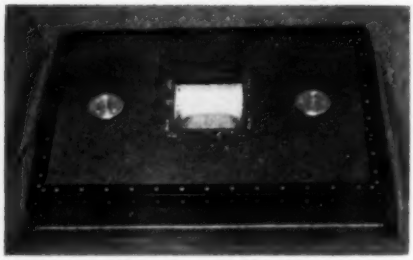


Courtesy Gilfillan Bros. Inc.

Fig. 4. Ground control approach radar trailer in operation.

roof and floor dimensions to a minimum consistent with strength and rigidity, and permit the design to meet the dimensional limitations imposed by trailer van internal space requirements and highway, rail and air transport considerations. Honeycomb core construction is a panel type construction. This would be essential to obtain the sealing required for fording, flotation and rain conditions. Previous design and manufacturing experiences indicate also a possible cost saving in the utilization of honeycomb core panel construction. In these previous experiences, competitive designs in honeycomb core panel construction and "conventional" construction were manufactured and analyzed for cost. A number of these analyses indicated substantial savings by using honeycomb core panel construction.

There are, however, certain definite limitations to this lightweight core design. One is in the handling of concentrated loadings, particularly shock loadings. If the panel, with its thin facing material and lightweight core is con-



Courtesy Douglas Aircraft Co., Inc.

Fig. 5. Test section—honeycomb core panel showing edging angles and inserts.

sidered in much the same manner as any other lightweight skin panel construction, and the concentrated loads are taken over a considerable area of the panel, and if special consideration is given to eliminating or at least minimizing the tension loads in the core to face glue line, such loads can be handled quite efficiently. Previous design experiences have revealed a number of methods of designing for these concentrated loadings, and using rugged core material to resist shock.

Application of Honeycomb Panels to Lightweight Trailers.

For this design application, the panel can incorporate high-strength facings and edge angles and honeycomb core bonded with a thermal-setting, thermal-plastic resin. (See Fig. 1). The panel sizes should be the largest possible consistent with trailer components and available materials. Standard material sizes and standard bonding equipment accommodate panels up to 4 feet by 8 feet. With larger presses available in the immediate future, it will be possible to fabricate in one panel the entire roof or side wall of a trailer. The panels should be of such design as to be readily assembled, replaced or repaired.

Care should be taken to have the honeycomb core determine the panel thickness. Nowhere in the design should there be any part such as edge banding, framing around openings, doors, or inserts, which would hold the facings away from the core. In bonded, as in riveted or bolted structure, the quality of the assembly determines the ability of component parts to do the portion of the work for which each is designed. For the integrity of the bonded panel assembly, then, nothing should be allowed to interfere with the "glue" line contact of the component parts. After bonding, the panel should be completed by the installation of additional angles and it should then be sealed to keep the core dry.

Panel to panel joints may be made with flat battens, as shown in Fig. 1, or by any one of a great variety of other joint designs. Openings in the panels should be of the same general design configuration as the edging of the panel, with effort made to keep the bonded angles on the same face as the edge angle. Doors, covering these openings, of course, must be designed to meet certain specific requirements for their appointed operation, but should be of such design that the door and the door frame may be installed after the panel is completely bonded and sealed.

Concentrated tension loads can be taken in the panel to panel joint concentrations of material or through bushings which apply a compression load to the panel itself. Through bushings should be designed as inserts to be installed after the panel bonding operation. It is then possible to properly install those which require coordination from panel to panel or to install additional inserts at any time. Service experiences or changes in equipment may require that inserts be moved or added, perhaps even in the field.

Shear loadings can be taken in the panel face to which the load is applied. Concentrated compression loads and impact loads can be taken by the face material and the core; and might be in-

Modern Traditional

Fine veneer possesses the unique quality of endowing with character the furniture on which it is used.

Available, at all times, is a large selection of veneer cut from prime domestic and foreign logs. From the wide variety of grain patterns, you should be able to select the one which will bestow that certain character you seek, whether it be modern or traditional furniture.

CHESTER B. STEM, INC.
438 Grant Line Road
New Albany, Ind.

VENEERS

Customers Expect More From STEM and They Get More

These higher grades of **VENEER** and **LUMBER** manufactured and available at all times

American Walnut . . . Avodire . . . Hard Maple . . . White Ash . . . Yellow Poplar . . . Cherry . . . Indiana Soft Texture White and Red Oak . . . Butternut . . . Birch . . . Prima Vera . . . Honduras and African Mahogany . . . Knotty Pine . . . Teak . . . English Yew . . . Satinwood . . . Zebra Wood . . . Special logs and thicknesses for special places . . . lumber from modern dry kilns.

Courtesy Bell Telephone Laboratories, Inc.

Fig. 6. Trailer used by army ordnance corp in fire control system for anti-aircraft artillery.

fluential in determining the facing thickness and core density.

Advantages of Honeycomb Construction

In the above paragraphs the general characteristics of honeycomb panels have been discussed with respect to their application to military lightweight trailers. If we now make a critical comparison of its advantages with respect to a more conventional sheet metal frame type construction, it will become apparent that it has an outstanding combination of good physical qualities which make it particularly suitable to this job. Actually there is no single performance characteristic of honeycomb panels which cannot be duplicated by some other method. When the combined characteristics are attempted, however, other methods lose what would sometimes appear to be their greater simplicity.

Rigidity

A structure can be made as rigid by other methods but the weight and amount of material needed will increase to a larger degree. Honeycomb panel structure provides the most efficient placement of strong material to give strength and rigidity in bending—right at the outer surface. Furthermore, the surface material is kept by the honeycomb from forming shear wrinkles common to other thin sheet structures, so this structure provides far less deflection in shear. Deflection tests often show these structures working its materials above ¾ their elastic modulus or E value.

Weight

The strength efficiency of honeycomb panel structure is very high in terms of material used. All the surface material can be worked in compression to stresses which closely approach their block limit values instead of only an effective width of surface material adjacent to longitudinal stiffeners in more conventional sheet structures. The result is a much lighter weight structure. However, bending strength is not the only consideration and when durability is made equivalent by a good rugged design, this weight advantage is cut down to a small margin.

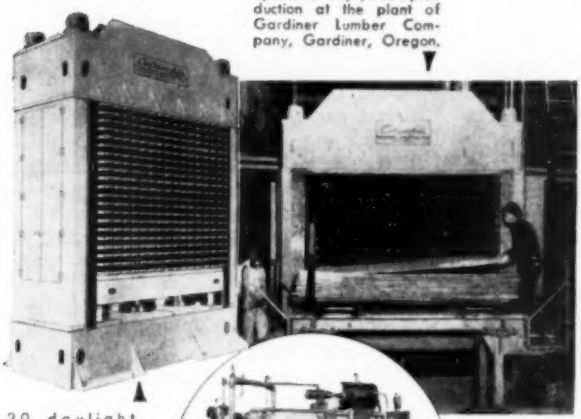
Insulation Qualities

The insulation quality of honeycomb panels is built right into the structure; particularly when paper core or even cotton duck core is used. Edge closure strips on the panels conform to insulation requirements when made at least in part from phenolic or other plastic materials of low conductivity. Where a very high degree of insulation is required, and even radiant and convection heat transfer is to be held to a minimum, a lightweight foam material can be placed in the core reticules without seriously effecting the simplicity of the panels. In conventional frame construction, insulation is more of a non-uniform proposition, and is more likely to show frost spots in the interior in cold weather. Insulation between inside and outside surfaces in the region between

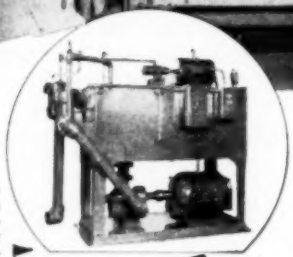
Smooth... PRODUCTION-PROVED PLYWOOD PRESSES

Columbia Hydraulic Hot Plate Press design exclusives are production-proved . . . and smooth . . . . .

One of two 4' x 8', sixteen opening Columbia Hydraulic Hot Plate Presses operated for plywood production at the plant of Gardiner Lumber Company, Gardiner, Oregon.



20 daylight Standard Columbia Hydraulic Hot Plate Press, open.



Columbia Hydraulic System showing arrangement for gravity feed to high volume pump.

Other Columbia design exclusives influence platen heating, labyrinth features, steam lines, opening and timing, pumps and pressure lines, and even use of materials.
To get the full story, write for our free Bulletin No. 5236. Address Columbia Machinery and Engineering Corporation, Hamilton 4, Ohio.

Consider ONE FEATURE

A high volume pump and a high pressure pump, pumping oil directly into the cylinders, operates simultaneously to close the press. At the start of the pressure stroke, the high volume pump cuts out while the high pressure pump continues without interruption. The usual drop in pressure at this change-over point is eliminated; operation is smoothed.

As preset pressure is attained, and the high pressure pump motor cuts out, excess oil, pumped during coast of motor, by-passes through a solenoid valve to prevent override of pressure. Smooth!

So too, a special pilot operated drain valve provides for the smooth release of pressure and rapid press opening at end of cycle.

new series

Columbia HYDRAULIC HOT PLATE PRESSES

Every consideration, assistance and personal attention given all orders regardless of quantity.

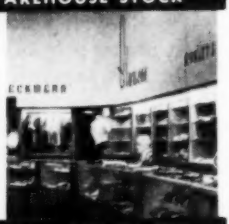
WE HAVE IT!
Modern
PLYWOOD
PANELING

For creating elegant effects in the home, office, or store—also in furniture and cabinet work.

ALL TYPES • ALL SIZES • OR CUT-TO-ORDER

Rich, beautifully grained birch, walnut, mahogany, knotty pine, fir, Tanguile and all the popular woods and finishes.

COMPLETE WAREHOUSE STOCK



Fast Shipment of Carload or L.C.L. Orders from Chicago or Kalamazoo.

SPECIAL INQUIRIES ARE INVITED

Write for stock and price list.

J. C. DEACON PLYWOOD Company
1906 Reed St.
Kalamazoo,
Mich.
Established 1890

2627 So. Damen Ave., Chicago 8, Illinois

frames of conventional structures can readily be accomplished and will perform well when new. However, after any extended service use, this insulation often tends to pack and settle. Usually it will require a time-consuming and costly installation procedure to avoid this. Right at frame stations, insulation can never be made highly effective in the conventional structure, and to overcome this a thick insulation panel (often wood) is used for the whole interior surfacing. Here, then, a severe weight penalty is generally accepted and interior smoothness, durability and neatness are usually lost also.

Space

Honeycomb panel structure can be so compacted into thin walls that more interior space is available for electronic components and personnel in military lightweight trailers. To achieve an equivalent thickness and strength using conventional structure, would require a more complicated multiplicity of framing.

Sound Deadening Quality

Conventional trailer wall structure leaves the outer surface sheets free to vibrate sufficiently in transit to amplify ground noise. The trailers using honeycomb panels are not only quiet inside in emplacement but proved quiet in transit, even while undergoing tests on the Army Ordnance Belgian Block Road at Aberdeen Proving Grounds, Maryland.

Cost of Materials

Unit cost of materials when using honeycomb panel construction can be expected to be at least equal and probably less than with conventional frame construction, assuming equivalent physical characteristics are obtained by good insulation and appearance. The fact that a lesser weight and gauge of strong sheet material is required with honeycomb panel construction is the key to

SPEED UP PRODUCTION!

CUT DOWN OPERATING COSTS!

For Router

Exclusively designed VMT Dovetail Trimmer

For Multi-Spindle Machine

with **VMT** *Dovetail Cutters*

Precision with speed — is the unbeatable combination you get when using VMT Dovetail Cutters for mass production of furniture and case goods on routers and multi-spindle machines . . . made of Tungsten High Speed Steel . . . salt bath heat treated and precision-ground to maintain uniform cutting angle to last the life of the tool. Furnished with straight or threaded shanks. High Speed and Carbon Steel standard bits shipped immediately from stock.

New VMT Dovetail Trimmer is specially designed to eliminate extra router saw operation to remove excess material after making dovetail cut . . . saving valuable time, labor and production costs!

. . . Just off the Press - Send for your Copy Today! New VMT Catalog — complete with illustrations, details and how to order Virginia Machine Tool's Precision-Made Router Bits, Cutter Heads, Knives, Etc. for the Woodworking Industry.

Virginia MACHINE TOOL CO.

BASSETT, VIRGINIA

Precision-Made Tools For The Woodworking Industry—Standard or Milled to Pattern

Reduce Costs by assembling your products easier and stronger with "Rockford" Quality Controlled Threaded Fasteners.
We manufacture a complete line.
Cap and Set Screws
Socket Head Cap and
Socket Set Screws
Studs
* Machine Screws and Stove Bolts
Nuts — Square & Hexagon
* Wood Screws and Drive Screws
* Sheet Metal Screws
Carriage Bolts
Specials
Aircraft Screws & Bolts
* Made in Slotted or "Rockford-Phillips" Heads
"Quality Controlled" Products
"ROCKFORD" Screw Products Co.
2501 S. Ninth Street
ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS
Phone: 4-9441 or Teletype: RK 88

this saving. And saving of strategic metals is a very commendable characteristic.

Cost of Labor

The unit cost of the labor on military lightweight trailers using panels of honeycomb structure can be expected to be less than that of a frame type structure of equivalent characteristics, provided that the honeycomb panels are kept relatively simple and large. This remains to be proved by mass production cost figures but this probable result stems from a substantial saving possible in final assembly time.

Manufacturing Equipment Requirements

While the equipment needed to manufacture honeycomb panels is not particularly complicated or expensive, still it has only recently become available in sizes suitable to produce panels large enough to take advantage of its inherent simplicity. This has meant that conventional frame construction could be built in more industrial plants at more competitive prices where high priority items were not already in production. This lack of widespread facilities to produce large honeycomb panels at reasonable costs has been a serious handicap to immediate adoption of this construction for all military van trailers, and, until recently, has kept the cost high. Now that its advantages have been proved, however, these facilities are being expanded to do the job and will do it at a reasonable cost.

Ability to Seal

Where tropical storm, flotation and stream fording requirements call for tight sealing of structural seams, honeycomb panel construction surpasses conventional frame construction because fewer rivets, bolts and seams are required to be sealed.

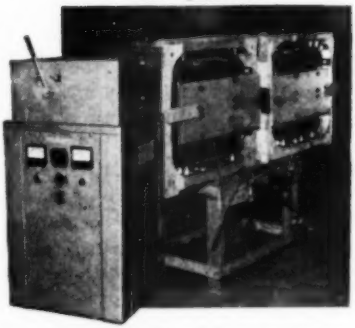
Durability and Ease of Repair

When conventional sheet metal and

glue 45 TV cabinet shells every hour with REEVELEC ELECTRONIC GLUING EQUIPMENT

at Murakami & Sons, Inc.
Chicago, Illinois

Formed Masonite panels are spot glued to 2" formed plywood strips with a REEVELEC 1000 WOODBONDER. This assembly is placed in a special gluing fixture, energized by a C4E Reevelec 2½ KW Dielectric Generator for 30 seconds and the entire shell is permanently assembled, except for the front panel. The REEVELEC 2½ KW generator operates two fixtures by means of a transfer switch and load matching networks. While one is in operation, the other is being unloaded and reloaded for the next cycle.



Your gluing operations can be simplified with REEVELEC electronic generators and fixtures. Write us about your specific problems. Our engineers can recommend the right equipment to cut your gluing costs.

REEVE ELECTRONICS, INC.

617 W. Lake Street
Chicago 6, Illinois

frame construction is damaged in the field by collision or flying fragments, it is expected that the sheet and frame materials will become d e n t e d and twisted and bent. Honeycomb panel construction is probably no more resistant to such damage, but when it does occur the surface materials remain straight and supported at the edges so that a repair may be made on the flat surface by simple flat patches using sheet metal screws or blind rivets.

Interior and Exterior Neatness

Honeycomb panel construction with sheet metal surfaces, on a military lightweight van trailer body provides a smooth wrinkle free solid feel and appearance to both interior and exterior surfaces. This surface should take and hold paint without checking over long periods, not only because very uniform surface temperatures prevail, but also

since the skin does not wrinkle.

Ease of Assembly

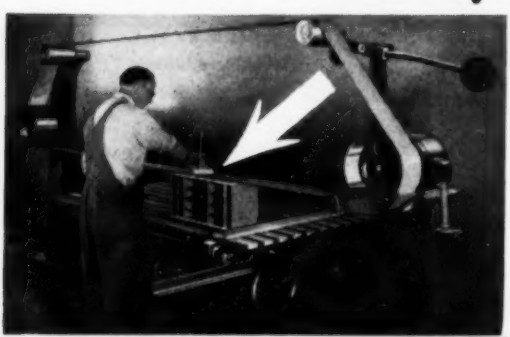
With honeycomb panel construction each panel is an individually sealed and complete component of sub-assembly. Conventional frame construction, therefore, will usually take longer in final assembly, a time when space and production line time is more costly. Honeycomb panel construction is also particularly suitable to use in trailer design where a portion or all the structures must be knocked down for transportation in relatively smaller pieces such as is the case with the universally used GCA van trailers originally developed for the U.S. Air Force.

Production Procedures

The manufacture of panels from lightweight honeycomb core is an art which requires special techniques. The core cannot be handled in the same manner as plywood or most heavier materials. For example, even though light in weight, the core material is quite rigid and must be handled carefully to maintain its structural integrity. After fully curing the impregnated resin, it cannot be compressed to any large degree to reduce cell pitch without reducing the core properties. (Certain design applications for metallic core do allow limited possibilities for densifying the core, but with the non-metallic cores this is not desirable.) Neither can any thin walls of the honeycomb core be crushed without reducing the compressive strength of the panel. Sizing of the core for horizontal dimensional tolerances, and working with the thickness tolerances of the core and other panel components in determining the necessary tooling for manufacture of the panels, requires study and experimentation. As in the panel detail design, the tooling should be designed to allow nothing to hold the faces from the core. The importance

DO YOU MANUFACTURE?
FURNITURE • FLUSH DOORS • PLYWOOD PANELS

Here's a Message for You!



GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS . . . reduces friction and acts as a lubricant against the back of sanding belts . . . resulting in a better, faster job. Sanding belt manufacturers recommend GRAPHITE COATED CANVAS because of these features plus the fact that sanding belts will last longer. Can be used on hand blocks, endless belt sanders, automatic stroke sanders, edge sanders and chair back sanders. Send today for sample and full details.

Showing use of Graphite Coated Canvas on equipment made by Beach Mfg. Company, Montrose, Penna.

PROCESS ENGINEERING CORP.
739 VIRGINIA STREET • CRYSTAL LAKE, ILL.

America's Fastest SANDER

of Irregular Shapes

The New PEARSON Model "A"

Will not disfigure details of mouldings . . .

60% to 80% saving on sandcloth in sanding irregular shapes has been reported by many plants using a PEARSON MODEL A SANDER. Other cost saving features include sanding one or more stepdowns at same time, saving several costly operations; sanding of inside radii of circles and very flat tapered moulding. It is one of the fastest and most efficient sanders for irregular shapes on the market today! With the Pearson Belt attachment this model can be converted to an all-purpose sander at a small additional cost.

SAVES 1 or 2 OPERATIONS

Standard equipment includes 7 metal heads and 14 cushions made of the finest grade rubber. Length of cushions range from ¾ to 4 inches; outside diameters, 3¼ to 7 inches.

SAVES 60 TO 80% ON SANDCLOTH

HUNDREDS OF SATISFIED USERS of our Sanding Machines are an indication of the outstanding quality of our equipment. You too can save time and money by turning to PEARSON!

FURTHER INFORMATION ON REQUEST

WE MANUFACTURE BLOCK & EDGE SANDERS, SCROLL AND DRUM SANDERS

PEARSON SANDING MACHINE CO., INC.
HIGH POINT, N. C.

of a perfect bond of facings to the core should be emphasized beyond all other considerations.

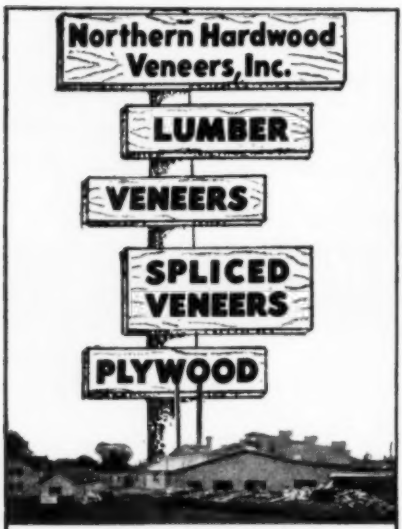
Inspection of the panels, again, should emphasize the assurance of a perfect bond. In process inspection, materials should be checked continuously with resin viscosity, core moisture content and certain strength tests of production materials made periodically. Procedures and material handling should be continuously checked. Completed panels should be proof-tested and/or sonic tested to eliminate any panels which are improperly bonded or are not bonded over 100% of the surface area. Panels may be tested by a tapping or vacuum cup method to certify that the bond has not been broken during assembly operations. Testing procedures for panel integrity by sampling or through coupons bonded in the same operation

as the production panels, while interesting, are questionable means of inspecting production panels. Proof load testing of the actual production panels seems to be the most reliable of the inspection methods. No other procedure has been better able to discover an occasional "poor" bond.

The procedure most commonly used in the bonding operation is to properly clean and etch the surfaces of the component parts, and then to spray or roller coat the adhesive on the surfaces of the core, face sheets and edge angles to be bonded. These pieces are then fitted into an assembly jig and kept under pressure during the bonding cycle. (Care must be taken in the storing and handling of parts after the glue line has been applied, to protect the surfaces from any foreign materials. Sheets of paper may be placed over the resined surfaces. Gloves should be worn when handling these parts. Proper handling procedures and material controls during the assembly and bonding operations are important if high quality panels are to be obtained.) After bonding, the panels are removed from the jig and sealed. In the design configuration shown in Fig. 1, this consists of installing closing angles and a faying surface of fillet type sealing compound. These closing angles are installed to edge-seal the entire panel and the cut-outs or openings within the panel. They may be attached with self-tapping screws or blind rivets.

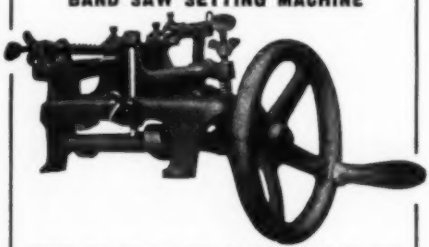
Experience Being Gained

This type of trailer construction is not completely new, as trailers incorporating honeycomb core panel design have been recently developed and are being produced in increasing quantity. The fabrication of panels is continuing



Phone, wire or write
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc.
Butternut, Wisconsin
EVERY GOOD GRADE IS HERE
EVERY GRADE HERE IS GOOD

SIMPLEX
BAND SAW SETTING MACHINE



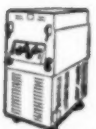
Simple yet accurate and efficient. Will do more and better work than any other machine of its kind.
The vise takes saw blades 1/8"—1 1/2" in width and by automatically gripping the saw while tooth is being set, prevents twisting of narrow saw blades. The feed finger is adjustable to teeth with 1/4"—3/4" spacing, point to point.
All adjustments for different widths, teeth, etc. are regulated by but two thumb screws.
Best working speed 100 revolutions (200 teeth) per minute, each revolution setting two teeth. A saw can be set in 4 to 5 minutes.
The machine can be fitted with a flat or V pulley for power operation if desired.
Further Details Upon Request
ZEILLER & NAGEL, INC.
232 JAVA ST. BROOKLYN 22, N. Y.

Let These Electronic Units

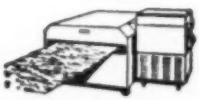
SPEED Your Production

You can cut hours — even days — off production schedules with Mann-Russell Electronic equipment—generators, patchers, lumber and veneer edge-gluers. All units custom-designed to meet your particular needs and installed by factory-trained experts.

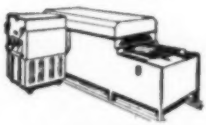
If your production calls for gluing up short lengths, edge-gluing hard or soft wood veneers, or other lamination — write today for specific data outlining your problem.



Mann-Russell RF Generator



Mann-Russell Veneer Edge-Gluer



Mann-Russell Lumber Edge-Gluer

Mann-Russell Electronics

NORTHWEST SYNDICATE, INC.

SOUTH 23rd at PACIFIC AVENUE • TACOMA 2, WASHINGTON

in line with anticipated schedules. The facilities of three sources are supplying the requirements of three assembly organizations.

Other designs incorporating honeycomb core panels are also in production. Doors and interior partitions are in mass production. Various guided missile, target drone and airplane components such as fins, partitions and floors, also, are in quantity production. Arctic hut designs incorporating honeycomb core panel construction appear to be especially promising, and service experience is being accumulated rapidly.

Honeycomb core panels, moreover, are now a recognized type of construction. In air frame companies, where much of the development work was accomplished a considerable amount of test data has been accumulated. ANC documents have been written covering the

material, design and servicing of this type of construction.

Furniture Applications and Possibilities

There will be many new designs in which lightweight is important or in which other of the particular characteristics of honeycomb core panels will make their use advisable. Housing required for military operations, such as arctic huts, electronic trailers, etc., which must be designed to be readily transportable by air should certainly be of lightweight rugged construction. These qualities, together with the other characteristics discussed in preceding paragraphs, make some form of honeycomb core panel construction particularly suitable and able to meet the design specifications for such equipment. Lightweight, good insulation and tight sealing of the van bodies of commercial refrigerated trailers will save on operational cost and it is very possible that honeycomb core construction in this case may become economically advantageous and commonplace once mass production techniques are perfected and equipment becomes available to produce whole one-piece side panels in honeycomb core panel construction.

Designers in the aeronautical industry, always seeking improvements in sound, lightweight design will continue to find many applications for honeycomb panels in a variety of air frame and aircraft interior equipment components.

But it is of some concern to those of us who have been instrumental in introducing these light strong structures into military lightweight trailers and other airborne equipment, that in some of the future applications there is the possibility that honeycomb core will be misused, either in design or in fabrication. There are many special design and fabrication problems which must be considered. In extreme cases, failure to consider them may result in impractical designs or unsatisfactory products. Those in industry who are confident in the future advantages in developments of honeycomb constructions should continue their efforts for the proper use and handling of these lightweight core materials.

This story is reprinted with permission from the American Society of Mechanical Engineers.

STAPLE SAMPLES

The size range of staples that are cut and driven from continuous coils of low cost standard wire is shown in a new staple sample folder prepared by the Saranac Machine Company, Benton Harbor, Michigan. It is their folder SS-12-5A.

Actual staple samples are included in the folder with diagrams explaining how they are formed on the spot, driven and clinched instantaneously, all in one motion, by the Saranac stapling heads.

FORT SMITH PLYWOOD COMPANY
MANUFACTURERS OF
FANCY FACED PLYWOOD
BOTH VENEER & LUMBER CORES
HOT PRESS—RESIN BONDED
CUT TO SIZE—STOCK SIZE
6320 SOUTH 28th STREET — PHONE 2-5873 — FORT SMITH, ARKANSAS

Hamilton
FACTORY TRUCKS

ESPECIALLY DESIGNED FOR THE WOOD-WORKING INDUSTRY

No. 800

Cap. 1500 lbs.

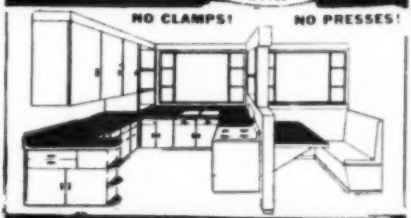
Heavy Duty Wheels & Casters

Standard sizes 24" x 48" — 30" x 48" — 30" x 60". Special sizes and styles to order—capacities up to 7500 lbs.

Write for descriptive circular and low prices.

THE HAMILTON CASTER & MFG. CO
1800 Dixie Highway Hamilton, Ohio

PERFECT FOR ON THE JOB INSTALLATIONS!
FOR CEMENTING...
consoweld · resulyte · textolite · plastilite · formica · micarta · pressed wood · v-board
ADHESIVE
STIX
CEMENT
ADHESIVE
FOR WOOD, METAL, WALLS, ETC.



ADHESIVE PRODUCTS
CORPORATION
1660 BOONE AVE NEW YORK, N.Y.
WRITE FOR FREE BOOKLET

Supreme BAND SAWS

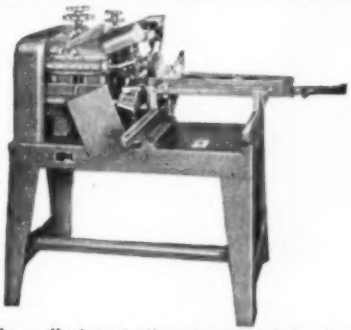
END YOUR TROUBLES

SUPREME BAND SAWS cut faster . . . have increased cutting capacity with minimum breakage! Present day high speed equipment demands Supreme Saws. Free from kinks and imperfections. Made from the finest Special Nickel Alloy Steels, tempered for toughness . . . to stay sharp! There is a Supreme Band Saw for every industry . . . for every material. Special purpose saws are made to order.

WRITE TODAY FOR YOUR COPY OF THE "SUPREME" CATALOG NO. WWD

THE SAW & KNIFE SPECIALTY CO., INC.
6326 CARNEGIE AVENUE • CLEVELAND 3, OHIO

HARRIS
DELUXE FLOOR MODEL TENONER



New adjustment allows exact and simultaneous adjustment of tenon spindles.
3 H.P. Motor.
3 Inch Blades
V Belt pulley drive on both tenon and cope spindles.
Heavier Construction for greater accuracy

MILLBURY MACHINE COMPANY
13 WATERS STREET, MILLBURY, MASS.

What's Screwy?

by Phillips

"Very fancy, dear, but wouldn't it be cheaper to use Phillips Cross-Recessed-Head Screws?"

PERFECTLY MATED! Only Phillips Drivers are perfectly mated to Phillips Screws. Look for the name Phillips on the shank.

FREEDOM FROM DRIVER SKIDS is just one of the advantages of Phillips Screws. No danger of marring the finish. In addition, they drive in much faster. And they add to the structural strength of the product, too — set up tighter and resist loosening under vibration.

The identifying X on the cross-recessed-head identifies the X-tra quality of Phillips Screws at a glance. Be sure to specify "Phillips."

PHILLIPS *Cross-Recessed-Head* **SCREWS**

X marks the spot... the mark of extra quality

AMERICAN SCREW COMPANY • ATLANTIC SCREW WORKS, INC. • THE BLAKE & JOHNSON CO.
CENTRAL SCREW COMPANY • CONTINENTAL SCREW COMPANY • THE EAGLE LOCK COMPANY
ELCO TOOL AND SCREW CORPORATION • GREAT LAKES SCREW CORPORATION • THE H. M. HARPER CO.
THE LAMSON & SESSIONS COMPANY • NATIONAL LOCK COMPANY
THE NATIONAL SCREW & MANUFACTURING CO. • PARKER-KALON CORPORATION
PHOENIX MANUFACTURING CO. • ROCKFORD SCREW PRODUCTS CO. • SCOVILL MANUFACTURING CO.
SHAKEPROOF DIV. OF ILLINOIS TOOL WORKS • THE SOUTHINGTON HDWE. MFG. COMPANY
STERLING BOLT COMPANY • WALES-BEECH CORP.

TODAY'S... AND THE FUTURE'S... FINEST FASTENER

PREVENTING Circular Saw Accidents PART 1

By Martin H. Saltz

IN ANALYZING the accidents that occur on circular saws, in order that we might prevent them, we can divide them into three groups:

1. Saw blade contact accidents during operations.
2. Saw blade contact accidents to helpers.
3. Kick-back accidents.

The titles of the accidents in number 1 and 2 are self-explanatory, but the group "kick-back accidents" may require some explanation.

This type of accident occurs when a piece of material being worked is thrown or kicked back by the fast moving blade. It is generally believed that a kick-back occurs in rip saw operations because of the saw blade binding at the rear where the blade is moving upwards. It is necessary to maintain a steady pressure on the material being worked in order to overcome the creep back of the stock. This creep back is due to the fact that the upper half of the blade is moving toward the operator and tends to move the stock in that direction. When the saw is operating properly, it does not take much effort to overcome the tendency to creep. When the gum in green stock binds on the blade, the creep back is somewhat more pronounced but it is still controllable. The difficulty arises from the violent kick-back that occurs when the stock either drops or works it's way to the back of the blade. The teeth dig into the material and throw it backward at the operator at high velocity.

The safe guarding of circular saw operations will be discussed so that each of the three catagories mentioned earlier will be covered.

It is unfortunate that many saws, when purchased are not equipped with guards and therefore it becomes necessary to provide them after the machine is installed. The following specifications are those suggested by the National Safety Council.

"Every table saw should be provided with a spreader to prevent stock from binding on the saw and being thrown back, and to keep chips and slivers

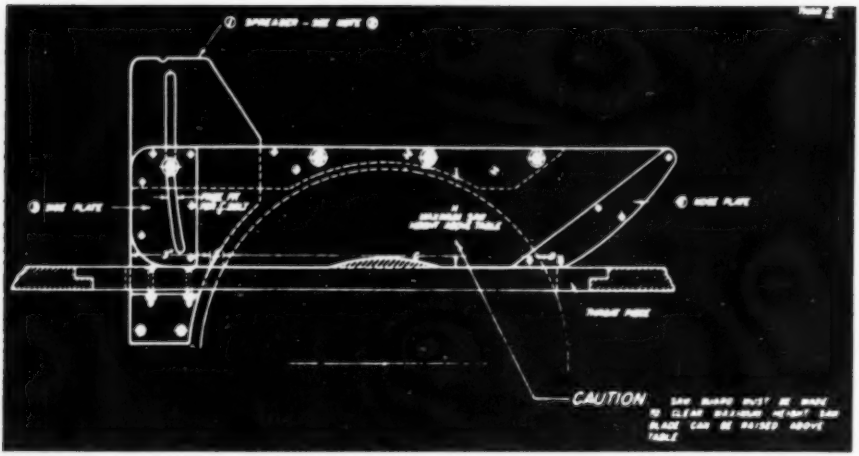


Figure 1.

away from the back of the saw where they might be caught by the saw teeth and thrown. The spreader must be thicker than the saw blade. It must be mounted rigidly, not more than ½" from the saw and should be at least 3" wide at the table level. The spreader should be high enough to penetrate the thickness of the stock." Also, when practical, every saw should have a hood over the blade.

In following through on this specification it is desirable that we have a hood, including a spreader, which completely encloses the blade when there is not any stock being passed through it. When a cut is being made it should ride over the stock and cover the portion of the blade that is passing through the wood. Unfortunately, most commercial hoods, because of their weight, are not readily acceptable. A suitable guard is shown in Figure 1. Exact dimensions are not given as they will vary for the particular machine for which the hood and spreader are designed. However, working drawings are available on request from the author. This hood is particularly practical as it is light in weight and because of its plastic construction does not hide the blade from the operator.

In some cases, it is not practical to mount the hood on the spreader. When this is the case, the hood should be suspended from the ceiling or on an extension arm attached to the base of the machine. On occasion a circular saw operation will be performed for which a hood is definitely not practical. In such cases, a "hook spreader" should be provided. The use of such a device will at least minimize binding of the stock along with the resulting kickback. Referring to the illustrations, a suitable hook spreader could be made as shown in Figure 2.

That portion of the saw blade "under the table" should also be enclosed. This enclosure might be the exhaust hood. However, if this is done, provisions must be made for the changing of saw blades.

Non-kick-back fingers (dogs) should be mounted on the hood in such a way that the points slide over the wood as it proceeds in the right direction. However, if the board should begin to lift off the table, the points will dig into the boards preventing it from kicking back.

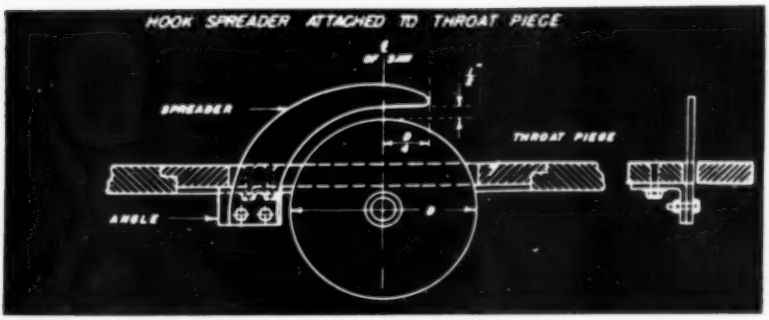


Figure 2.

On certain operations such as rabbeting and dadoing it is impossible to use a spreader, and in such a case a hood would not be used. In spite of this, these operations must be made safe. This is usually accomplished by the use of special jigs. These jigs should be made so that they slide in the transverse groove of the machine table. When the wood is locked in the jig it is not necessary for the operator to place his hand in the vicinity of the blade.

There are other precautions that must be taken when performing operations indirectly concerned with the operation of a circular saw. These might include: mounting the blade, setting the blade height and alignment of the fences, etc.

When mounting the saw blade, it is necessary to ascertain that the bearing surfaces are smooth enough, free from foreign matter, and that they are flat.

Except for rabbeting or grooving operations, the height of the saw blade should be governed by safe practice considerations. The blade should not protrude beyond three full teeth above the board.

The alignment of the rip fence should be such that the rear end should be slightly further from the saw blade than the front. A permanent mark should be made on the table top in line with, and in front of the blade. This will enable the operator to set the gauge without removing the guard.

Throat pieces should be replaced before they wear excessively. Excessive wear will allow scraps of material to become lodged between the edge of the throat piece and the blade, which will cause the latter to run out of line with possible damage resulting. This condition is more often found on saws with wooden throat pieces than those with metal ones.

In addition to providing a suitable guard, it must be ascertained that the blade is in proper condition. This can be verified by periodic inspection of the blades.

Some of the more common saw defects that should be remedied are:

1. Saw out of round.
2. Saw not straight (out of plane).
3. Improper pitch of teeth.
4. Improper or uneven set.
5. Cracked saw.
6. Dull rutting of teeth.

Unless you have the required facilities, it is recommended that the corrections of the above conditions be made by the manufacturer of the blade in order to make sure that it will be done properly.

When changing pulleys for motor speeds, it is necessary to make sure

that the speed is within the limits recommended by the manufacturer of the saw blade. If the speed is too low, heating of the blade results along with excessive power consumption and more effort in feeding.

Normal saw speeds vary from 960 r.p.m. to 9,000 r.p.m. depending on the saw diameter and tensions.

In subsequent articles we will discuss other features as they regard the safe operation of circular saws. These will include push sticks, physical conditions in the shop, scrap containers, etc.

EXPANSION PROGRAM FOR WESTHARD IMPORTING CO.

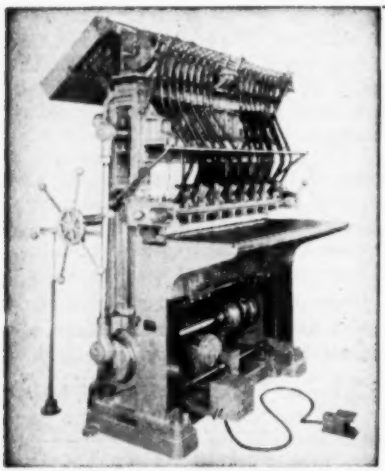
Located at Terminal Island, Calif., the Westhard Importing Company's plant covers eight acres and has 100,000 feet of modern lumber sheds, all covered by a sprinkler system. The firm will be engaged in wholesale domestic lumber and off-shore hardwoods, specializing in Philippine mahogany and Japanese hardwoods. It will also import hardwoods from all parts of the world, particularly those from Central and South America.

Officers of the company are: president, Frank J. Connolly; vice-president, Sterling L. Stofle and general sales manager, Philip Latasa.

VULCAN PURCHASES U. S. BUNG

A. J. Giese, president of Vulcan Corporation, Cincinnati, Ohio, announces the purchase of the United States Bung Manufacturing Company, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Vulcan Corporation has 43 years experience in the manufacture of intricate turned and precision-shaped hardwood products and is one of the world's largest independent producers of shoe lasts and wood heels. Vulcan also manufactures Diamond Bowling pins.



DOIG NO 45-20-16

THOUSANDS OF PROBLEMS HAVE BEEN SOLVED BY

DOIG AUTOMATIC NAILERS

Standard Doig Features

1. Anti-friction bearings.
2. Three separate motorized drives.
3. Nail feeder to handle nails from 1 to 3 inches without additional parts required.
4. Nail feeders to give 12 separate nailing combinations.

NEW FEATURES

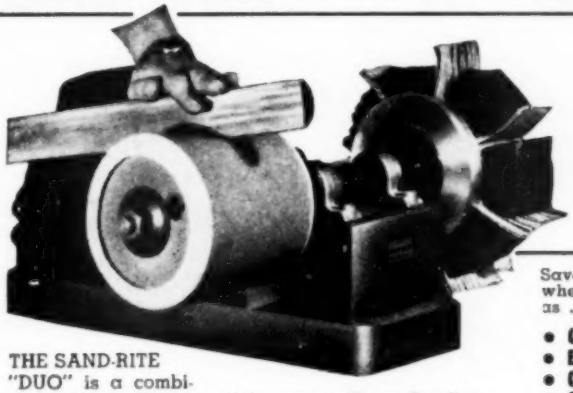
A. Wheel on left allows operator to adjust back gage from operating position.
B. Solenoid trip permits operator to trip machine at any position desired.

WRITE TODAY. WE INVITE YOUR REQUESTS FOR FULL DETAILS

WILLIAM S. DOIG Inc.

DEPT. 312 — 55 FRANKLIN ST., BROOKLYN 22, N.Y.

SAND RIGHT WITH SAND-RITE



THE SAND-RITE "DUO" is a combination Rotary Brush and Pneumatic Drum Sander that is highly versatile for use in every shop.

WRITE TODAY FOR CIRCULAR

INCREASE SANDING PRODUCTION use a SAND-RITE "DUO" SANDER

Save time and materials when you sand such items as . . .

- CHAIR LEGS & ARMS
- BRUSH HANDLES
- CHAIR SEATS
- GUN STOCKS
- FURNITURE TRIM
- MOULDINGS

SAND-RITE MFG. CO. Dept. W., 226 W. Schiller St. Chicago 10, Illinois

a complete workshop with the NEW SHOPMASTER

Universal Power Tool

featuring the RADIAL ARM

All-steel stand tilts back on casters for easy moving.

IT'S A CIRCLE SAW, DRILL PRESS, SANDER, ROUTER, SHAPER, LATHE

Easy to convert . . . simple to operate, yet precision-built to finest professional quality. Comes complete with stand, 8" radial arm saw, 21" radial arm drill press with keyed safety chuck, sander, V-belt and pulleys.

EASY TO CONVERT, SIMPLE TO OPERATE — **WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG**

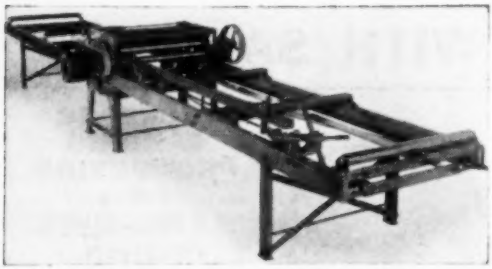
Imagine—a complete woodworking shop—all in one! Conserves space, adds versatility . . . makes any shop seem much larger. This amazing new Shopmaster Universal can not only do a hundred-and-one jobs formerly requiring individual tools—it can actually perform operations impossible with any other tool!

SHOPMASTER Inc., Rm. 59C, 1216 3rd St. S., Minneapolis, Minn.
Send information on new Shopmaster Universal Power Tool TODAY!

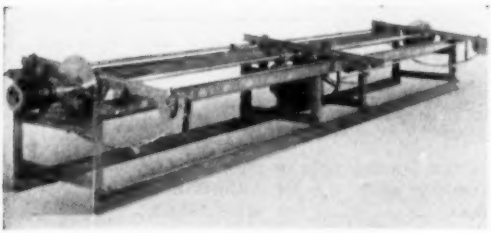
Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____



FRICK 32" STEEL GANG EDGER



FRICK TWO-SAW TRIMMER

FRICK

SAWMILLS & ACCESSORIES

Include portable mills in four sizes to meet every need; 27" and 32" edgers; trimmers; log turners; swing cutoffs; lumber conveyors; wedge sawing machines; planers; power units; etc. *See your Frick Dealer today or write:*

WAYNESBORO, PENNA., U.S.A.
FRICK CO.

5 BASIC UNITS IN 1 PLURALITY

OILSTONE GRINDERS

With one Mummert-Dixon Plurality Oilstone Grinder you get (1) Coarse Oilstone Wheel, (2) Fine Oilstone Wheel, (3) Grinding Cone, (4) Leather Stropping Wheel and (5) General Grinding Wheel. Made in 3 sizes to meet every grinding and sharpening requirement in woodworking plants. Designed for hard and long usage. Efficient. Easily accessible. Investigate Mummert-Dixon equipment now. Send for informative literature today. No obligation.

MUMMERT-DIXON CO.
124 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pennsylvania

Quality Cedar Chests by Lane

The fragrance of freshly cut cedar that permeates the air about Altavista, Virginia, is an incidental by-product of the Lane Company, makers of the famous Lane cedar chests.

Covering several acres, the Lane plant dominates the life, as well as the air, of this pleasant community. Its primary product, aroma-tight cedar chests for safekeeping of cherished linens, blankets, quilts, towels, are prized the world over for their handsome beauty and lifetime utility. Made in accordance with U. S. government recommendations of ¾" red cedar that comes from the forest regions of Alabama, Kentucky and Tennessee, the chests are crafted with careful workmanship in a variety of styles to harmonize with every type of furniture—beautify every room of the house.

Typical of the quality material that goes into Lane cedar chests is Urac 185 resin adhesive, manufactured by the American Cyanamid Co. The urea-formaldehyde resin, Urac 185, is used by Lane for gluing joints and bonding edge veneers because it provides excellent bonds on end grain where irregular contacting surfaces prevent a uniform glue line. Designed particularly for assembly work, this adhesive is gap-filling and craze-resistant. It sets at room temperature and low pressure and can also be used with strip heating. Lane employs both cold setting and strip heating.

In the assembly of the cases, the adhesive is brushed on pre-fitted lock miter joints, which are then assembled by an automatic jig. The use of Urac 185 makes one of the strongest possible joints and, being moisture-resistant, helps prevent warping which might diminish the cedar aroma and admit moths and dust. The chests are pressure tested to make sure they meet the company's rigid specifications.

In applying 1/28" face veneers to the edges of chest tops, Lane uses a strip

Adhesive being brushed on lock miter joints of Lane cedar chests. Pre-fitted lock miter joints are secured in place by automatic jig.

Portable Electric
BUSER
SWISS MANUFACTURE
HAND SAW

CUTS
WOOD • METAL • PLASTICS •

Job Proven, the BUSER

Makes intricate, irregular or straight cuts—Accurate and Clean—Eliminates Finishing.

The BUSER is a must for the large Plant as well as the small Shop.

The BUSER has a constant performance—Never heats up!

• IMMEDIATE DELIVERY FROM STOCK • ORDER YOURS TODAY!

PRICE EACH F.O.B. Delivered $138.75

1 screwdriver, 2 saw blades, 1 tube of grease supplied with each saw.

LARGE SELECTION OF BLADES AVAILABLE
SERVICE & PARTS MAINTAINED

Distributor Inquiries invited

EXCLUSIVE AGENTS IN U. S. A.
MARTIN MENDLER
BUSHKILL, PA. • BUSHKILL 263

Veneers, 1/28" thick, are applied to end edges of chest tops. Workman here brushes adhesive onto chip core before applying veneer. Chest top above, with veneers in place, is in strip heater to accelerate curing of adhesive.

heater to accelerate cure of the resin. Here again, Urac 185 fills the irregular gaps of the end grain wood, bonding the thin veneer permanently to the case. When a woman receives a Lane cedar chest she can be confident that it will keep her woolens fresh and safe from moths and dust, protecting them as no other storage method can.

Finished corner step-table of the Lane line of tables.

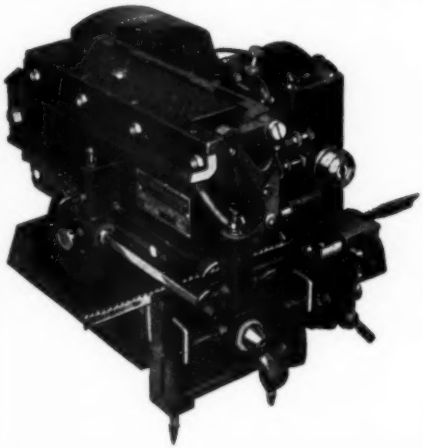
The Lane Company also manufactures a line of occasional tables with the same careful attention to wood quality and assembly skill that goes into the cedar chests. In producing the step-table shown, the veneers on the end edges of the uprights are bonded with Urac 185. Here, too, a strip heater is used.

Urac 185 is a two-component resin adhesive. Component A is a brown resin syrup consisting of a chemically modified urea-formaldehyde resin in aqueous dispersion. It will normally be satisfactory for use as long as it is readily pourable. Component B (hardener 185) is a light tan powder consisting of inorganic curing agents and a ligneous filler.

In the preparation of this adhesive, the ratio of filler-to-resin is carefully calculated. The craze resistance and low-pressure-bonding properties de-

The Lane Company employs Urac 185 for gluing of face veneers to exposed end-grain lumber core. In one operation, workman brushes adhesive onto end of four step-table upright sections. Fine wood veneers will then be applied and entire units placed in strip heater in rear for short cycle cure.

REPLACES 2 MACHINES



Files, sets, joints in one operation

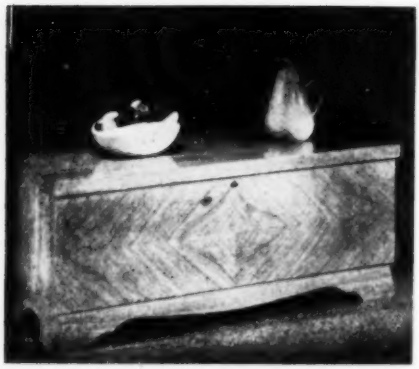
K5 Band Saw Filing Machine files, sets and joints band saws with absolute uniformity.

The result will be quickly noticed in cleaner, faster cutting and longer period of service obtainable from each blade.

K5 requires no further attention after the saw is clamped in the vise. The blade is clamped while being filed and set. Its speed is the equivalent of four men working by hand and replaces two separate machines formerly required for this work. For details write for Bulletin on K5 Band Saw Filing Machine.

THE WARDWELL MFG. CO.

3804 Ridge Rd. Cleveland 9, Ohio



Lane cedar chest is ready for a lifetime of service in protecting fine linens and blankets.

pend entirely upon this balanced formulation. Besides assembly gluing—furniture, sporting goods, millwork, joint assemblies — this adhesive is used widely for bonding decorative laminates to plywood or lumber cores for dinette, sink and counter tops, and for lumber core bonding by use of steam heated automatic core machines, high frequency core gluers and heated clamp carriers.

Better stop standing around talking, Joe. They're starting to clamp down.

PAINT SCHOOL

Increased use of spray painting is creating greater requirements for trained personnel. To help meet this need, the Binks Manufacturing Company of Chicago will conduct a new series of spray painting schools in Chicago starting early in January.

The announced dates for three one-week sessions are as follows:—

January 4 through January 8, 1954
February 1 through February 5, 1954
March 1 through March 5, 1954

Classes will be held at the Binks plant in Chicago from Monday through Friday in specially prepared quarters completely equipped for instruction purposes. Advance registration is urged.

CHECK RADIO INTERFERENCE

The problem of radio interference sometimes caused by industrial high frequency equipment is being handled at Thermatron Division, Radio Receptor Co., Inc., 251 West 19th Street, New York 11, with the aid of uniquely equipped station wagons designed for mobility and speed. The test instruments in the vehicles are capable of making precise field measurements to determine compliance with Section 18 of F. C. C. regulations. The units are easily handled by two man crews and can cover large areas in any direction around the suspected plant, checking interference in a minimum of time.

Plants equipped with high frequency installations often receive complaints from residents in the area who are plagued with radio and television interference. The new field units will quickly pinpoint the trouble to determine if the plant equipment is actually at fault. If it is not, Radio Receptor Co. is authorized to issue certification showing compliance with F. C. C. regulations. Should there be interference, Radio Receptor engineers are prepared to suggest proper shielding to remove the difficulty. Sometimes the field tests show that complaints are completely unjustified and that the interference is due to some other cause outside of the suspected plant.

The Small Business Administration

By William D. Mitchell, SBA Administrator

Congress has assigned to the new Small Business Administration a job which affects every citizen in the land and especially the rising generation. Ours is the job of assistance and cooperation with state and local governments and all segments of the population in preserving the historic American way of solving problems of small business at the state and local levels, public and private. This is the way through which the United States became strong and developed most of the good things in life.

SBA has the duty and opportunity to serve the whole field of small business concerns of all kinds. This embraces nearly 4,000,000 concerns.

Obviously, if we in SBA attempted to serve directly the needs of all small businesses, it would require an empire of employees and hugh expenditures of public funds. This would be the antithesis of the free enterprise system. The long-range problems of small business cannot be met with Government handouts, red tape, and orders and directives from Washington.

Instead, we will have an agency which will be strong and lean—composed of people who know their jobs, and streamlined to do an effective job. We will station as many of our small staff as possible in our field offices—close to the state and local governments, business and civic groups we will rely upon to help carry out the programs at the grass roots level.

It is generally recognized that the primary needs of small business firms, which make up more than 90% of all American businesses, are these three:

First, small business needs access to adequate sources of capital and credit on reasonable terms. The financial problems of small business cannot always be met by banks and other private institutions because of legal and other restrictions. This is particularly true with respect to urgently needed long term credit. Short term and intermediate term credit needs of small firms can usually be met by the banking system.

Second, small business needs greater opportunity to share in the growth of the American economy. This means that small business should have a fair share of federal government contracts, and also equitable treatment in orders by state and local governments, and large private industries.

Third, many small firms need managerial and technical consultation. Many small firms with technical problems cannot afford to employ engineers to help solve their difficulties. They find it difficult to avail themselves of expert assistance even for occasional short periods.

SBA has specific programs in each of these areas.

First, in the field of financial assistance, SBA is fostering the development of state-wide and local pools of private capital, in which banks and other financial institutions, business and civic leaders, and individual citizens can participate.

SBA is prepared to do its part with the $53,000,000 revolving fund which the Congress provided for small business and disaster loans during the present fiscal year. But this is only a drop in the bucket compared to the total needs. If the entire $55,000,000 were released in loans to small firms at once, it would

scarcely make a ripple in the national economy.

Our agency intends to use these funds prudently as a means of stimulating broader private financial assistance to small firms, through participation in loans with banks and other private lenders.

This plan is realistic. It has been tried and proved in some states and local communities. The state-sponsored credit pools in New England, for example, have attracted much attention. But the surface has barely been scratched in this field.

Second, SBA is developing plans for promoting a larger share of business, from public and private purchasers alike, for small firms. We are developing a program whereby new products and new methods of production will be opened up to small concerns for their own adoption. As an example, there are more than 19,000 inventions in which the government has an interest, that in many instances can be made available to small plants.

Third, SBA will stimulate the use of home talent and know-how to assist small firms with managerial and technical problems. For example, experts of various kinds in universities, colleges and in civic and business organizations, can be helpful to small enterprise through a cooperative endeavor.

Assistance will also be given to small firms in the areas of materials and equipment, subcontracting opportunities, certificates of competency, tax amortization, and in solving problems arising in the transition from defense to civilian production.

In short, the programs of SBA in all fields are designed to generate self-help and cooperation at the grass roots level.

CHURCHILL CABINET COMPANY CELEBRATES 50th YEAR

In August, 1904, Ole Gullicksen, then a young man of 37, decided to take a few of his fellow workers and start a new company. This became the Churchill Cabinet Company, 2119 Churchill St., Chicago. There were many trials and tribulations for the new company, but it withstood them and grew to its present size with a reputation of being one of the outstanding firms of its kind (contract woodworkers) in the nation.

Ole Gullicksen passed away in 1948 without realizing his ambition of seeing the firm's 50th anniversary. Three of his sons are now with the firm. Spencer T. Gullicksen is president and treasurer; Willard A. Gullicksen, vice-president and secretary and Rowland H. Gullicksen is assistant treasurer and director of purchases.

The Churchill Cabinet Company manufactures a complete line of telephone booths—for inside and outside use. They also make, by contract, telephone boxes, switchboard cabinets, TV and radio cabinets, electronic organ cabinets, display cabinets and juke boxes.

MEMPHIS HOO-HOO CLUB

Memphis Hoo-Hoo Club No. 92 of the International Concatenated Order of Hoo-Hoo held their annual dinner meeting August 24, 1953.

New officers elected were: President, John T. Silk, J. T. Silk Lbr. Co.; vice-president, Henry W. Jones, Bellgrade Lbr. Co.; sec.-treas., J. L. Sumrall, J. L. Sumrall Lbr. Co.

The Memphis club has built and furnished three complete woodworking shops for the Memphis Boys Town. Action was taken at the annual meeting to furnish a woodworking instructor for the shop for nine months of each year. Action was also taken to name the project "Harry B. Weiss Vocational School" in honor of Harry B. Weiss, 1st president of the club and originator of the project.

Honesty—finding everything under lock and key.

SINGLE END TENONER

The Powermatic Machine Company of McMinnville, Tennessee describes their single end tenoner in a four-page brochure. The machine is a medium heavy tenoner which offers flexibility on special runs or performs all tenon operations for the smaller shops. The machine is illustrated and complete specifications are given.

GRINDING CEMENTED CARBIDES

The Carborundum Co., Niagara Falls, New York, is offering a booklet entitled "Grinding Cemented Carbides." The 39-page booklet is amply illustrated with diagrams and photographs and reveals new techniques and abrasive products developed to obtain efficient and economical carbide tool manufacture and maintenance.

Of particular interest are the objective appraisals concerning the advantages and limitations of the use of green grit and diamond grinding wheels. Wheel recommendations covering many specific grinding applications are also included.

OILSTONE GRINDERS

The Mummert-Dixon Company, 124 Philadelphia St., Hanover, Pa., has Bulletin No. 2851 available. The four page folder describes the equipment necessary to meet the demand for rapid grinding and sharpening of woodworking tools.

The booklet describes 16 features of the grinders and their advantage to the woodworking industry. The knife grinding attachment and saw gumming attachment are also illustrated and described. The oilstone grinders offer five basic units in one: coarse oilstone wheel; fine oilstone wheel; grinding cone; leather stropping wheel and an emery wheel.

FRICK SAWMILLS

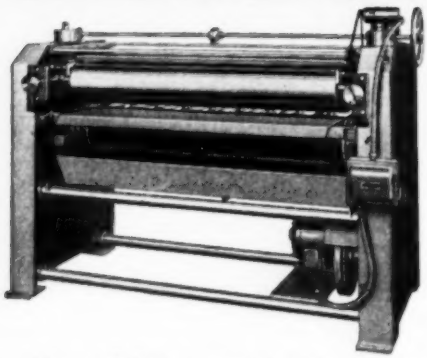
The Frick Company, Waynesboro, Pa., has a six page circular showing new features of Frick sawmills. It is catalog 87. The brochure is well illustrated and describes lumber conveyors, trimmers, edgers and lumber gauges.

WOOD STABILIZER

Nelsonite Chemical Products, Inc., 900 Monroe Avenue, N.W., Grand Rapids 2, Michigan, recently announced the availability of a new 4-page bulletin which answers the 12 questions most frequently asked about Nelsonite wood stabilizer.

It answers such questions as—What is Nelsonite? What Does Nelsonite Do? How is Nelsonite Applied? Will Nelsonite Increase Your Coats? In addition it explains in detail how Nelsonite is used for wood and wood products. Instruc-

a UNION machine...
TO MEET ANY WOOD GLUING NEED



Name of Union agent in your territory supplied on request.

•

Write for your free copy of Union Booklet, "The How's and Why's of Wood Gluing," by Thomas D. Perry.

UNION TOOL CORP.
300 EAST MARKET STREET
WARSAW, INDIANA

UNION SERVES OVER 2,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS

UNION AUTOMATIC ROLLER COATER

Unexcelled for accurate, economical operation in spreading all types of coatings. Standard models take sheet widths from 12" to 108"; thickness variance from 0" to 2". Available with hollow rolls to permit circulation of cold water through them, thereby prolonging the pot life of resinous adhesives. A reduction of 15° will double your pot life. Available with rubber-covered doctor roll at no extra cost.

•

Union makes equipment for every standard production job in wood gluing. Also designs and makes machines for special applications—including machines for electronic gluing. Write for data on the complete Union line.

• • • •

USERS SAY UNION CUTS COSTS — SPEEDS PRODUCTION

tions for use are also included—preparation, application, drying time and general information.

KNIFE GRINDING MANUAL

Dependable Machine Company, Greensboro, N.C., has just announced the publication of a 67-page knife grinding manual. This grinding manual, believed to be the most complete manual of its kind ever published, is being offered free to plants using knife grinding equipment.

Some of the subjects that are covered in the manual are: erection of proper grinding room, installation of knife grinder, improving efficiency of the grinding room, composition of grinding wheels, grinding wheel speeds, dressing and truing grinding wheels, care and service of grinding wheels, suggestions on use of grinding wheels, development of knifes, grinding of knifes, knife defects and remedies, dry grinding versus wet grinding, balancing knifes, setting knifes, knife bevels, jointing, common finish defects and remedies, machine stoppages and remedies, safety, first aid, etc.

GOOD WILL FOR EMPLOYERS

Every employee, no matter where he works—in shipping, in an office, in de-

How soon is prompt?

In the shipment of Southern Wood Screws it may be five minutes!

Southern ships from stock of six hundred million wood screws in widest range of sizes and finishes — Phillips and Slotted, round, flat, and oval.

For information and free color label chart, write Box 68-D.

SOUTHERN SCREW COMPANY

STATESVILLE, N. C. MANUFACTURER OF WOOD SCREWS

Factory Warehouses:

North Bergen, N. J. Los Angeles 23, Calif. Chicago 10, Ill.

SOLD THROUGH LEADING WHOLESALE DISTRIBUTORS

livery, in a retail store or at a bench or a machine—is a good will ambassador for his firm, workers are advised in a booklet, "It Serves You Well," just published by the Bureau of Business Practice, New London, Conn., for distribution by employers as a communications medium.

There is a definite connection between a company's good will and the security its employees enjoy on the job, the leaflet advises, noting that most companies couldn't exist without good will every day in the year.

"Sincere interest and pride in your job will result in improved products and services," the pamphlet tells employees. "This in turn will create a greater consumer demand, which means increased security for you and your family."

"The amount of good will which you build up from day to day, both inside and outside of your company, determines how far you and your company

get ahead."

Another reminder in "It Serves You Well" is that employees help themselves by spreading the good word about their firm to their neighbors and friends throughout the community.

WOOD BORING MACHINERY

Bulletin No. 196, recently printed by the B. M. Root Co., York, Pa., carries illustrations and specifications on 15 different types of wood boring machinery.

Included are vertical multiple borers with universal type spindles, horizontal multiple machines and also single spindle borers.

Both power feed and manual feed machines are shown.

Accessories cover details of boring spindles, multiple bit cluster attachments and mortising units for square holes.

Unique attachments are motorized saws used on certain of the manufacturers machines to convert them to double end trimming saws.

Other equipment illustrated are lumber hoists, large disc sanders and frame clamps.

COIL HOLDERS

A four-page folder distributed by Acme Steel Company, 2840 Archer Ave., Chicago, describes the coil holders available for their line of wire stitching machines.

The construction and design of the 25 lb. coil holder which mounts on the machine and an adjustable floor model, designed to hold two 50 lb. coils are explained in detail. Photographs of each model, in addition to one showing a coil holder designed for dual-head stitching machines, are also included.

The bulletin also tells how users of stitching machines have increased pro-

HIGH SPEED Cutters

Made of the best grade of Tungsten High Speed Steel, properly hardened to assure effeciency and long life. Special attention has been given to relief problem, increasing ease of cutting and speeding up of production.

Write for further information

LINEBERRY
FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.
317 Forester Ave. North Wilkesboro, N. C.

GLUE DOWEL PINS and RODS

Come to Peerless for superior quality, accurate sizing, dependable service! Pins and rods cut spiral or plain—with plain or bevel points; made of kiln dried hard maple; available in full range of sizes. **Send for prices and discounts. . . .**

WOOD KNOBS

One of our specialties! Peerless wood knobs—in a wide range of designs—are finest quality **"flat grain"** in gum, hard maple, oak, mahogany, walnut. Other Peerless products include automatic wood lathe turnings, turned drawer pulls, table leg turnings, ornaments, special turnings, toy parts, chair buttons, chair plugs, drawer stops, table pins. **Send for prices. . . .**

PEERLESS WOOD PRODUCTS CO.
2312 PRESTON ST. ROCKFORD, ILL.

duction, reduced labor costs and acquired better stitching performance through the use of these coil holders. Such items as quick installation and easy maintenance of the holders are also described.

DUST SEPARATORS

A new catalog sheet containing complete information on the use of Torit motorized cyclone dust separators in the woodworking industry has been issued by the Torit Manufacturing Company of St. Paul, Minnesota.

Included in this catalog sheet are illustrations and specifications on the two basic types of Torit motorized cyclone dust separators — FM for exhausting outdoors, and FB for indoor recirculation. There are four standard FM units, ranging from ½ h.p. to 2 h.p., and four standard FB units, also ranging from ½ h.p. to 2 h.p.

The descriptive material points out the adaptability of Torit motorized cyclone dust separators to the woodworking industry through their ease in fitting into any production set up. Compactly designed, they take up little space, may be placed close to machines to minimize installation costs, and often can be controlled by the same switches to save power.

TRUCK CASTER CATALOG

An 80-page truck caster catalog has been published by Faultless Caster Corporation, Evansville, Indiana, and is ready for immediate distribution.

The catalog is a handy guide to helping solve many material handling problems. New additions to the Faultless line are included in the catalog, such as the spring action cushion ride casters in medium and heavy duty, new drawn steel wheels (that will take static loads up to 4 tons on each wheel), floor truck locks, and numerous other casters in all duty classifications.

TUNGSTEN TEMPER

HIGH SPEED THIN KNIVES

Stalter High Quality of workmanship and material is always reflected in increased production with less "down-time."

PROMPT DELIVERY

High speed thin knives are just one of the many Stalter products for the woodworking plant. For complete details,

WRITE FOR FREE CATALOGUE

STALTER EDGE TOOL COMPANY

GRAND RAPIDS MICHIGAN

HANCHETT

"Talk to the men who use them"

When you talk to men who use these two great tools, you'll find unusual enthusiasm. Most often, expert saw fitters praise these Hanchett characteristics:

1. Unusual ease of adjustment
2. Natural "feel" and balance
3. Sensitive, precise action
4. Wide range of adjustment
5. Simplicity — with rugged strength

Hanchett MATCHED EQUIPMENT for the Saw Mill and Lumber industries leads the field in outstanding quality and performance. For full details, write for Bulletin WW-83

No. 10 BAND SWAGE SHAPER

•

No. 36 BAND SAW SWAGE

No. 10 Band Swage Shaper

No. 36 Long Die Band Saw Swage

COVEL SAW SHARPENERS · HANCHETT KNIFE GRINDERS

FAMOUS RED ANCHOR
GRINDING WHEELS
SEGMENTS—DRESSERS
CUTTERS—COMPOUND

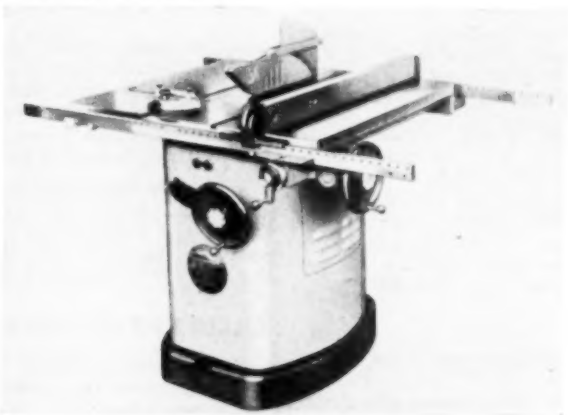
Hanchett Manufacturing Co.

World's Largest Manufacturers of Saw Sharpening & Knife Grinding Machinery

Main Office — BIG RAPIDS, MICH.
West Coast — PORTLAND 4, ORE.

EQUIPMENT and Supplies for the WOODWORKING INDUSTRY

TILTING ARBOR VARIETY SAW



Yates-American Machine Company, Beloit, Wis., announces production of a new 10" tilting arbor variety saw, with a rip fence—fence rail construction (patent pending) that insures perfect fence alignment at all times and represents a revolutionary principle in circular saw design.

The new saw, Model G-110, incorporates all of the essential features desired in modern circular saw construction: sturdy, shock-insulated frame; machined, heavily ribbed table; miter gauge operation on either side of saw blade (unique miter gauge rides in square table grooves yet is self supporting when extended beyond table); fence rail extensions that do not affect the accuracy of fence setting; micrometer fence adjustment (to sixty fourths) on large, easily read dial; full utilization of power (through compass Vee steel belts); maximum safety and convenience of operation.

The rip fence has "positive alignment" at all times. It locks, both front and rear, to the fence rails, and by the nature of its design, can only be locked when absolutely parallel to the saw blade. Adjustments for width of

cut are then made not by moving the fence but by moving the rails which carry the fence. The adjustment control dial engages both the front and rear rails so that a turn of the control moves both rails simultaneously, and the fence is carried through any fractional setting always in perfect alignment with the saw blade.

Lock stations on the rails are 1" apart, and are numbered according to their distance from the saw blade. Transfer of the fence from one lock station to another or to either side of the saw blade is quickly and easily accomplished. Depressing the lock lever at the front end of the fence unlocks the fence from the rails. When fence is moved to the desired station, releasing the lock lever locks the fence in place again, always parallel to the saw blade. Note that transfer of the fence from one side of the saw blade to the other is accomplished without sliding the fence off the ends of the rails.

The new G-110 has a maximum thickness cut of 3⅛". Distance from the front edge of the table to the front of the blade (when set for maximum thickness) is 13⅞". Capacity cut is 25" to the right and 19" to the left. With fence rail extensions, capacity to the right is increased to a full 48".

SAW BIT REDESIGNED

A new design, all-purpose, all-season bit for inserted tooth saws has been announced by Simonds Saw and Steel Co., Fitchburg, Mass. Developed after years of research for a saw bit that would work equally well in winter and summer, this radically new type bit represents a big advance in saw bit design.

The Simonds new "Stand-All" bit (patent applied for) is designed to break up the sawdust and deflect it away from the swage of the shank or holder. This greatly reduces shank wear, helps expel the sawdust more effectively and, most important, prevents

sawdust from slipping past the shank and spilling into the cut. As a result, friction in the cut is reduced, the saw runs freer and cooler, and saw tension remains more constant because the saw rim does not heat up.

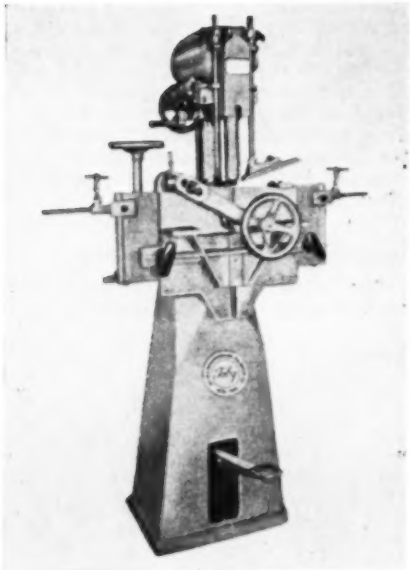
With less wear on the shanks, the saw will retain its proper tension longer and require less frequent hammering. This new type bit is designed for use with standard shanks.

CHAIN SAW MORTISER

The American Machinery & Motor Co., 22 Howard St., New York 13, N.Y., is offering a line of chain mortising machines and equipment. This machine is designed to achieve the utmost production, we are told. The vertical movement of the head is done through a foot pedal built into the front of the machine.

Positive alignment of the chain links is automatically assured by the accurate horizontal and vertical adjustments. Equipment includes: 3 sprockets for small, medium or large chain links, 1 grinding wheel, 1 key, 1 ratchet wrench.

Specifications are: length of slot without reclamping—8"; depth of slot—6"; lateral clamping service—9" x 16"; tilt



of cutter head to right and left—5°; size of motor—1½ h.p.; r.p.m.—2,800; approximate shipping weight—625 lb.

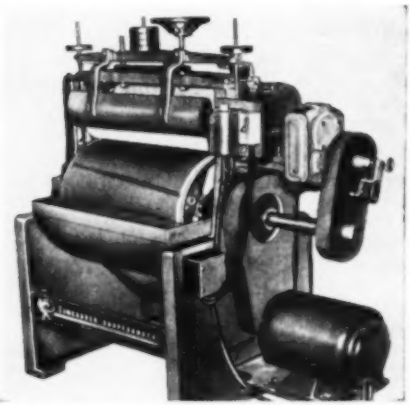
The "American" imported chain saw mortiser can be delivered immediately. Spare parts, special sizes of chain mortising equipment, etc. are carried in stock.

OSCILLATING DRUM SHAPESANDER

Timesavers, Inc., P. O. Box I, Robbinsdale, Minn., manufacturers of moulders, shapemakers and rippers, have introduced a new, larger Shapesander, Model 0-5, for sanding curved, serpentine and straight wood stock.

Considerably heavier in construction than the Model S now on the market, it features an oscillating sanding drum and a "magic touch" feed roll. The drum is built in two standard widths: 24" and 36" and in greater widths for special applications, on order. The oscillating movement of the drum duplicates a forward and slightly sideways sanding movement that provides exceptional finishes on all types of work.

Feeding of work is simplified by the "magic touch" feed roll that is easily adjustable for varied widths and thicknesses. The "magic touch" feed roll moves the work over the oscillating drum in a straight line and at a constant rate of feed; thereby benefiting



fully from the oscillating movement of the drum and assuring perfection in finishes at a minimum of time and expense.

FAST GLUE

A new quick-setting industrial adhesive that breaks up glue room bottlenecks and puts wood products on a faster production basis has been announced by Timber Engineering Company, Dept. C-10-B, 1319 Eighteenth St., N. W., Washington, D.C., research affiliate of National Lumber Manufacturers Association.

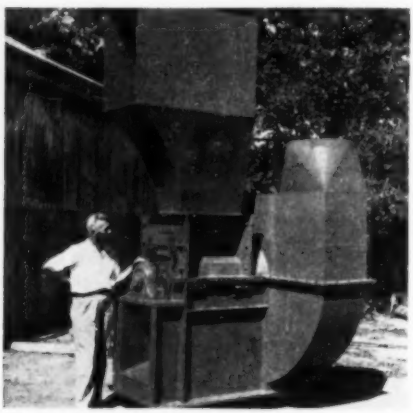
The new Teco product, developed for the furniture, woodworking and plastic-to-wood fabricating industries, is Colpres 10-B, a two-part resin adhesive that requires only 10 minutes, at room temperature, from clamping to machining. In this short period, a shear strength of 500 pounds per square inch is developed, while near-ultimate strengths of around 3,500 p.s.i. are not uncommon with dense hardwoods after 24 hours.

This quick-setting property of Colpres 10-B increases wood's adaptability to fast, assembly line production. It eliminates the long clamping periods, traditionally required to set glued-up assemblies, that tie up equipment and otherwise bottleneck output. No additional clamps are needed to speed up production with this fast-setting glue.

MONTGOMERY BLO-HOG

This Blo-Hog, shown with its inventor, W. T. S. Montgomery, is manufactured by the Jacksonville Blow Pipe Co., Jacksonville, Fla.

A trip through a southern veneer mill started Montgomery thinking about the problem of waste wood and bark. The Blo-Hog is the result of five years' of concentrated effort to do something about such waste wood. The hog eats up everything, we are told—pine, oak, gum, hickory, elm, wet veneer, round up and sandy bark, cores, timbers and slabs. It will even eat up wire, nails, screws, steel plate ⅛" thick, without any damage to the machine, we are told.

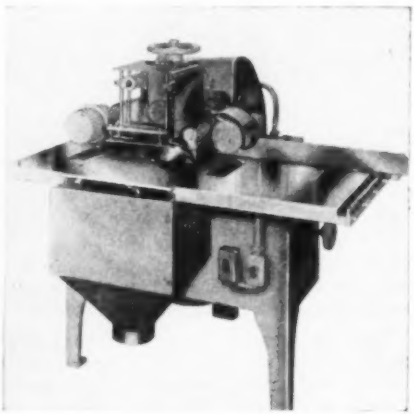


It has opened up a new field for a great many woodworking plants to convert their nuisance scrap into profitable items and one of its economical advantages is that when fed by conveyor, it does not require an attendant. Cutting surfaces of the teeth and anvils are coated with tungsten carbide.

Montgomery Blo-Hogs are now in operation throughout the country and Canada and Mexico, grinding up wood for fuel, or as chicken litter, cattle bedding, chips for the manufacture of wall board, finely ground particles for further reduction to wood flour, filler for the felt industry and molded products, sweeping compounds and many other products.

SMITHWAY OFFERS RIPPER

New models of the XL ripper have been announced by the Smithway Ma-



chine Company, 4617 Airport Way, Seattle, Washington. The company claims that the new models are the best yet, incorporating improvements suggested through interviews with the men actually operating the machines. Three models, model 104 (10 h.p.) model 108 (10 h.p.), and model 208 (20 h.p.) give the buyer a choice of the exact machine for his individual needs.

Design changes include a quick acting saw fence which is mounted on roller bearings for rapid adjustment, and with a positive one twist locking device. The saw motor and arbor comprise an integral unit. This unit has been redesigned for easier maintenance and overhaul. The manufacturer has also standardized many parts for greater interchangeability between the

three models. This standardization, the manufacturer claims, cuts manufacturing cost and the savings are passed on to the customer.

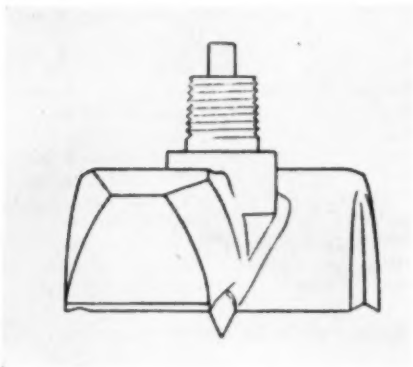
All models are adaptable to single blade or gang ripping. Stock as short as 4" in length can be fed through the machine, which has a thickness capacity of 4". Feed speeds can be adjusted from 50 to 190 feet per minute.

PLANETOR BITS

A complete new series of flush spur Planetor "chip flow" machine bits, especially suited for stack boring in wood and related materials, has been developed by Price & Rutzebeck, 22150 Meekland Ave., Hayward, Calif., tool distributor specialists.

Three types of bits now are offered in the line—the standard, lead point and new flush spur. All are immediately available in a choice of 49 sizes, from 1" to 4½" by 1/16ths, and in larger sizes on special order.

Flush spur bits eliminate the hampering washer customarily encountered in stack boring. Another principal advantage is boring of completely flat-bottom holes, by retracting the adjustable pilot.



Additional features of the new Planetors, the manufacturer reports, include ability to enter a cut on an angle, bore on close centers, and perform some routing operations. All bits can be sharpened with a file, and are removable from shanks of varying lengths.

Flush spur bits are not recommended by Price & Rutzebeck for boring plywood stacks. Lead point models are approved for this material, as their cutting edges approach glue lines on an angle and cut through them gradually.

DEWALT INTRODUCES SABER SAW

A saber saw developed as an attachment to its radial-arm Power Shop was

introduced for the first time by DeWalt Inc., Lancaster, Pa. subsidiary of American Machine & Foundry Company, at the National Hardware Show held in New York early in October.

Radically different from the conventionally designed jig and saber saws now on the woodworking market, it is mounted directly on the motor assembly of the DeWalt Power Shop. A Scotch yoke mechanism converts the rotating motion of the Power Shop's motor shaft into reciprocating motion of the saber saw's blade.

One of the features of the DeWalt saber saw is its ability to perform bevel scroll cutting without table-tilting adjustments. The entire tool can be tilted to any angle of bevel up to 45 degrees, left or right, by adjusting a wing nut.

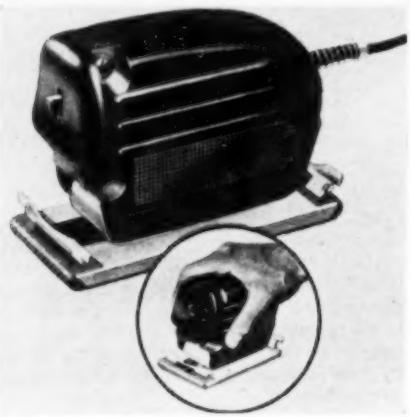
The saber saw unit is housed in a

casting less than 9" by 6" in size. Despite the compact construction, it is capable of cutting both interior and exterior curves on stock up to 2" thick. Maximum throat capacity, from blade to column, is more than 27".

The development of the saber saw follows on the heels of a new model of the DeWalt Power Shop, redesigned so that it can handle large sheets of plywood or composition board. The DeWalt Power Shop, a multi-purpose power tool, can now rip to the center of any length panel up to a width of 48", we are told. Basically a radial arm saw, the DeWalt Power Shop is quickly converted into a dado machine, shaper, router, disc, drum or belt sander, boring machine, lathe, surfacing machine or saber saw.

SANDER-POLISHER

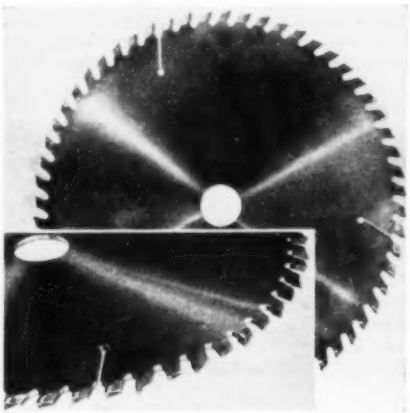
A small electric sander-polisher power tool is being offered by the S. F. Carter Co., 114½ W. Washington St., Dept. WD, Gainesville, Georgia. The tool is lightweight and operates on 110-120 v., 25 w., 60 cycle, AC only.



The sander has straight line action which permits sanding with the grain and will sand all the way into corners. It is shaped to fit the hand easily and has many uses for light sanding. The sander is particularly adapted for feather edging and blending into painted surfaces for repainting jobs, we are told.

CARBIDE-TIPPED SAW FOR LAMINATES

A new double bevel (D/B) carbide-tipped saw especially designed for the cutting of laminates and double faced veneers has just been announced by Lemmon & Snoap, 290 Bridge, N.W., Grand Rapids, Michigan. This new saw is called the D/B model and is now available for delivery.



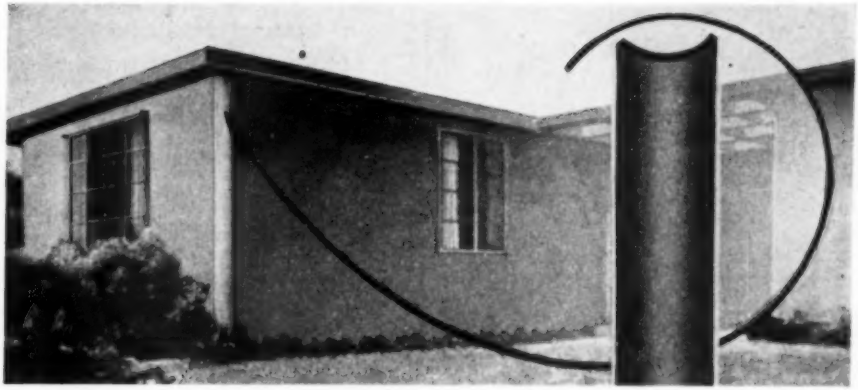
Field tests conducted over the past two years indicate that double faced panels of Micarta, Consoweld, Formica and other similar laminates as well as top and bottom faced veneered stock can now be cut smoothly without tearing or chipping of either surface.

Design of this new product incorporates both alternate back and top bevel and the D/B Saw is available in a variety of diameters and tooth specifications.

NEW USE FOR MOLDED PLYWOOD

Among the innovations in the new Unishelter Homes, is a corner angle, made by Keller Products Inc., of Manchester, N. H.

This angle is made of cross banded molded plywood, molded and bonded



under heat and high pressure with waterproof, weather resistant synthetic resin glue.

These angles, though only ½" thick, are used for their great structural strength and for their streamline appearance.

A similar angle, one inch thick, also made by Keller Products, was used by the Pressed Steel Car Co., Inc., in the manufacture of its Unicel Freight Cars.

These molded plywood angles have proved to be extremely strong, light in weight and practical in every way.

PORTABLE HEATER

A redesigned standard model Herman Nelson portable air heater has been announced recently by the American Air Filter Co., Moline, Illinois.

The heater is powered with a new Briggs and Stratton Model 6 engine. The use of this streamlined, more powerful engine has permitted modification in engine mounting resulting in

a true cost comparison
will quickly show you why
SHIMER MATCHER HEADS
are
Cheaper
than all
competitive
heads
SERVICE-WISE—they're designed for perfect cut and true balance on long or short runs. Speed and accuracy are built-in. PERFORMANCE-WISE — many have been used for as long as 30 years before replacement!
write or phone for prompt service
free catalog
SAMUEL J. SHIMER & SONS, INC.
85 RACE STREET • MILTON, PENNA.

POINT IT *where you want a hole . . . and* **PUSH.**

"YANKEE"

No. 41 Automatic Drill

● For drilling small holes in wood, plastic or plaster. Just point and push . . . an easy one-hand job with this "Yankee" Push Drill. Handle comes back after every stroke, ready for the next push. Eight different size drills inside handle . . . 1/16 to 11/64 inch . . . easily inserted and removed from chuck. Chromium plated, made to give a lifetime of service.

Write for "Yankee" Tool Book.

YANKEE TOOLS NOW A PART OF A STANLEY THE TOOL BOX OF THE WORLD

NORTH BROS. MFG. CO.
Philadelphia 33, Pa.

District Managers

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

These men are excellently equipped by training and experience to work with manufacturers, advertising agencies and others interested in the promotion and sale of their products to readers of WOOD WORKING DIGEST. Contact direct or through our Wheaton office.

NEW ENGLAND and EASTERN N. Y. STATE
Dan E. Reardon, Box No. 1
South Glastonbury, Conn.
Telephone: GLastonbury 3-7083

NEW YORK METROPOLITAN AREA
Hitchock Publishing Co.
c/o Dan E. Reardon
Martin J. Gallay
55 W. 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.
Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528

PENNA., N. J., & S. ATLANTIC STATES
Raymond J. Sietsema
c/o Hitchcock Publishing Co.
55 W. 42nd Street
New York 36, N. Y.
Office Telephone: LAckawanna 4-4528
Home Phone: VErona (N.J.) 8-3072-J

WESTERN N. Y. STATE, WESTERN PENNA.
Ralph E. Helfrick
1507 Edgefield Rd.
Cleveland 24, Ohio
Telephone: HIllcrest 2-0189

OHIO, E. MICH., INDIANA, KENTUCKY
Henry J. Smith
3529 Radcliffe Rd.
Cleveland 21, Ohio
Telephone: EVergreen 2-2520

MIDDLE WEST, WESTERN MICHIGAN
James C. Stewart
222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill.
Telephone: WHeaton 8-3400

ARK., OKLA., TEXAS, MO., TENN.
Ned Bailey
11 Howell Ave.
Eureka Springs, Ark.
Telephone: Eureka Springs 6751

CALIFORNIA & ARIZONA
Keith H. Evans
3757 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles 5, Calif.
Telephone: DUnkirk 8-2981
Room 304, 593 Market Street
San Francisco 5, California
Telephone: YUkon 2-4280

OREGON & WASHINGTON
Lloyd Thorpe
604 Medical Arts Building
Seattle 1, Washington
Telephone: MAin 6827

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS
Telephone: WH 8-3400

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

PRODUCT INFORMATION

A quick, free way to obtain information about the equipment and supplies you need to buy.

___Abrasives
___Adhesives, animal
___Adhesives, casein
___Adhesives, phenolic
___Adhesives, resin
___Adhesives, resorcinal
___Adhesives, urea
___Air Compressors
___Band Saw Tires
___Bits, auger
___Bits, dowel
___Bits, router
___Bleaches
___Bolts
___Boring Machines
___Car Pullers
___Chisels
___Clamp Carriers
___Clamps
___Conveyors
___Cutters
___Dimension Stock
___Dowels
___Drill Attachments
___Drill Presses
___Drills
___Dry Kilns
___Dryers
___Dust Collecting Equipment
___Electric Swede
___Fasteners
___Files
___Fillers
___Finishes
___Glue Equipment
___Gluers, electronic
___Grinders, knife
___Grooves
___Guards
___High Frequency Heating Equipment
___Hogs
___Jointers
___Knives, moulder
___Knives, planer
___Knives, shaper
___Knives, veneer
___Lathes
___Loader Hoists
___Lumber
___Machine Bits
___Machines, bending
___Machines, box & crate
___Machines, carving
___Machines, clamping
___Machines, door and sash
___Machines, dovetailing
___Machines, dowel
___Machines, filing & sharpening
___Machines, gluing
___Machines, mortising
___Machines, nailing
___Machines, sawmill
___Machines, saw setting
___Machines, screw driving
___Machines, stapling
___Matchers
___Moisture Meters
___Mortise chains
___Moulders
___Nails
___Packaging Material
___Paint
___Planers
___Planes
___Plastic Trimmers
___Plywood
___Presses, plywood
___Putty
___Resaws, band
___Rippers
___Routers
___Safety Clothing
___Sanders, automatic stroke
___Sanders, belt
___Sanders, contour
___Sanders, disc
___Sanders, drum
___Sanders, endless bed
___Sanders, portable electric
___Sanders, special
___Sanders, variety
___Sandpaper
___Saws, arbor
___Saws, band
___Saws, chain
___Saws, cross-cut
___Saws, cut-off
___Saws, gang
___Saws, portable electric
___Saws, radial
___Saws, rip
___Saw blades, band
___Saw blades, carbide
___Saw blades, circular
___Saw Guides
___Screws
___Shapers
___Shaper Collars
___Spray Equipment
___Stackers, lumber
___Surfacers
___Tackers
___Teneoners
___Transfer Cars
___Trucks, dry kiln
___Trucks, factory
___Unstackers, lumber
___Veneer
___Veneer Clippers
___Veneer Dryers
___Vises
___Washers
___Wheels
___Wood Treating Compounds

Data will come direct to you from responsible manufacturers. Your request involves no obligation.

Name..... Position.....

Company .....

Street .....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

NOV. 1953

READER'S SERVICE DIVISION

This insert (please note all four cards) is designed to help you obtain woodworking information. Any of these cards mailed to our Service Division will receive careful attention. There is also a form within the book for shop problems, used machinery, etc. Let us know when we may be of service to you. No obligation.

Please send information on PRODUCTS and SUPPLIES described on the following pages:

....

....

Name..... Position.....

Company .....

Street .....

City..... Zone..... State.....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

NOV. 1953

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

SUBSCRIPTION FORM

To receive WOOD WORKING DIGEST regularly, fill in below and mail this card today.

- ☐ 1 Year (12 Issues) $3.00
- ☐ 2 Years (24 Issues) 5.00
- ☐ 1 Year (Foreign) 4.00

- ☐ Check Enclosed
- ☐ Bill Company

Name ..... Position .....

Company .....

Street .....

City ..... Zone ..... State .....

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

MARKET SERVICE

Without obligation please send more information and literature on the items shown on the pages indicated from the _____ issue of WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

Product	Page No.

Company _____

By _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

CIRCULATION DEPARTMENT

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

FIRST CLASS
PERMIT NO. 272
SEC. 34.9, P. L. & R.
WHEATON, ILLINOIS

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE U.S.A.

2c POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY

WOOD WORKING DIGEST

READERS' SERVICE DIVISION

WHEATON, ILLINOIS

a much simpler, cleaner arrangement of components at the air intake end of the heater.

A new addition is a fuel metering valve which can reduce the capacity of the unit from its maximum 385,000 BTU's to a low of 100,000 BTU's per hour. This permits considerable saving in fuel consumption at the lower, frequently desired capacities.

The standard model is the only self-contained gasoline fired unit in the Herman Nelson Line. It is ideally suited where electricity is not available and where easy portable and spot heating in the ducts are important factors.

BARREL SANDING

Five coated abrasive belts on the automatic barrel sander in the photograph permit this machine to finish the outside surfaces of approximately 300 to 350 wood barrels per hour, or about 3,000 barrels in one eight hour day. The aluminum oxide sanding belts, manufactured by Behr-Manning Corporation of Troy, N.Y., require replacement once each week of 5 eight hour work days—approximately once for every 15,000 barrels sanded. Only one operator, who loads and unloads the sander, is required.

The belts consist of 36 grit aluminum oxide abrasive grain with an X-weight cloth backing. Three belts, on the left side of the sander, measure 10 in. wide and 22 ft. long. These belts sand the top, center and bottom sections of the barrels. The two belts on the right side of the machine measure 8 in. wide and 26 ft. 3 in. long. These belts sand the narrow sections not sanded on the barrels by the first three belts.

The barrels are sanded on a three station indexing table. At station number 1 the finished barrels are removed from the machine and the unsanded barrels are loaded onto the machine. The table then rotates clockwise and moves the unfinished barrels to station number 2 where the three 10 in. belts sand top, center and bottom sections. The table moves the sanded barrel to station number 3 where the two 8 in. belts finish the barrel. From there the barrel is returned to station number 1 for removal. The barrels rotate during the sanding operations.

Coated abrasive belts on this automatic barrel sanding machine permit fast barrel finishing and requires only one operator. Three belts on the left side of the machine sand top, center and bottom sections on the belt. Two belts on the right section of the machine sand the narrow bands left unsanded on the barrel.

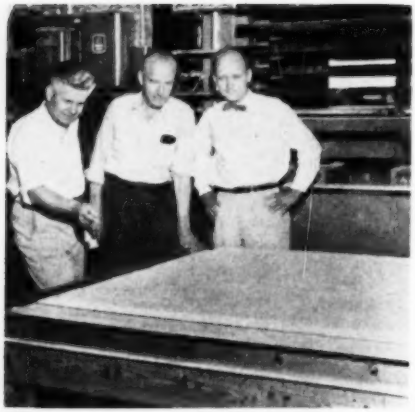
WOOD WASTE PLYWOOD

A new type of plywood made basically of wood waste is now in the final stages of development at the Wilco Research Laboratory, recently established by Wilco Machine Works, Inc., 1301 North Hollywood, Memphis 3, Tenn.

Elmendorf Research, Inc., of Chicago, developer of the new panel called "Nu-Plywood" is conducting the present tests in Memphis, which are being carried out to perfect the process and develop the machinery for manufacturing.

Lloyd Johnson of Duluth, Minn., a timberman who is backing the project said that after more than three years of experimental work it is "now ready for large-scale pilot plant manufacture."

Armin Elmendorf, president of the research organization, listed a few uses



Here is a panel of Nu-Plywood which has a wood waste core and veneered exterior. Looking on are (left to right) Lloyd Johnson of Duluth, Minn., a timberman who is backing the project; Armin Elmendorf of Chicago, head of a research organization which is developing the product, and Daniel N. Copp of Wilco Machine Works, Memphis, whose research facilities are being used for the tests.

of the new synthetic board as furniture, wallboard and trailer linings. Mr. Elmendorf pointed out that the new board will cost very little to manufacture.

"The new process is a conservation measure, which will help to save the timber resources of the country suitable for conversion into veneer," said Mr. Elmendorf.

Further conservation will be accomplished through using up wood waste which is now burned. Mr. Elmendorf explained that the core of the new panel is made of sawmill waste such as sawdust, shavings, edgings and trimmings.

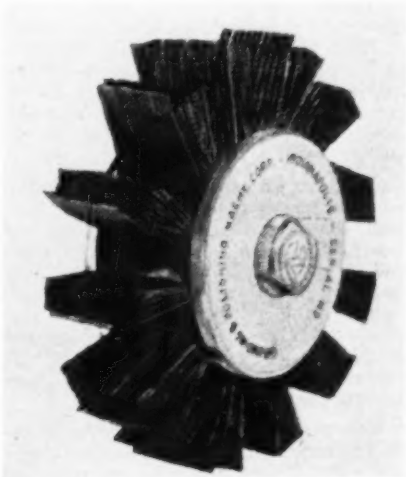
The Wilco Research Laboratory has been set up to meet the need for full-scale experimental work in the laminating, hardboard and chipboard fields. It is made available to any firm wishing to conduct tests by Wilco Machine Works, an organization of specialists in woodworking machinery headed by Richard O. Wilson and Daniel N. Copp.

As basic equipment for the lab, Wilco has installed a five-opening 100 by 66-inch Siempelkamp hydraulic hot plate press, imported from Germany. Other facilities include glue spreaders, mixers, chip pulverizers and testing instruments. In order to have a ready supply of wood particles available, the laboratory is located at Hartwell Brothers, handle manufacturing firm.

POLISHING HEAD FOR CONTOURS

A new "bantam weight" Vonnegut portable polishing head for contour finishing of wood, plastic, metal or ceramic workpieces has been added to the line of Vonnegut, Marschke and "G & P" products of Grinding & Polishing Machinery Corporation, 2530 Winthrop Ave., Indianapolis.

The new head weighs just 2 lb. Featuring 12 brushes and 12 relatively narrow strips of abrasive—each only 1½" wide—and a diameter of only 6½" —the head requires less power than the



larger 16 and 32 brush Vonnegut heads, permitting the use of smaller power tools. A variety of adaptors are made for applying the head to almost any type of small power tool up to 3,500 r.p.m.

In addition to its advantages of light-

weight and use on lighter portable tools, the small diameter of this 12 brush head lets it get into concave areas of smaller radii than can be reached with the larger Vonnegut heads. Action of the Vonnegut polishing head, according to the company, is such that it forces the abrasive into contours and depressions of the work piece without cutting down the higher areas of the pattern.

SOLID BOARD FROM WASTE

The Chipcraft Company of Morristown, Tenn., is manufacturing a new machine to produce solid board from wood chips. The new material, called chipboard, is resistant to warping and swelling and has dimensional stability. We are told that it is on a par with wood for purposes of drilling, sawing, sanding, planing and joining.

John Crafton, president of the firm, says that two machines for producing the boards are already at work—one in a pilot plant at Morristown and one in the Berkline Corp. of Morristown. The company is now manufacturing one machine a month, but expects by 1954 to be able to build 25 to 40 machines a year.

The basic principle of the machine is the extrusion of board by means of forcing the wood chips and synthetic resins through a given area under moderate pressure. The machine is continuous, fully automatic and can produce board of any thickness, density, length or width. The board, treated with special adhesive resins developed by Reichhold Chemicals, Inc., is resist-

Delivery end of the Chipcraft machine. This machine extrudes ½" x 4' board continuously at the rate of 2' a minute.

MAX. 16" & 20" DISC SANDERS

Rugged, Dependable Lowest Priced

16" Model Complete with ½ HP 1 ph. motor, switch and cord $228.33

20" Model Complete with 1 HP 3 ph. motor, switch and cord $388.61

Unsurpassed for surfacing wood, metal, plastic, etc.

30" Model coming up.

Send for free descriptive literature. Dealer inquiries invited.

MAX MANUFACTURING CO.
138 Stockton Ave. San Jose 26, Calif.

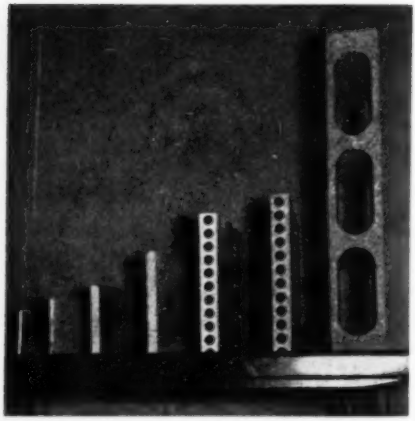
"HARTFORD" CLAMPS

Designed especially for barrel and irregular chair frames. Holds securely. Handled by one man.

Style 5: For interior woodworking, body building, furniture, sash and door manufacture. Rapid action tailpiece. Quickly adjusted. 32 Clamp Styles Available. Write for free Catalog Today.

Used for gluing where triple clamping is required on irregular shapes.

The HARTFORD CLAMP COMPANY EAST HARTFORD, CONN. Est. 1915



Samples of boards which have been produced by the Chipcraft extruders. The large fluted board is adaptable as a complete wall panel. The smaller fluted panels are used as door cores or centers.

ant to water and has the properties of fire resistance, too, if special resins are incorporated. Its principal uses to date have been in furniture, chair and door making.

Crafton says that units operated by two men can produce up to 36,000 feet of board a day.

SPRAY BOOTH CLEANER

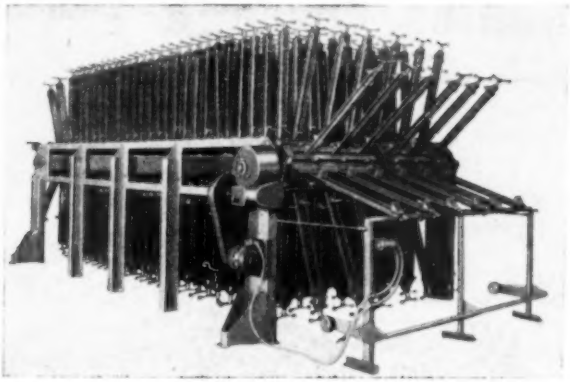
A product for greater efficiency and reduced costs in cleaning paint spray booths has been announced by Thompson & Co., Oakmont, Pa. Designated as "Spray Booth Shield," the substance protects the inner surfaces of spray booths as well as turntables and stands so that when paint overspray accumulates it may be removed easily and quickly. The cleaner is of a paste-like consistency and is a milky-white in color. It can be applied to any surface by brush, trowel or knife to a thickness of about 1/16-inch. Since it always retains its original consistency it may be used, after application, in either of two ways. First, it may be covered by any common type of paper. In this method, when paint overspray builds up the paper can simply be stripped off by hand or with a scraper, and new paper added. Or, if desired, the shielding material can be used alone, so that overspray strikes it directly. Then, after paint accumulates, both paint and the shielding can be removed easily with a scraper or putty knife.

SANDER-POLISHER ATTACHMENT

Du-Fast, Inc., 32 E. 4th St., New York 3, N.Y., manufacturers of a line of sander and polisher attachments bearing their name, announce a new hi-speed "Universal Model" that fits any make ¼" electric drill. This new sander and polisher attachment has a host of brand new features.

Operating at double the r.p.m. speed of the drill used, it produces faster, more efficient work. It also employs orbital motion, long accepted as the most satisfactory motion for perfect finishing — eliminating burrs, burns, swirls, mars, kick and buck. The Du-Fast sands and finishes all woods, metals, plastics, plaster and other materials, as well as performs all rubbing, waxing and polishing operations—getting into "tight" corners and places, and functioning with equal success on flat, round or curved surfaces. Du-Fast has a working surface of 3 2/3" x 7", and uses a standard size 3 2/3" x 9" sandpaper.

WHAT IS GOOD IN GLUING MACHINERY?



One of the oldest manufacturers of woodworking machinery, whose operations date back to 1882. The Black Brothers Company, Inc., Mendota, Ill., are responsible for many innovations and improvements in the equipment and machinery used in modern gluing practices.

Always pioneers, Black Brothers were ever alert to supply the tools needed in the rapidly growing woodworking industry. 'Way back in 1903 a demand developed for a machine to speed up edge gluing production requirements. Black's originated the draw screw clamp both the single and double draw bar types, on which they secured U.S. Patent No. 723,160 on June 30th, 1903. The first clamp carrier with the new draw screw clamps was built by them in that year and was shipped to their customer in Pittsburgh, Pa. The introduction of this clamp made the wide application of the clamp carrier possible and through the past 50 years, with improvements and refinements, this type of machine has never been surpassed in the performance of the functions for which it was pioneered.

The clamp carrier is coming more and more to be recognized as a tool of great facility and a very definite factor in the economical completion of large production programs. It is by no means fading from the picture, on the contrary a careful scrutiny of the orders shipped by Black's reveals that their clamp carrier sales in 1952 were in excess of any previous year and that deliveries for the first six months of 1953 are running ahead of the same period for 1952. In-so-far as Black Brothers clamp carriers are concerned, this is indeed a firm indication of their popularity and usefulness to a large segment of the woodworking industry.

The type of clamp carrier which is the most popular among manufacturers with extensive production is the endless chain or caterpillar type, of which there are two models; the 60° close coupled machine and the 90° extended machine. "Degree" refers to the angular opening between the sections at the loading point.

The 60° carrier, as shown in the illustration, is usually used with 2½" and 4" high jaw clamps. The 90° machine with 7" capacity clamps or machines in special combinations.

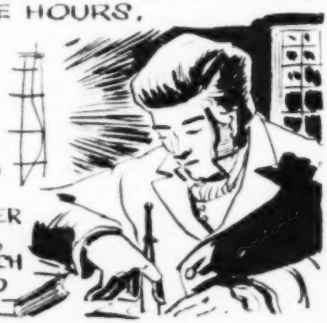
Here is a 60 section, 60° close coupled clamp, 7' 6" wide with clamp jaws 2½" high. This carrier is ordinarily made with an even number of sections from 16 to 60, and in widths up to 22' 6". It can be supplied with a greater or lesser number of sections, according to requirements.

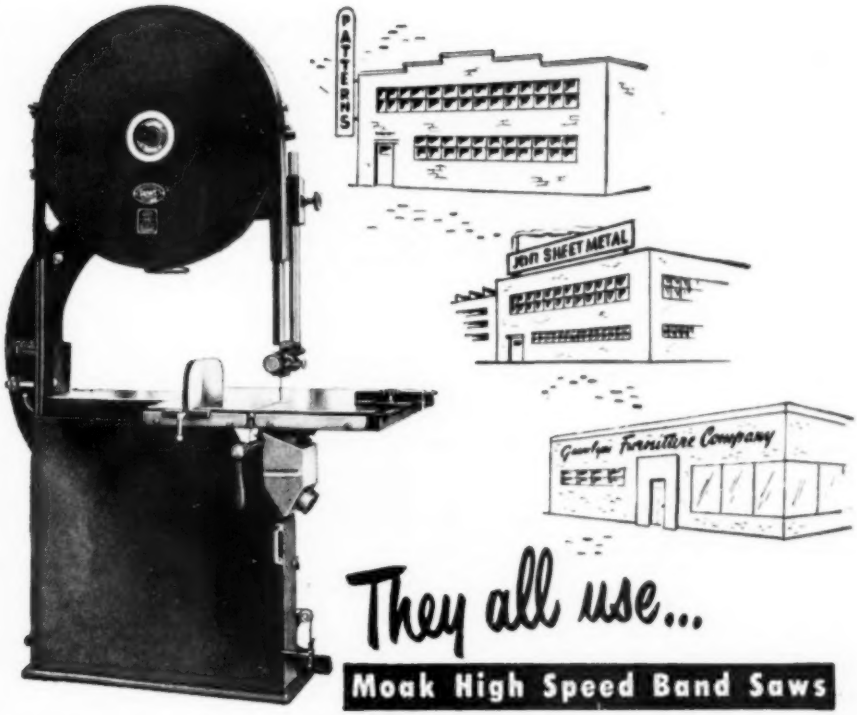
Mechanics Through The Ages

WHEN THE FIRM OF **BOULTON and WATT** ENGLISH BUILDERS OF THE WORLD'S FIRST SUCCESSFUL STEAM ENGINES, ERECTED A NEW FOUNDRY, BOULTON STAGED A **RIOTOUS** FEAST AND CHRISTENED THE PLANT WITH **WINE** IN THE NAME OF VULCAN AND THE DEITIES OF FIRE AND WATER!

THE **WAGES** PAID TO A JOURNEYMAN SHOP WORKER IN THE YEAR **1300** WAS ABOUT 40¢ A WEEK FOR A SIX DAY WEEK; THE WORKING DAY BEGAN AT DAWN AND ENDED AT DUSK. ABOUT A CENTURY AND A HALF LATER, MASTER CRAFTSMEN OF FLORENCE, **ITALY** WERE MAKING ABOUT 50¢ A DAY FOR THE SAME HOURS.

TO ESTABLISH A UNIFORM SYSTEM OF **SCREW THREADS**, JOSEPH WHITWORTH, FAMED BRITISH MACHINIST OF THE MID **1800's** COLLECTED A COMPREHENSIVE ASSORTMENT OF VARYING SCREW BOLTS FROM A NUMBER OF DIFFERENT BRITISH WORKSHOPS, FIGURED OUT AN AVERAGE THREAD-PITCH FOR VARIOUS DIAMETERS.... AND ADOPTED A MEAN ANGLE OF **55** DEGREES!





They all use...

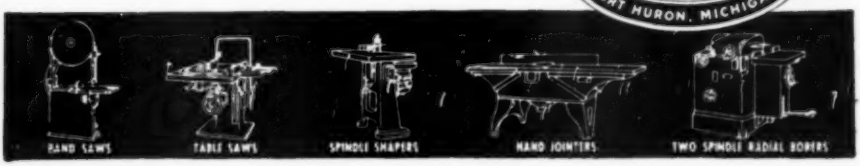
Moak High Speed Band Saws

FOR EFFECTIVE CUTTING OF A WIDE RANGE OF MATERIALS

A standard tool of woodworking shops, Moak High Speed Band Saws are proving their versatility in cutting such materials as pressed and plied boards, plastic laminates, corrugated paper, alloys, sheet metals and rolls of glass fibrous material. Functional design includes two-wheel equalized brakes for safety; "Lubricated for Life" bearings to cut maintenance costs. Wheel size is 36", available in three drives; also made with a 4-speed transmission.

Get the facts **on Moak Band Saws right away. Write for our colorful booklet.**

MOAK MACHINE & TOOL CO.
MOAK
PORT HURON, MICHIGAN



to up-to-date information

about equipment and supplies as featured by our advertisers in this particular issue. All of our advertisers will be glad to send information about their products, but we have listed the following firms because they have mentioned booklets in their advertising copy.

ABRASIVE MATERIALS
Minnesota Mining & Mfg. Co., page 29, Booklet.

ADHESIVES
Monsanto Chemical Co., page 12-13, Booklet.
Koppers Co., page 25, Booklet.
Perkins Glue Co., page 37, Literature.
Adhesive Products, page 165, Booklet.

BITS
Greenlee Tool Co., page 26, Chart.

BORING & CHUCKING MACHINES
B. M. Root Co., page 24, Catalog.

CLAMPS
Black Bros. Co., page 6, Bulletins.
Adjustable Clamp Co., page 82, Catalog.
James L. Taylor Mfg. Co., page 100, Catalog.
Hartford Clamp Co., page 195, Catalog.

CUTTERS & KNIVES
Diehl Machine Works, page 58, Catalog.
Jones & Orth, page 67, Catalog.
Virginia Machine Tool Co., page 157, Catalog.
Stalter Edge Tool Co., page 183, Catalog.
Samuel J. Shimer, page 191, Catalog.

DRY KILNS
Standard Dry Kiln Co., page 1, Catalog.

DUST CONTROL EQUIPMENT
Aget-Detroit Co., page 88, Catalog.

FACTORY TRUCKS
Jakes Foundry Co., page 141, Literature.
Hamilton Caster Mfg. Co., page 165, Circular.

FINISHING MATERIALS & SUPPLIES
Reliance Varnish Co., page 104, Booklet.
Maas & Waldstein Co., page 114-115, Sample.
Beverly Manufacturing Co., page 121, Literature.

GLUING EQUIPMENT
John P. Fox Co., page 101, Catalog.
Union Tool Corp., page 180, Booklet.

GRINDERS
Wm. H. Field & Co., page 78, Circular.
Mummert-Dixon, page 172, Literature.

HOGS
Jacksonville Blow Pipe, page 74, Bulletin.

MOISTURE METERS
Delmhorst Instrument Co., page 64, Booklet.

PLANERS & SURFACERS
Powermatic Machine Co., page 9, Literature.
Buss Machine Works, page 31, Bulletin.

PORTABLE ELECTRIC TOOLS
Black & Decker, page 65, Catalog.

PRESSES, PLYWOOD
V. Berthelsen Eng. Works, page 133, Booklet.
Columbia Machinery & Eng. Corp., page 155, Bulletin.

ROUTERS
Porter-Cable Machine Co., page 123, Booklet.

SANDING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Beach Manufacturing Co., page 4, Folder.
National Air Sander, page 20, Catalog.
Sunstrand Air Sanders, page 111, Bulletin.
Sand-Rite Manufacturing Co., page 171, Circular.
Max Manufacturing Co., page 195, Literature.
Mattison Machine Works, Outside Back Cover, Circular.

SAW BLADES, SAWING MACHINES & EQUIPMENT
Delta Power Tool Div., page 18-19, Literature.
The Tannewitz Works, page 30, 88, Bulletins.
Paddock Tool Co., page 97, Catalog.
W. F. Meyers, page 98, Catalog.
Heston & Anderson, page 141, Circular.
Saw & Knife Specialty Co., page 165, Catalog.
Shopmaster, Inc., page 171, Catalog.

SAW SETTING & SHARPENING EQUIPMENT
Foley Manufacturing Co., page 66, Literature.
Wardwell Manufacturing Co., page 175, Bulletin.
Hanchett Manufacturing Co., page 184, Bulletin.

SCREW & FASTENERS
Southern Screw Co., page 181, Chart.

SHAPERS
Baxter D. Whitney, page 11, Bulletin.
Greenlee Bros. & Co., page 63, Bulletin.

TABLE EQUIPMENT
B. Walter & Co., page 122, Folder.

VENEER MACHINERY
Mereen-Johnson Machine Co., page 126, Bulletin.

WOODWORKING MACHINERY & TOOLS
Atlas Press Co., page 14, Catalog.
North Bros. Manufacturing Co., page 192, Booklet.

The Market Place

Rates for Classified Advertisements

Lists of Used and Rebuilt Machinery, either For Sale, Wanted, or For Exchange, set in uniform style, will be published in the Classified Section at the rate of $7.50 for name and address and a five line advertisement. For additional lines, only 75c per line.

DISPLAY ADVERTISEMENTS: 1 inch (Minimum), $8.50; 2 inches, $17.00; 3 inches (Maximum), $25.00.

Write directly to those offering the machine for sale, for prices and full descriptions. If what you seek is not advertised, write Hitchcock Publishing Company, 222 E. Willow Ave., Wheaton, Ill. making known your wants on either new or used machinery and the publisher will gladly assist you.

FOR SALE

S. W. Harrington, Inc.

P. O. Box 230 — **Asheville, N. C.**

Air Compressors, various sizes
Band Saw, New Delta 26" bb. dmd.
Band Saw, New Moak 36" bb. dmd.
Blowers, Sturtevant No. 70 & 55"
Borers, Greenlee 369-4 ft. M.D.
Borer, W&M No. 283B Single Spindle Vertical, dmd.
Boring & Sawing, McKnight 26F dmd.
Clippers, Sheridan 65" dmd.
Clippers, Cse 88" bd. & motor
Dovetailers, Dodds, 10 & 12 spindle
Frequency changers, 30 KW dmd. and 15 KW.
Glue Jointer, Jenkins No. 343A bb. dmd.
Jointers, Glue, Yates-American No. 213 bb. dmd.
Jointer, New Moak 12", bb. dmd.
Lathe, Yates No. 74 bb. dmd.
Mortiser, Sidney, single spindle pb. bd.
Mortiser, Greenlee No. 228 Vert. bd. & motor
Mortiser-New Britain No. 7, bd. & motor
Mortiser, W&M No. 288—5 spdle. Horiz. dmd.
Mortiser, W&M No. 284 Single Vertical, bb. dmd.
Moulder, Amer. No. 35—10" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Mattison No. 222, 6" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Vonnegut 12" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Yates-Amer. C-55—9" bb. dmd.
Moulders, Yates-Amer. C-89—6" bb. dmd.
Planers, F&E—30" dbl. pb. bd. & motors
Planers, Berlin 36", rd. hd., dmd.
Planers, New Crescent 24" bb. dmd.
Planer, F&E No. 156 36 x 7 DMD rd. head
Planer-Matcher, Yates A1-15" x 6" rd. hds. pb. bd.
Redrier, Merritt 12 plate 36 x 72
Router, Defiance, 2 spindle bb. dmd.
Routers, Defiance Sgl. Spdle. High speed, dmd.
Sander, New Jefferson, hand block, bb. dmd.
Sanders, Mattison No. 134, pb. bd.
Sanders, Niagara Brush, bb. dmd.
Sander, 48" double disc, dmd.
Sander, Smith 49" 3-drum endless bed, bd.
Sanders, F&E 60" 3 drum roll feed, dmd.
Sanders, McKnight sgl. drum 24" x 16" dmd.
Sander, Oakley Model G2, bb. dmd. hd. block
Sander, Porter Cable vert. cse. dmd. Sgl. Spdle
Sanders, Peerless 12" vert. dmd.
Sander, Yates No. 431, 43" endless bed, dmd
Saws, Hermance Gang Rip, pb. & motor
Saws, Jenkins 105A dbl. cutoff bb. dmd.
Saws, New Delta-Crescent 12" tilt. arbor, dmd
Saws, New Multiplex, 40A & 50A
Saws, Yates-Amer. No. 67 bb. dmd.
Shaper, Defiance dbl. spdle., bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney No. 389, dbl. bb. dmd.
Shapers, New Moak single spindle, bb. dmd
Shapers, Greenlee No. 180 dbl. bb. dmd.
Shaper, Whitney double spindle, bb. md.
Sticker, American No. 1, 1 side 4" pb. bd
Taping machines, Dennis No. 2
Tenon Heads, single & double end.
Tenoner, Hayes 6 ft. dbl. with copes, pb. bd. & motor
Veneer Press, Francis 84 x 48
Many other items, send your inquiries

FOR SALE

1 Auto Nailer, 7/8" cap., A.C. Motor

JAMES H. JONES COMPANY
629 Washington Blvd. Chicago 6, Ill.
STATE 2-1670

ONE KOTE
(wood - bleach)

Requires only one coat of No. 1 and No. 2 solution applied with brush, in one gal containers, both for $5.00. Or, in five gallon containers each No. 1 and No. 2, $24.00 (for 10 gallons combined) f.o.b. Chicago, Ill. (Dealer inquiries invited.)

NEMES
2851 Lehman Ct. Chicago 14, Ill.

Clifton Machinery Co.
1023 W. 6th St. Cincinnati, Ohio

Saw Dust and Shavings Mill Exhausters and Blowers—Hundreds in stock, sizes to suit any need. Also Air Compressors, Fans, Rotary Blowers, Money Savers—Send specifications.
All machines rebuilt and fully guaranteed.

Meisler-Littman Machine Co.
Box 225 Elkin, N. C.

Borer, Indiana 2-spindle, dmd
Dove tailer, Dodds, 12-spindle
Dowel rod, Bell, bb, No. 4A
Glue jointer, F & E, No. 430, bb
Sander, Yates No. 81 edge sander
Sander, Mattison No. 124 auto. stroke
Shaper, Whitney 2-spindle, bb, dmd
Surfacer, Whitney No. 97, double, bb

L. R. Kenner
3325 Trinity Road Louisville 6, Ky.

Band saw, 36" Yates-American Y-36, motor drive
Belt sander, 6-ft. Mattison No. 124, auto. stroke.
Borer, 4-ft. Bell, No. 105 auto. horiz., 4 hds.
Cutter grinder, Mattison No. 231, 98% new.
Dovetailer, Dodds 10-spindle, motor driven.
Planer, 30" American No. 666 Double, bb, mtr. dr.
Sander, 48" Smith No. 404-C ball bearing 3 drum endless bed, motor drive.
Saw, Bell 12-C Dbl. miter & cut-off for caskets, m.d.

Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second St. Cincinnati 2, Ohio

Blower, Sturtevant, 35 in., B.B., $100
Box Nailer, Doig 6 track, MD, $300
Cutoff saw, Beach No. 3, dbl. roll table, $300
Dowel machine, Tannewitz, power feed, $150
Glue spreader, Francis 30 in., dbl., MD, Rubber rolls, $450
Jointer, Cordesman 12 in., rd. head, $175
Miter mch., foot pedal, $50
Molder, Houston, 7 in. 4 side, $350
Molder, Smith late rd. hd., 6 in. 4 side, $500
Planer, Whitney, 30 in., sec. roll, db., $750
Planer, 12 in. Bench Solem, M.D., $225
Ripsaw, Yates G-2 st. line, self feed, M.D., $600
Sander, drum and brush dbl. pneu., $50
Sander, Rockford 8 in. Variety belt, $125
Sander, Vertical belt 8 in. Rockford, $125
Sash trimmer, American, $50
Saw, American No. 1 Variety, M.D., $225
Saw, Sidney Variety, $100
Saw, var. BB, tilts, $85
Shaper, Whitney No. 9 Heavy dbl., $200
Table saw, New BB 12 in. tilt arbor, $195
Trim saw, Yates G-6 for flooring etc., $150

Only GENUINE parts
WILL KEEP YOUR
Jenkins
MACHINES
IN TOP CONDITION!

GENUINE JENKINS PARTS ARE MANUFACTURED AND STOCKED EXCLUSIVELY BY

JENKINS MACHINERY CO.
DIV. Curt G. Joa INC.
SHEBOYGAN FALLS, WIS.

FREE
Constantly Corrected
MAILING LISTS
Furniture manufacturers—Trade Schools —Exporters and many others.
ALL LISTS ON PLATES
WE CHARGE ONLY FOR ADDRESSING
100% Accuracy Guaranteed
Write For FREE Catalogue
SPEED-ADDRESS
48-01 42nd St., Long Island City 4, N.Y.
STillwell 4-5922

Heston & Anderson Woodmaster
Foley F16 Automatic Saw Filer
American No. 1 Model 6 Variety Saws
Crescent 24" Single Surfacer
American No. 25 Ball Bearing Chain Feed Rip Saw, direct motor drive
BABCOCK MACHINERY CO. INC.
2645 Genesee Street Utica 3, New York
Telephone Utica 4-5813

FOR SALE

Largest stock of used machinery in America, many ball-bearing, motorized. Substantial savings. Prompt shipment. Write for our list. We equip plants completely. We also buy complete plants or individual machines.

Earle Hart Woodworking Machine Co.
845 W. Washington Blvd., Chicago 6, Ill.
Phone RAndolph 6-4970

FINEST QUALITY
KILN DRIED
BRAZILIAN PINE

•

Softer in Texture — **Whiter** in Color

•

Scientifically and uniformly kiln dried, core and shell equal to below 8% moisture content.

•

APPALACHIAN LUMBER CO.
Direct Importers of Foreign Woods
2 Industrial Ave. Ridgefield Park, N.J.
HUbbard 7-5055 N.Y. LOngacre 3-5260

FOR SALE **KILN DRIED HARDWOOD LUMBER**

Immediate delivery. Walnut, cherry, red and white oak, mahogany, northern birch, white ash, hard maple, butternut, poplar, basswood, red gum, cypress, ponderosa and Idaho white pine. Any quantities up to carload lots.

CHESTER B. STEM, INC.
438 Grant Line Road, New Albany, Ind.

FOR SALE

Woods, No. 137-M—6" Moulder, B. B., D.M.D., Hopper Feed. Complete with eight heads, off table and transition pipes.

HANCOCK WOOD PRODUCTS
P. O. Box 106 Iron Mountain, Mich.

LEASE or SELL North Carolina Woodworking PLANT complete with machinery, equipment. Excellent for novelty furniture mfg. 18,000 sq. ft.

BUY
WHITNEY Back Knife Lathe Capacity 3"x30"
DIEHL No. 890 Veneer Splicer.
GREENLEE 6-spindle Boring Machine.
BELL No. 24 Mitering Boring, all attachments.
BOILER. High Pressure 200 to 250 HP.
SELL
GREENLEE No. 110 36"x8" Single Surfacer B.B.
BLACK BROS., No. 102 Rubber Roll Glue Sprdr.
YATES-AMERICAN 4" Moulder, 25 HP.
GREENLEE No. 178 Double Shaper.
MERRITT-FORSBERG 100" Veneer Jointer, MERRITT 72".
BROWN-BOVERI 500 KW Steam Turbine directly connected 50 KW AC Generator 80% power factor.
Ask for GEX list of additional equipment GEX Clients want to BUY & SELL.

FRANCIS R. QUIS
GENERAL EQUIPMENT EXCHANGE
Statesville, North Carolina GEX

DIEHL No. 89 Veneer Splicer—Rebuilt
DIEHL No. 55 Straight Line Rip Saw—Rebuilt
DIEHL No. 660 Glue Jointer—Rebuilt
DIEHL No. 69 Veneer Jointer—Rebuilt
DIEHL No. 725-A Auto. Cut Off Saw—New
ONSRUD No. 304 Heavy Duty Electric Router—New
WHITNEY No. 97—36" Double Surfacer—Rebuilt
YATES AMERICAN No. 213 Glue Jointer
NASH No. 87—42" 4-Spindle Sander—Practically New
W & M No. 312 Osc. Edge Belt Sander

BROOKS MACHINERY COMPANY
P. O. Box 256 Martinville, Virginia

Nash 6 spindle automatic Sander with Motor. L. Power Resaw new. Clarket truck pneumatic tires. Columbia No. 2 43" roll feed Sander. Mattison 303 Auto. Stroke Sander Hyd. 6'. 95% new. Greenlee No. 532 Electric Single End Tenoner. 55F-30" electric turning Lathe Mattison. 95% new heads & set-up stand available.

DAVID V. LUNDBERG
3415 HIGHCREST ROAD ROCKFORD, Ill.

Late Model Rebuilt Tannewitz, type R. H. 42" Ball Bearing Band Saw with a 5 h.p. 220/440 Volt 60 Cycle 720 r.p.m. Motor on lower wheels. Complete and perfect in every respect, for $1,500.00

AAA SAW & TOOL
SERVICE & SUPPLY CO
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

WE MAY HAVE IT

We are the Largest Dealers in Wood Working Machinery in the World. We Sell, Buy and Trade.
Our Rebuilding is Unequaled

• WRITE US •

J. LEE HACKETT CO.
1961 EAST MILWAUKEE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Appraisers • Liquidators • Rebuilders

Yates American A 21 Plan, & Mat, BB
Yates C3 4" Four side moulder
Bell 80 6-Spindle Mortiser, Electric & Air
Yates C55 [illegible] Direct Electric Moulder, BB
Vonnegut "V" 6" Direct Elec. Moulder, BB
Mattison 222 5" Direct Elec. Moulder, BB
Smithway XL 4" BB, Mtrs., Belted, Moulder
Yates C4A 8" Babbitt Bear. Moulder, B.D.
Hermance 3 6" BB Moulder, Motor Counter
Yates C1 16" 6-Hd. Hvy. Duty Mldr., Belted
Yates 111 12" 5-Hd. Hvy. Duty Mldr., Belted
Yates 108 15" 4-Hd. Gen. Purp. Mldr. Belted

Inspection any time.
Machines in warehouse.

R. K. HASKEW & CO., INC.
CHATTANOOGA 5, TENN.

FOR SALE

Mereen-Johnson No. 132 Automatic Squeezer with 5 H.P. motor, excellent condition.

Oliver No. 169 Heavy Duty Double Surfacer, 30", 6 knife round heads, ball bearing, motor driven.

Nash No. 50-56" Ten Spindle Sander, excellent condition.

W. D. MATTHEWS MACHINERY CO.
New & Used Woodworking Machinery
MILL SUPPLIES
279 Center Street
Auburn—Tel. 4-5759—Maine

AVAILABLE IMMEDIATELY

Complete plant for manufacturing doors, sash, blinds, shutters. All machines motor driven, including Woods, Mattison electric moulders, Greenlee No. 545 double end tenoner, 5 and 6 head chain mortisers, air clamps, 6 drum 49" Yates DMD top and bottom sander, roller blind slat tenoner.

BOSHCO, INC.
200 Boston Avenue Medford 55, Mass.

Fine, Medium Priced *Tru-Form*
SHAPER CUTTERS

Only Boice-Crane makes Tru-Form Cutters. Tru-Form denotes precision shape which never changes in grinding during the life of the cutter, plus flattened-arc relief for faster cutting and reduced heating, adding up to 50% longer life. Razor sharp. Deep-hardened tool steel. Ask dealer or us for Bulletin S-1 listing over 50 shapes stocked, including sets for sash, door and cabinet work.

Sold by industrial and woodworking supply dealers everywhere.

BOICE-CRANE COMPANY
931 Central Ave • Toledo 6, Ohio

CLOSE OUT SALE
MUST REDUCE STOCK. NEED SPACE

Glue Jointer: Falls, Chain Feed B.D.	$350
Jointer: 20" American Rd. Hd. B.D.	175
Knife Grinder: Yates 275 Auto. B.D.	300
Mortiser: Wysong & Miles No. 283, M.D.	275
Tenoner: Hayes Sgl. End, Complete B.D.	350
Planer: 36" Whitney Rd. Hd. B.D.	600
Rip Saw: G2 Yates, Straight Line, 10 H.P.	800
Band Saw: 36" Crescent B.D.	175
Edge Belt Sander: Yates S3, M.D.	400
Universal Woodworker Crescent	250

Write for Complete List

HARRIS MACHINERY COMPANY
501 30th Ave. SE Minneapolis 14, Minn.

FOR SALE

One pair Stetson-Ross End Splicers 36A-2 High Frequency, complete with glue spreaders, carrier chains, finger splicing heads with bits, for further information contact —

ROCK ISLAND MILLWORK CO.

ROCK ISLAND, ILLINOIS

Onsrud Automatic Shapers:

W122 with F. C. Center clamp and 8 Sta. clamps
WA50S. B. D. Center clamp and 8 Station clamps, Latest model
W125 with F. C. 8 Sta. clamps and Clamp holders
Will make your patterns and set up the machines anywhere!
Automatic drill presses and 2 Lathes for mfr. toy airplane propellers.
Bus planer 20" with electric grinder.
A-o service work and make patterns for Onsrud & Whitney Automatic Shapers, 25 years of experience, also mfr. of airclamps for automatic shapers, handshapers and routers.

Write for bulletin or visit my shop for demonstration.

Gusfre & Hope Engineering Co.
3516 N. Knox Chicago 41, Ill.
Phone Spring 7-6621

Mattison No. 229-8" Electric Moulder
Jenkins 48" Back Knife Lathe
American No. 20 Vertical Hollow Chisel Mortiser

BABCOCK MACHINERY CO. INC.
Times Building New York 36, N. Y.
Telephone BRyant 9-6488

USED MACHINES FOR SALE

All in First Class Operative Condition

One used Bell Double Mitre Saw, 84" capacity. Arbors are double end and driven by vee belts from 3 H.P. 1730 RPM motors —one left hand and one right hand. Separate feed motor. Push button controls. Variable feed speed of table ranging from 6 to 21 strokes per minute. Price $800

One used American 24" Single Planer. 2 knife square head. PB. Sectional infeed rolls. Dust hood. Magnetic starter. Belt driven from 10 H.P. motor, 220 Volts, 3 phase, 60 cycle. Feed speed 24 feet per minute. Price $650

One used Double End Chucking Machine. 30" capacity. PB. Chuck heads are driven from two new ¾ H.P. ball bearing motors by vee belts. Foot operated. Hand operated switches. This machine completely rebuilt. Motor speed 1750 RPM. Arbor speed 3600 RPM. Price $500

American 10" Moulder No. 22. Four square heads. Belt driven. All gear drive feed mostly new. 30 H.P. Westinghouse Line-start Induction motor, 220 or 240 volts. 1175 RPM. 3 phase, 60 cycle, ball bearing. Switch Auto. Starter Westinghouse. Top and bottom heads 10", side heads 4". Four special cutter heads for flooring. Including miscellaneous knives, 2 sets corrugated feed rolls. One set plain feed rolls. Price $1000

Excelsior 20" Drill Press. 1 H.P. motor, hand feed, variable speed. This is an excellent heavy duty machine. Belt driven. Price $100

All Prices F.O.B. Peru, Ind. • Skidded for Shipping • Subject to Prior Sale • Desire To Move Immediately

BAILEY MANUFACTURING CORP.
PHONE 6688 PERU, INDIANA

Birdsboro Hydraulic Press for sale, Drawing No. 2222-A, platen size 43"x 85", 2 rams 14½" dia., 1 pull-back ram 7" diam., daylight opening adjustable 34" to 67", max. line pressure 1200 psi, 1 30-gal/min. pump, one 6-gal/min. pump, one 20 hp motor, 1 5-hp motor, one oil reservoir, all necessary valves and motor controls. Priced for quick disposal.

Contact A. Winer
NATIONAL STORE FIXURE CO., INC.
ODENTON, MD.

LATHE, Mattison 55F 30" cap. BB, DMD
LATHE, Mattison 57B 42" cap. BD
LATHE, Mattison 57D 42" cap. BB, MD
SANDER, Smith 42" Endless Bed, BB, DMD
SANDER, Smith 42" Endless Bed, MD
SANDER, Berlin 42" Endless Bed, BD
SANDER, Curtis Brush Moulding, BB, MD
SANDER, Nash 6-sp. Automatic, BD
GLUE JOINTER, Diehl BB, DMD
GLUE JOINTER, Yates Model 213 BB, DMD
GLUE WHEEL, Billstrom 32 sec. 36" 6" wide
DOVETAILER, Fay & Egan 15-spindle, MD
MORTISER, Greenlee Model 212 4-sp BB, DMD
SHAPER, Mack "100" single spindle MD
MOULDER, Vonnegut 10" BB, DMD
SAW, Mattison 207 BB, DMD
SAW, Walker-Turner Radial BB, DMD
BAND SAW, Yates 36" BB, DMD
BAND SAW, Oliver 30" BB, DMD

Large quantity of Factory Trucks, Platforms, Dry Kiln Trucks, and misc. Woodworking supplies.

SURPLUS & SALVAGE CO., INC.
Jamestown, New York

FOR SALE
CARVING MACHINES

Two Salstrom Ball Bearing, 18 spindle—12" centers with 220 Vac. 60 cycle, 3 phase motor and switching equipment. Machines have been used very little. In excellent operating condition.

Address replies to Box 883
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
WHEATON, ILL.

WORLD'S LARGEST INVENTORY

MOTORS—GENERATORS—TRANSFORMERS
New and Guaranteed Rebuilt
1 H.P. to 2500 H.P.
ELECTRIC EQUIPMENT CO.
P. O. BOX 51, ROCHESTER 1, N.Y.

CYCLONES

6 ft. Diam. 14" Inlet, Galvanized. Like new condition. ..... ea. $200.00
No. 40 Bayley Exhaust Fans, BB $250.00
Tell us your needs. All types.

HARRIS MACHINERY COMPANY
501 30th Ave. S.E., Minneapolis 14, Minn.

DIMENSION LUMBER

Kiln Dried, Solid Northern Hardwoods, Maple, Birch, Ash, Elm, Oak and Basswood. Rough, Surfaced and Moulded.

R. W. MARQUARDT
57 Cherry Court Appleton, Wisconsin

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY
New Delta 3 H.P. 3 phase Radial Saws
New Delta 2 H.P. single phase Radial Saws
New 20" Delta ball bearing Band Saw
New 36" Delta ball bearing Band Saw D.M.D.
New Unisaws single and three phase
New Beach Tilting Arbor Saw D.M.D.
New Parks 12" Planer
New Millbury Bench Tenoner D.M.D.

AAA SAW & TOOL SERVICE & SUPPLY CO.
1401 W. Washington Blvd. Chicago 7, Ill.

WANTED

Used Hydraulic Stroke Sander, to sand 4x8 foot panels. This machine must be in A-1 mechanical condition.

BLAIR-VERMONT PLYWOOD CO.
North Troy, Vermont

—RANDALL FENTON and Co.—
SERVING THE SOUTHWEST & MEXICO WITH
MOULDERS • CUTTER HEADS • KNIVES & WOODWORKING MACHINERY
RAPID AIR SERVICE BY OUR OWN PLANE
BOX 4065 • TULSA, OKLAHOMA • PHONE 85-1507

MACHINERY WANTED

SINGLE MACHINES OR COMPLETE PLANTS—No machine too small or plant too large to interest us. Will pay spot cash. Advise what you have for sale.

J. LEE HACKETT CO.
1961 EAST MILWAUKEE AVENUE
DETROIT, MICHIGAN
Appraisers • Liquidators • Rebuilders

"OPPORTUNITY"

Immediate opening for sales manager with established Ohio concern specializing in the sale of furniture dimension stock at wholesale—must qualify to assume complete management of purchases and sales—experience with Western woods a prerequisite—salary in keeping with the responsibility. Also profit sharing incentive.

Address Box 887
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST
Wheaton, Ill.

Furnishing Full and Complete Details

WANTED

Supervisor for Hardwood Dimension Department. Must be experienced—all phases of Dimension Manufacturing.
Location—Northern New England

REPLY TO BOX 881
c/o Wood Working Digest, Wheaton, Ill.

POSITION WANTED

EXECUTIVE—Sound background in management functions and administration. Broad experience in cost reductions, quality control, labor relations, purchasing, scheduling, engineering and fabricating. Present employer knows of this advertisement.

Address replies to Box 889
c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST,
Wheaton, Ill.

WOODWORKING TECHNICAL SERVICE MAN

National manufacturer of building materials has an opening for a man who can be trained to work with industrial sales department advising customers and prospects regarding fabricating of hardboard. The man selected must have a sales-type personality and have experience in all types of woodworking machinery, including saws, routers, and punches. Position will involve contacting customers on service problems. Exceptional opportunity for qualified person. State age, education, experience, and salary requirement.

Address replies to Box 879
c/o WOODWORKING DIGEST
WHEATON, ILL.

Assistant Superintendent and Quality Inspectors Wanted

With experience in similar U.S. plants, for modern and important factory located Mexico City, producing high quality furniture and cabinets for TV, radios, etc.

Advise age, education, work experience, present income and position.

Industria Mueblera, S. A.
Naranjo No. 400 - Mexico 4, D.F.

WANTED

No. 2 Bell Stile Gluer, or equal

W. W. THAYER COMPANY
719 North Hills Dr. St. Louis 21, Mo.

EQUIPMENT FOR ALL PURPOSES

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz 42" BB MD

BORERS
Bell No. 205—4 Head
Greenlee No. 366 BB MD
Greenlee No. 368 Horizontal BB
Moak 2-Spindle Radial
Root "GM" Single Spindle
Root "GMC" 6-Spindle BB MD

CLAMPS
Bell Air Clamps
Black Pneumatic Case (NEW)
Handy Revolving Case

DOWEL
Wilkin-Challoner Pointer

GLUING EQUIPMENT
Bell Plate Gluers
Berthelsen 88x44 Hot Plate Press
Black Electric Cold Press
Jenkins No. 126—3 in 1 machine
Francis 75 Gallon Mixer
Francis 55" Spreader
Gillespie Electronic Core Press

LATHES
Mattison 55-C BB MD
Smith Novelty

MORTISERS
Greenlee No. 227 BB MD
Greenlee No. 228 BD

RESAWS
Mershon 54" PB BD
Fay & Egan 42" Rip and Resaw

SAWS
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre
Hermance No. 36 Chain Rip BD

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 395 Double Automatic
Whitney Double BB MD
Buss Double BB MD

SANDERS
Yates-American No. 433 BB MD
Smith 43" BB MD
American No. 9—61" MD
Pierson Model A Moulding
Mattison No. 137 Block
Lancaster 600-B Drawer
Mattison No. 124-6" Stroke
Peerless 14" Horizontal BD
Curtis Semi-Automatic
Crescent Double Spindle MD

MISCELLANEOUS
Mattison Hopper Feed (NEW)
Mitts & Merrill Hog 75 HP
Yates M-7 Head Grinder
Kiln Trucks
Dodds 12-Spindle Dovetailer
Merritt 54x84 Redrier

TENONERS
Wilkin-Challoner 96x72 MD
American No. 1 Single
Hayes Single

P. D. WESTMAN

P. O. BOX 951 **ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS**

SALES REPRESENTATIVE

desires to represent established Mills. Have tremendous active following, largest industrial in Woodworking field, including furniture, kitchen cabinet, store fixtures, etc. Eastern Seaboard.

Address replies to Box 885, c/o WOOD WORKING DIGEST, Wheaton, Ill.

WOOD TECHNOLOGY SERIES

As a specific service to individual segments of the wood products industry, the Forest Products Research Society, Box 2010, University Station, Madison 5, Wis., has announced the publication of a "Wood Technology Series" of loose-leaf booklets covering 19 specific fields of interest within the industry. The volumes present a wealth of technical information of practical interest to management, superintendents, and foremen as well as technical research men and educators.

Nineteen separate booklets cover chemical utilization, wood structure and engineering, logging, veneer-plywood and laminated wood, wood seasoning, construction and housing, pulpwood handling and pulping processes, quality control of wood, wood finishing, containers and packaging, glues and gluing, wood preservation, electronic heating, woodworking machinery, wood waste utilization, wood research and training men, lumber, furniture manufacture, and fiber, particle and hardwood.

If a man takes off his hat in an elevator, it means he has good manners and hair.

Signpost of... QUALITY & PERFORMANCE

ECONOMY

BUY NOW AND SAVE

BAND SAWS
Wallace 16", Ballbearing, Direct Motor Driven
Chicago No. 6, 32" V-belt Motor Driven

BORERS
Defiance, Single Spindle, Vert. D.M.D., B.B.
American No. 1, 2 spindle adjust. Radial, M.D.
Yates U-21 Single Spindle Vert., D.M.D., B.B.
Oliver No. 71-D 3 spindle, horiz. power Feed
Monieal 2 sp. Adjust., Radial, M.D., Power Feed
Superior 3 sp. Adjust. Horiz. Motor Driven

CLAMPS—ASSEMBLY
Bell 4-way Hi-Jaw, air-operated
Bell No. 95 revolving case, air op. 80" opening
Handy revolving case, 48" opening

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor 30 section, 6½' 4-38" clamps per section
Billstrom 49 section, 6' wide, 4 clamps per section

DOVETAILERS
Dodds, 12 spindle, spiral gears, Motor Driven

DOWEL MACHINERY
Bell No. 7 Automatic Gluer & Dowel Driver

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 66 Cont. Chain Feed, D.M.D., B.B.
Merritt 198" Travel, Head Hyd. Veneer, D.M.D.
Fay & Egan No. 217 continuous chain-feed
American 12" round head, Motor Driven

MORTISERS
Greenlee #227 Vert. Hollow Chisel, D.M.D., B.B.
Greenlee #228 Vert., Hollow Chisel, Motor Driven

MOULDERS
Mattison No. 262, 6", 4-side, all electric, B.B.
Englesfield 4-in., 4-side all electric, B.B.
XL 4", 4-side Moldmatcher, B.B., M.D.
Yates C-3-A, 4" Four-side, B.B., M.D.
Smith 7", four-side, Motor Driven
American No. 1, 4" four-side, Motor Driven

PLANERS
Whitney No. 32, 30", Sgle. Cabinet, D.M.D., B.B.
American No. 666, 30" dbl. Cabinet, D.M.D., B.B.

ROUTERS
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 540 Universal Routermill, D.M.D., B.B.
Porter No. 502 2-spindle, D.M.D., B.B.
Smith Radial Arm, Stair

SANDERS
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 23, Scroll, D.M.D., B.D.
Smith 43", 3-drum endless bed, D.M.D
Yates 42", No. 431 3-drum End. bed, Mtr. Driven
Curtis No. 64 Auto-stroke, Motor Driven
Mattison No. 138 Hand Block Belt, Motor Driven
Eclipse Hand Block Belt, Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Nash No. 10, 48", 6-spdl. Auto Turning, Mtr. Drvn.

Pearson Edge Moulding, Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Porter Cable, Oscillating, 2 spdl., D.M.D.
American 42", 3-drum, Roll Feed, Motor Driven
Superior 24", Single Drum, Hand Fd., Mtr. Drvn.
American No. 2, 24" Disc & Oscillating Spindle

SAWS—CUT-OFF
Diehl No. 724-H, Straight Line, Floor Type, Auto. Hyd., Director Motor Drive, Ballbearing
Bell No. 12-B, Dbl. Mitre & Cutoff, B.B., D.M.D.
Multiplex 5 H.P. Radial Arm Saw, B.B., D.M.D.
Buss Double End, Motor Driven
American Ceiling Type Swing, Ballbearing, D.M.D.

SAWS—RIP
Greenlee Spur Feed, Motor Driven
Mattison No. 207, Chain Fd., Ballbearing, D.M.D.
Englesfield Chain Feed, Ballbearing, D.M.D.
Yates G-2 Chain Fd., BB, Direct Motor Drive

SAWS—VARIETY
American No. 30, Tilting Table, Univ., Mtr. Drvn.
American No. 1, Tilting Table, Motor Driven
Moak Tilting Table, Motor Driven

SHAPERS
Delta, Single Spindle High Speed, B.B., M.D.
Onsrud W125, 72" Auto., Multiple Stations, Ballbearing, D.M.D. with Frequency Changer
Onsrud WA-50AS, High Speed, Auto., Center Holddown and Multiple Station, B.B., D.M.D.
Buss Double Spindle Hi-speed, B.B., M.D.
Buss Single Spindle Hi-speed, B.B., M.D.

SPREADERS—GLUE
Black 12" Edge, Steam or Elec. Heat, D.M.D.
Francis Mod. G, 45" Dbl Roll, for cold glues, M.D.
Bell No. 13 Automatic Dovetail Gluer, Elec. Heat
Black 50" No. 22D, Dbl. Roll Resin Glue Spreader, B.B., D.M.D.

TENONERS
Amer. No. 2½ Sgl. End, Tenon Hds. Motor Driven
McKnight No. 71C Chair Back Tenoner, Mtr. Drvn.

VENEER MACHINERY
Berthelsen 36x72" Single Opening, Hydraulic Hot Plate Press, Direct Motor Driven
Berthelsen 44"x88" Single opening, Hydraulic Hot Plate Press, Direct Motor Driven
Black 36x72" Electric Press, D.M.D.
Francis 28x115" 16-screw, Hand Screw Veneer Press
Merritt 198" Traveling head Hydraulic Veneer, B.B., D.M.D.
Dennis Veneer Taping Machine, Motor Driven
Merritt 84x54" 3-pl. Veneer Redrier, D.M.D.

MISCELLANEOUS
Handy 40" Round Corner Bending Machine, Electric Heat, Air Operated
Handy Top & Bottom Box Sealing Press, Air Operated, Electrically Heated
Handy Horn Type Joint Bonding Luggage Press, Air Operated, Electrically Heated
Zeller Power Mitre Chopper, Motor Driven

FADER REBUILT MACHINERY

FADER WOODWORKING EQUIPMENT QUALITY

WRITE TODAY OR PHONE STate 2-7634

A. L. FADER & COMPANY

223 N. DESPLAINES ST. • CHICAGO 6, ILL.

buyers' service

AVAILABLE WITHOUT CHARGE TO OUR READERS

If you will list below the wood-working machines, supplies or machine shop equipment in which you are interested and mail this page to us, we shall be glad to refer your needs to the manufacturers or others in position to serve you. Replies will come from them — not from us.

If you have any special shop problems let us have the details. Often we can make helpful suggestions.

WE ARE IN THE MARKET FOR .....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

Please Check

☐ NEW EQUIPMENT

☐ USED EQUIPMENT

MAIL TO

HITCHCOCK PUBLISHING CO.

222 E. WILLOW AVE. WHEATON, ILL.

Phone: WHeaton 8-3400

New AND Rebuilt TO NEW STANDARDS

NEW MACHINES

Band Saws
Belt & M.D.
20", 30", 32", 36"

Jointers
8", 12", 16", 20", 24" M.D.

Borers
Single Spindle, Vert. & Hor.
Mult. Vert., 4 or more Spindles, boring area 24"x30"
Mult. Vert., 4 Spindle, 40"x12" area

Saws
Tilting arbor, M.D.
Tilting table, M.D.
Self Feed Rip, M.D.
Radial Arm

Planers, Single
12", 16", 20", 24", 30" M.D.

Sanders
Hand Block Belt, M.D.
Edge Belt, E.C. No. 111, M.D.
Miscellaneous large stock of belt and motor driven machines

REBUILT MACHINES

Jointers
8", 12", 16", 20", 24"

Mortisers
Hollow Chisel, Vert. light & heavy duty
Hollow Chisel, Hor. light & heavy duty

Moulders
Greenlee 8"
Hermance 10" & 12" 4 sides
S. A. Woods 8"
XL (New) 4" & 6"

Sanders
Smith 42" 3-drum D.M.D.
American 30", 42" 3-drum roll feed, D.M.D.
F & E 24" 2-drum roll feed

Surfacers
Single and double
26", 30", 42"

Shapers
Single & Double Spindle M.D

Saws, Variety
Tilting arbor
Tilting table
Double End Cut-off
Radial Arm, cuts off 48" wide
Radial Arm, 2, 3, 5 h.p.

SAW ARBOR MOTORS

Totally enclosed, dust proof, fan cooled, ball bearing motors, 3600 R.P.M. From 1 h.p. to 15 h.p. Measures only 3¼" from center of motor shaft to flatted top, facilitating the use of the smallest possible diameter saw blade. 1-2-3-5 horse power motors in stock.

We also carry a large stock of Standard Frame 3 phase motors and controls.

Our average stock consists of about 150 machines, so tell us definitely what you want and we will be glad to quote you.

Address Inquiries to P.O. Box 88

Engineers and Re-Manufacturer

The Osborne and Sexton MACHINERY CO.
COLUMBUS 16, OHIO

"If it's for Woodworking . . . We Have It"

SAW TABLES
Fay & Egan No. 500 Variety Motor Arbor
Sidney No. 26 Variety 3 h.p. motor arbor
Oliver No. 90 Universal Double Arbor Ball Bearing
Crescent No. 3 and 5 Double Arbor

MOULDERS
American No. 1—4" Ball Bearing, 4 Motors
American No. 3—6" 4 Side PB
Hermance No. 50—8" Ball Bearing M.D.
American No. 505—10" 4-Side P.B.
Fay & Egan No. 184—12"—P.B.

BORING MACHINES
Andrews 72" Vertical Ball Bearing P.F. M.D. 9 Spdl.
Fay & Egan No. 312—Vertical 4-Spindle P.F.
Andrews 30"—Vertical 6-Spindle
Fay & Egan No. 190—Vertical Single Spindle
Clement-Am. 2-Spindle Horizontal Radial

CLAMPING MACHINES
Hayes 4'x8" Power Door Clamp
American 4'x8' Door Clamp
Greenlee Sash Clamp

RIP SAWS
Sinker—Davis No. 1 Self Feed
Mereen Johnson No. 441—Gang Rip
Several Hand Feed Rip Saws

DOVE TAILERS
Dodds—10 and 12-Spindle

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz G.H.E. 36" M.D.
American B-36" Ball Bearing
Fay & Egan No. 50—36"
American 27" P.B. Belt or Motor Drive

JOINTERS
Porter Type C-300—24", 10 h.p. DMD, 95% new
Crescent 8"—12" Ball Bearing
Fay & Egan No. 316—20"
American No. 1—12" Ball Bearing

PLANERS, SINGLE
Oliver No. 399—18"x6 DMD B.B.
Yates-American—Type B-4 24"x8" DMD B.B.
Yates-American Type B-8 24"x8" DMD B.B.
Oliver No. 299 24"x8" B.B.—DMD
Oliver No. 61 24"x8" P.B.

LATHES
Yates-American Type T-5 Automatic B.B. DMD

BAND RESAWS
Yates V-54" L.H. Vertical
Connell & Dengler 60" Vertical

RADIAL SAWS
Comet 10 H.P. 44" Blade
Crescent 5 H.P. 3 Phase
New Delta No. 20-30 40 Cycle

ROUTERS
Kelley 3 Phase Stair Routers
Onsrud 5 H.P. Flexible Arm

SANDERS
37" Salem 2-Drive Endless Bed
30" Smith 3-Drive Endless Bed

NAILING MACHINES
Doig 18-Track Cleater
Morgan No. 9—9 Track with Side Arm

ERVIN MACHINERY CO., INC.
124-26-28 Boulevard of Allies Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

SCOTCH PRICES

(Denotes Better Buys from Bickler)

Bandsaw, Towsley, 36", ballb., 5 h.p.
Band Ripsaw, Mershon 44", ball bearing
Bandsaw, with resaw attach., F&E No. 146, 42", 20 h.p. ball bearing mtr.
Blowers & Cyclones, various sizes.
Borer, horiz., 2-spdl., radial, Moak, motor.
Clamp, drawer, Handy No. 50, opens 40".
Clamp, mitre, Handy No. 195.
Clamp, door, 9'x4', 10 dogs, Lehman.
Clamp, revolving ease, Handy 26"x56" plates, opens 52".
Clamp Carrier, Billstrom 29-sect., 32"x84".
Conveyor, belt, electric, 144"x9" flat surface.
Cut-off Saw, dbl. end, Beach roller table, 80"x30"
Cut-off Saw, straight-line, Beach, 5 h.p., 3600 rpm.
Dowel Machines, Bell No. 4-A, 2 mtrs.; Jenkins Type R, fast-feed
Jointer, 16" ballb., Newman No. 60, 5 h.p.
Kiln Trucks, 5' and 6', roller bearings.
Lathe, variety, Smith B-42, ballb.
Lock Corner Cutter, sgl. end, hand-feed.
Lock Corner Cutter, dbl. end, B&M automatic.
Mortiser, vert. h.e., W&M No. 284, ballb., mtrs.
Mortiser, vert. h.e., F&E No. 472, 2 h.p., ft.-feed
Moulder, ballb., Smith 6", 4-side, motor
Nailers, Morgan & Doig, closed & open back
Panel Raiser, hand-feed, Andrew
Planer, sgl., F&E No. 156 ballb., 30" motors
Planer, sgl., Yates-Am. B-7, 80"x7", 6-roll, fast-fd., ballb., built-in motors
Ripsaw, chain-fd., Am. No. 40, ballb., 15 h.p.
Ripsaw, gang, Hoosier, ballb., 14" arbor
Ripsaw, self-feed, F&E No. 504, ballb., 7½ h.p.
Router, elec., Porter No. 600, 2 h.p.
Router, E.C., 3 h.p., 10,000 & 20,000 rpm
Sander, moulding, Pearson, motor
Sander, sgl. drum, Yates-American No. 411, 42"
Sander, 3-dr., roll-fd., Berlin, 30", 4 mtrs.
Sander, 3-dr., e.b., Solem No. 370, 43", ballb., 4-mtrs.
Sander, Spdl., Porter-Cable, vert., mtr.
Sander, auto. Stroke, 8', Mattison No. 124, 5 h.p.
Saw, dbl. end, Bell mitre, 72"
Shaper, 2-spdl., Whitney, 4 h.p., 3600 rpm mtrs.
Shaper, 1-spdl., Sidney ball-bearing, 5 h.p.
Stapler, 4-head, Saranac 60", openback
Sticker, 3-s., American 4", mtr.
Swingsaw, inverted, Holmes, foot pedal
Tenoner, single end, F&E No. 505, ballb., elec.
Tenoner, dbl.-end., elec., Eaglesfield, 60"x36", 9-motors
SUNDRY OTHER MACHINES IN STOCK

EDGAR G. BICKLER COMPANY
6444-52 Sherman St., Mt. Washington, Cincinnati 30, Ohio
Telephone: BE echmont 7337

HACKETT QUALITY WOODWORKING MACHINES

for Profitable Production!

New Ball Bearing Motor-Driven Machines

IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT

Hand Jointers 6" to 16" — Mitre Saws — 24" Single Planers
Self Feed Rip Saws — Radial Arm Saws — 36" Band Saws
Complete Line Delta Machines — Kindt-Collins Sanding Equipment

"HACKETT REBUILT"—QUALITY MACHINERY

BAND SAWS
Crescent 32", Ball Bearing, D.M.D.
Crescent 36", V-Belt, Motor-drive
Tannewitz 42", V-belt, Motor-drive
West Side 36", V-belt, Motor-drive
American 36" Ball Bearing V-belt, M.D.
Chicago 27", V-belt, Motor-drive

BAND, RIP AND RESAW
Yates No. 312 44" chain-feed, hand rip
McDonough 62", vertical band resaw
Mershon 42" Twin Band Rip, BB

BORING MACHINES
Greenlee 8-ft. No. 386 Universal Spindle M.D.
Rogers single spindle, horizontal
Newton B100 2-spindle Horizontal with motor
McKnight No. 26-F, double end, M.D.

BLOWERS AND FANS
American size 40 Type E "TWIN" & motor
American No. 80-E with 40 HP coupled motor
Clarage type C-1 suction fan, ½ HP motor

CLAMPS - GLUEROOM EQUIPMENT
Handy No. 71 Revolving Case Clamp
Bell No. 11 power door clamp, squaring attach.
Greenlee No. 599 frame and furniture clamp
Taylor 6' 12-section wheel type clamp carrier

FILING ROOM MACHINERY
Hanchett 76" style DN Knife Grinder, M.D.
Covel Hanchett OK 42" Knife Grinder, M.D.
Hanchett No. 608 lap gr. BB max. cap. 8" wide
Wardwell Y-18 Circular Saw Filer, M.D.

JOINTERS
Diehl No. 66, continuous feed, direct M.D.
American No. 1 24" BB, M.D.
Yates No. 199, 20" round head V-belt M.D.
Porter No. 300 CM, 12", D.M.D., B.B.

LATHES
Oliver 12"x5' Bed, Hand Carriage
Imperial automatic shaping lathe, B.B., M.D.
Porter 16"x10' bed with motor

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 707 Chain automatic feed, M.D.
Sidney 705 Hollow Chisel Automatic feed, M.D
Whitney No. 67 Oscillating Belt M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, with motor

MOULDERS
Yates-American C-89, 12" All Electric
Mattison No. 229, 10 in., All Electric
Newman 4x4", All Electric
Yates No. 108, 10" belt drive coupled motor
Woods No. 132-M 8" Electric
Yates No. C-3 4" fast-feed with motor

NAILING MACHINE
Auto Nailer "Blue Model," M.D.

PLANERS
Whitney No. 24-30" Double Ball Bearing M.D.
Yates-American J-18, 18" Ball Bearing
Buss No. 4-L, 24" Single, Ball Bearing
Newman No. 600, 24" Single D.M.D.
Yates B-2 36" Double, M.D.
Yates No. 136 20" round head M.D.
Yates No. 177 30"x12" Double, M.D.
American No. 80 15" Double, Heavy Duty

ROUTERS
Carter Type TR., M.D. 15000 r.p.m.
Ekstrom-Carlson No. 126, BB., M.D.

SHAPERS
Whitney No. 134 double spindle, D.M.C.
Porter No. 103 single, ball bearing, M.D.
Whitney No. 165 S.S. motor on arbor
Onsrud No. W-248 single spindle, high speed
Whitney No. 282 single D.M.D. 56"x40" table
Greenlee No. 180, double spindle D.M.D.

SANDERS
Yates-Am., S-33, 61" 3 dr. End. Bed Sand., MD
Yates No. 421 6-drum with motors
Master 20", disc M.D.
Fay & Egan 30" 3-drum roll feed
Mattison No. 124, 6' automatic stroke, M.D.
Oliver No. 182, 15", disc M.D.

MITRE SAWS
Delta 10" Tilt table with motor
Moak 16A Tilt table D.M.D.
Whitney No. 61, tilting arbor, D.M.D. B.B.

CUT-OFF SAWS:
Multiplex Model 50-A, 5 HP motor
Oliver No. 94-D Straight Line, motor on arbor
American No. 51 swing saw, M.D.
Multiplex No. B-60 radial arm, 7½ HP motor

RIP SAWS
American self-feed with motor
Greenlee No. 426 Roll Feed with motor

TENONERS
Greenlee No. 534, tilting spindle D.M.D.
American single-end with copes, rolling table

This is only a partial list—send or call your inquiries

1965 E. MILWAUKEE — DETROIT 11, MICHIGAN

Telephone TRinity 2-6442

REBUILT AND USED MACHINES

BAND SAWS
Tannewitz G 36", Motor Driven
Colladay 36" & 38", Motor Driven
Northfield 36", Motor Driven

BORERS
Root G300 Heavy Duty Hyd. Vertical Single
Root "GM" Vertical Single Spindle
Root D210 Hyd. Horizontal Single, H.D.
Greenlee No. 369 3 Ft. Vertical Multiple Spindle

CARVERS
Porter Ball Bearing, Single Spindle
Gallmeyer & Livingston Single Spindle
Minnesota No. 308E 16-Spindle Multiple

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor 7½' 40 Section Chain Type

CLAMPS
Handy No. 15 Portable End Clamp
Handy No. 444 Two-Way Air Clamp

DOVETAILER
Dodds 12-Spindle Spiral Gear

FREQUENCY CHANGER
G.E. 10 KW 60/120 cycles

GLUING MACHINES
Francis No. 3, 12" Hand Feed
Francis No. 280, 48" Edge Plate Gluer
Black 5-Gallon Portable Resin Mixer

JOINTERS
6", 12", 16" & 20" Hand Jointers
Diehl No. 60 Continuous Feed Glue Jointer
Yates No. 213 Continuous Feed Glue Jointer

LATHES
Imperial Automatic Turning, D.M.D.
Mattison No. 55C Ball Bearing Auto. Turning

MORTISERS
Wysong & Miles No. 284 P.F. Hollow Chisel
Fay & Egan No. 462 P. F. Hollow Chisel
American No. 20 P.F. Hollow Chisel

PLANERS
Colladay & Power 24" Single, M.D.
Whitney and Buss 30" Single, M.D.
Whitney 30" Double, 8 Feed Rolls

SANDERS
Smith No. 401, 42" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Fay & Egan 48" 3-Drum Endless Bed
Sheboygan 49", 3-Drum B.B. Endless Bed
Mattison No. 137 D.M.D. Hand Block Belt
Curtis No. 11 Semi-Automatic Belt Sander
Loeffler 16x24" B.B. Sanding Drum
Wysong & Miles No. 173 Universal Belt

SAWS—CUT-OFF
Porter Floor Type, with Table
Y-A No. C-44 Floor Type, with Table
Root & American Double Cut-Off

SAWS—CHAIN FEED
Hermance No. 333 Chain Feed Rip
Yates G-2 B.B. Chain Feed Rip

SHAPERS
Porter No. 200 SVM Single, M.D.
Whitney No. 165 D.M.D., Single
Porter No. 155 Serpentine Shaper
Onsrud W-123 Automatic with Frequency Set

TENONERS
Hermance No. 23 B.B. Single End, M.D.
Colladay-Power-Fay & Egan Single End

MISCELLANEOUS
Wood lock Corner Box Machine

B. M. ROOT CO., YORK, PA.

MODERN MACHINERY—BARGAIN PRICES!

Diehl No. 660 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Continuous Feed Glue Jointer
Root "GMC" Motor Driven Vertical Gang Borer- six universal spindles
Root "GM" Motor Driven Vertical Single Spindle Borer
Greenlee No. 228 Motor Driven Vertical Automatic Hollow Chisel Mortiser
Peerless No. 9 - 14" Vertical Belt Sander, vee belt motor drive
Solem S-3-M 49" Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Three Drum Endless Bed Sander
Crescent Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Vert. Hollow Chisel Mortiser; compound table
Vonnegut 6" Electric Four Head Moulder, hopper feed, round heads, jointers
Onsrud W-240 High Speed Electric Router
Yates-American U90 H. S. Electric Router
Mattison No. 207 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Chain Feed Ripsaw
Buss No. 4A—30" Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Cabinet Planer; sectional rolls, electric knife grinder
Belsaw Motor Driven Ball Bearing Gang Ripsaw
Tannewitz 42" D.M.D., B.B. Band Saw
Yates-American Y36—36" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Band Saw
Porter C43 Motor Driven Straight Line Cut Off Saw
New Britain No. 2 Chain Saw Mortiser, vee belt motor driven
Greenlee No. 356 Direct Motor Driven Vert. Single Spindle Borer
Yates-American S-23 49" Direct Motor Driven B.B. 3-Drum Roll Feed Sander
Greenlee No. 165 Motor Driven High Speed Single Spindle Shaper
Whitney No. 134 Motor Driven Ball Bearing Double Spindle Shaper
Whitney No. 295 Direct Motor Driven Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Buss No. 208—20" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Surfacer, sec. rolls, sec. chip., electric grinder
Crescent P18 — 18" Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Surfacer
Whitney No. 24—30" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Double Head Surfacer
Whitney No. 29 - 36" Motor Driven Ball Bearing Single Surfacer
Buss No. 4—36" Ball Bearing Double Surfacer, vee belted M.D.

GUSTAFSON & SCOTT MFG. CO.
1637 N. LOWELL AVENUE **CHICAGO 39, ILLINOIS**

WOODWORKING MACHINERY

NEW—ETA Veneer Press, Hydraulic 47 x 86; Two Opening Type, Model H.P. 200/2; Immediate Delivery

SHAPERS

YATES 2 Spdl. BB, 120 cy. 7½ HP ea. Spdl.
BAXTER WHITNEY No. 139, BB, DMD, 3/120/7200 RPM
ADVANCE 2 Spindle DMD, 210 cycle
BAXTER WHITNEY 2 Spindle 5 HP, 3 phase, 60 cycle Motors
BAXTER WHITNEY 2 Spindle No. 134, w/freq.
OLIVER Single Spindle BB, 7½ HP

MATTISON No. 202, 20 HP Straight Line Rip Saw

BORING MACHINES

OLIVER No. 272, Single Spindle DMD

GREENLEE No. 228 Hollow Chisel Mortiser, 1½" cap., 5 HP, DMD

JOINTERS

TOWNSLEY 16", BB, DMD
L. P. POWER 12" Round Head, 5 HP, DMD, BB
DIEHL No. 69 Veneer

WYSONG & MILES No. 284 Mortiser, BD, DMD, 5 HP

TENONERS

GREENLEE Double End, 78" x 44"; Model No. 454 Heavy Duty All Electric, DMD
AMERICAN Single End No. 1
CRESCENT T-3 Single End, BB, DMD; Like New!

SAWS

OLIVER Double Arbor, 16" Blades, BB

GREENLEE No. 495 Tilt Arbor Variety, DMD, BB, 5 HP

YATES G-2 Straight Line Rip, 10 HP
SKILSAW RADIAL, 5 HP
YATES G-2, 15 HP

DEWALT Radial, 10 HP

YATES 36 Band, BB, DMD
OLIVER 173E Jig
AMERICAN B-36", Band Scroll

ROUTERS

ONSRUD W-240-D, 5 HP
REDIN 2 HP

AMERICAN No. 35 8" Moulder, BB, DMD

MISCELLANEOUS

MORGAN 2 Color Box Printer, No. 312
UNION Portable Case Clamp
BILLSTROM Clamp Carrier, 6'x37 Section
BILLSTROM Clamp Carrier, 7' 6"x37"x11 Sec.

MATTISON No. 55C, Auto. Lathes

WILLIAMS & WHITE Hydraulic Press, 36"x72" Hot Plate, 35 Ton
2—BLACK BROTHERS Veneer Tapers, 36" Throat, 5" Tape Rolls

CYCLONE BLOWERS
MILL EXHAUSTERS
IN STOCK

JOSEPH BEHR & SONS, INC.

1110 Seminary St. **Phone 2-7721** **Rockford, Illinois**

GUARANTEED BY GAYNES

BORERS—HORIZONTAL
1 to 10", 1 to 12", 1 to 18", 2 sp. radial, M.D.
Andrews 5' - 6 Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Greenlee No. 370 6'8 Spindle, B.B., D.M.D.

BORERS—VERTICAL
Wysong & Miles No. 282 Sgle. Sp. B.B. M.D.
Andrews 4' cap.—4 Spindle, Power Feed M.D.

BOX EQUIPMENT
Morgan 10-track C.B., Nailer, M.D.
Morgan 12-track, 30" O.B. Nailer, M.D.
Morgan 18-track, 48" C.B. Nailer, M.D.

CLAMP CARRIERS
Taylor & Billstrom 8, 12, 30 & 40 Sectional
Billstrom 25 sectional—16' 6" Capacity

DOWEL EQUIPMENT
Hawker Dowel Machine, B.B. M.D.
Jenkins No. 126 Borer, Gluer & Dowel Driver

JOINTERS
16" & 24" B.B. M.D.
Yates-American No. 213 Glue Jointer, B.B.

LATHES
Mattison No. 55C & 57D, Double End Drive

MORTISERS
Sidney No. 702 Hollow Chisel, B.B. D.M.D.
New Britain No. 2 Chain, M.D.

MOULDERS
Mattison No. 262, 6"x4", all electric
Yates-American C-88, 6"x4", all electric

PLANERS
Crescent P-24, 24" single, B.B., D.M.D.
Yates No. 136—30" single cabinet, B.B., D.M.D.
Whitney No. 32-30" Single Cabinet, B.B. D.M.D.
Whitney 29-36" Single Cabinet B.B. D.M.D.

ROUTERS
Onsrud No. W265 & Ecco No. 327

SANDERS,—BELT AND STROKE
Mattison No. 177 Edge Belt, B.B. D.M.D.
Mattison No. 124-6' Auto. Stroke, M.D.

SANDERS—DRUM
Smith 42"-3 Drum End. Bed, B.B. D.M.D.
Solem 43"-3 Drum End. Bed, B.B. D.M.D.
American No. 9-61" 3 Drum, Roll Feed, D.M.D.

SAWS—BAND AND RESAWS
Tannewitz Type GH-36", B.B. M.D.
Chicago 42", B.B. M.D.
64" Resaw Yates B.B. M.D.

SAWS—CHAIN FEED & SPUR FEED
Diehl No. 75 Chain Feed, B.B. D.M.D.
Mattison No. 202 and No. 207 Chain Feed, B.B.
American No. 1 Spur Feed, B.B. M.D.

SAWS—CUT OFF & VARIETY
Beach, Wallace & Mattison Cut-off, B.B. D.M.D.
Bell No. 12 Double Mitre, B.B. D.M.D.
Nash No. 4 Dble. Cut-off & Chuck, B.B., M.D.

SHAPERS—
Porter No. 100, B.B. & Ecco No. 162, B.B.
Crescent No. S-5, One Spindle, B.B. M.D.
Buss, Jenkins & Sidney 2-Spindle, B.B., M.D.
Onsrud No. W226 Buck Shaper, B.B. D.M.D.

TENONERS—
Greenlee No. 534 Single End, B.B. D.M.D.
Jenkins No. 95 Double End, B.B. D.M.D.
Greenlee No. 545-4' x 16' cap. Double End, B.B.

MISCELLANEOUS
Greenlee No. 602 Sash Clamp
Francis 53" Glue Spreader, M.D.

GAYNES ENGINEERING COMPANY
1642 W. Fulton — Phone HAy: 1-5257 — Chicago 12, Ill.

LIQUIDATING USED SURPLUS MACHINERY FROM A LOCAL PLANING MILL

Mortiser, Chain, New Britain No. 5
Moulder, Yates-American No. C88-8" Electric
Moulder, Berlin No. 108-15-6" Inside
Pocket Cutter & Pulley Mortiser, S&P
Sander Arm, Fay & Egan
Sander, Check Rails, F&E 42"—3 Drum
Planer, Single Whitney, 30"x7" Square Head
Shaper, Double Spindle Buss
Saws, Cut-off Swing and Under cut type
Saw, Rip, Chain feed Yates No. G-2
Panel Raiser, Fay & Egan No. 302 Vertical
Variety Saw, Hall & Brown, Tilting Table
Tenoner, Double End Jenkins, No. 85-30"x80"
Capacity for Sash & Doors, heads and motor
Shaving Exhausters, Sturtevant No. 30 Single No. 40 Double

ALSO FOLLOWING FROM OUR STOCK

Morgan Camera Lock Corner Cutter 3/32" cutter
Dodds 12-spindle Dovetailer
Vonnegut 6" Moulder, 48" hopper feed
Planers, New Powermatic 12x4 and 16x6"
Crescent No. P-24-24 x 8" Sgl. Planer, D.M.D.
Planer, New Delta 13x5 and B-O 12x4"
Jointer, 30" American with power feed attachment
Mortiser, New Britain No. 3
Resaw, Band Mershon w/motor, New Standard 54"
Surfacer, Double Berlin, 30"x8" with motors
Jointers, 12" Crescent, 10" Famous with motor
Radial Saws, DeWalt, 12 HP motor, 20" saw
Radial Saws, New Delta C-40 and C50
Rip Saw, Chain Feed Diehl No. 55—10 HP
Shaper, Double Whitney with frequency changer
Variety Saw, Fay & Egan No. 500, DMD, 5 HP
Tenoners, Single End American No. 1 and No. 2½ with copes
Variety Saw, Oliver Double Arbor, M.D.
Yates-American No. T-50—30" automatic Lathes with 173 inches of heads, holders and knives
Tenoners, Double End Wilkins-Challoner with copes
Sander, Belt, Boice-Crane 6" with motor
Sanders, Hand Block Mattison and Fay & Egan
Nailing Machine, Morgan 8-Track Closed Back, Rebuilt
Sander, 3-Drum F&E No. 225—48" Roll Feed
Sander, 3-Drum Yates No. 431—48" Endless Bed
Chair Borer, McKnight No. 4B for front and back post

Send us your inquiry for machines not listed.

McDONALD MACHINERY CO.
1535 N. Broadway — CE 9360 — St. Louis 6, Mo.

BORING MACHINES

Andrews 6 sp. vert. air feed
Andrews 6 sp. horiz. belt drive
Greenlee Single MD Vertical
Root single MD vertical
Root single vertical, MD, Motor Feed
Towsley 2 spindle, 2" to 16" with foot treadle

DOVETAILERS

Dodds 10, 15, 20 spindle

DOWEL MACHINES

Hawker No. 2 All Ball bearing & roller bearing VBD

JOINTERS

American 12" Wedge Bed BB
American 16" Wedge Bed BB
Crescent 12" DMD
12" Colloday L. Powers, H. B. Smith, Crescent, Sidney
Moak 16" M.D., B.B.
Northfield 12" DMD
Yates-American 16" D.M.D.

LATHES

Mattison 55C BB Live Tailstock

MORTISERS

Greenlee No. 228, Belt Drive
New Britain No. 2 and 7
Northfield chisel mortiser, motor driven
Wallace chisel mortiser, motor driven

MOULDERS

Mattison No. 224 9" all electric, hopper fd.
Mattison No. 262 6" Drop Bed, BB, all elec.
Yates C4A 8 x 4 B.D.
Yates C55 9" DMD All Electric
Yates-American, 18" DMD C55, BB

PLANERS

Northfield 24" single, MD motor fd. No. 5
Whitney No. 32 36" BB CMD Knife Grinder
Whitney No. 32, 30" BB, Belt Drive
Whitney No. 29 40" CMD, BB
Whitney No. 24, 30" Double—CMD

PLANER & MATCHER

Fay & Egan No. 156 20"x8" 6 hds., belt dr.

ROUTERS

Ekstrom-Carlson 126
Onsrud Air

SANDERS

Peerless 9", 14" and 20" horizontal
Oakley Model D Semi-auto.
Peerless 9", 14" Vertical
H. B. Smith 3 drum 4 motors No. 404 BB
Vonnegut vertical drum sander
Wysong & Miles, Oakley, Mattison belt
Yates-American No. 431, 49", 3 drum

SAWS - CUT OFF

Porter C43 5 HP DMD BB
Heston & Anderson No. 5, No. 25 & No. 55
Multiplex 5 HP DMD BB
Wallace 2 HP DMD BB
DeWalt 1 to 5 HP DMD BB

SAWS - BANDSAWS

36" American, Tannewitz, Crescent, Oliver
36" DMD BB guarded Towsley
36" Fully guarded, BB, Pryibil
30" VB Drive Crescent
27" Crescent Band Saw
32" Crescent guarded BB VBD
Northfield BB & DMD 20" to 36"

SAWS - RIP SAWS

Tidey 48" carriage
Tidey 30" carriage & boring attachment
Diehl BB No. 77 DMD HP
Hermance Straight Line Plain Bear., BD

SAWS - VARIETY

American No. 10 tilt top belt drive
BM Root tilt top belt drive
Northfield tilt arbor, DMD, 5 HP
Northfield Tilt Top DMD
Fay & Egan DMD Tilt Arbor 5 HP
Pryibil No. 10 tilt top, BB, all Alum. gages
50 other makes to choose from

SHAPERS

Advance Single spindle, clutch-driver, BB
American (S30) Single, spindle, 5 HP & 3 HP
Oliver No. 287 large top 7½ HP
Porter No. 206 2 spdl., BB, BD-mtr. mounted
Porter No. 206 2 spdl., 16" overhang bearing, BB, BD
Whitney BD No. 89 single, large top

TENONERS

Newman single end BD

VENEER MACHINERY

St. Joe MD, 66" Trimmer
Wilkins Challoner MD Door Clamp
44x12 sections
54x12 sections
60x24 Handy

MISCELLANEOUS

Mershon 54" Band Resaw, MD, 40 HP motor, tilting rolls
Bellair Clamp
Electric Carpenter 5 mach. comb. BB, MD

Endless canvas belts, large variety of lengths and widths, also sand belts for Skilsaw, Porter Cable and Vonnegut brush sanders. Accessories and supplies, tremendous lot both new and used. Also band and resaw blades.

WE PAY CASH FOR ENTIRE PLANTS OR INDIVIDUAL MACHINES

American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.
22 HOWARD ST. NEW YORK 13, N. Y.

America's Leading Woodworking Dealers

Arranged for your convenience.

ILLINOIS
Chicago
AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co.
1401 W. Washington Boulevard
A. L. Fader & Company
223 N. Desplaines Street
Gaynes Engineering Co.
1642 W. Fulton Street
Gustafson & Scott Manufacturing Co.
1637 N. Lowell Avenue
Earle Hart Woodworking Machine Co.
565 W. Washington Boulevard
Woodworkers Tool Works
220 S. Jefferson
Rockford
Joseph Behr & Sons, Inc.
1120 Seminary St.
David V. Lundberg
3415 Highcrest Road
P. D. Westman
P.O. Box 951

KENTUCKY
Louisville
L. R. Kenner
3325 Trinity Road

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
William H. Field Co.
327 Dorchester Avenue
Medford
Boshco, Inc.
200 Boston Avenue

MICHIGAN
Detroit
J. L. Hackett
1965 E. Milwaukee Avenue

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Harris Machinery Co.
501 30th Ave. S.E.

MISSOURI
St. Louis
McDonald Machinery Co.
1535 N. Broadway

NEW YORK
Jamestown
Surplus & Salvage Co., Inc.
New York City
American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc.
22 Howard Street
Rudolf Bass
173 Lafayette Street
Utica
Babcock Machinery Co.
2645 Genesee St.

NORTH CAROLINA
Asheville
S. W. Harrington, Inc.
P.O. Box 230
Elkin
Meisler-Littman Machine Co.
Greensboro
Sutton Woodworking Machine Co.
Sedgefield Inn
Statesville
General Equipment Exchange

OHIO
Cincinnati
Edgar G. Bickler Company
6444 Sherman Street
Clifton Machinery Company
1023 W. Sixth Street
Woodward Machinery Company
309 E. Second Street
Columbus
Osborne & Sexton Machinery Co.
P.O. Box 88

OKLAHOMA
Tulsa
Randall Fenton & Co.
Box 4065

PENNSYLVANIA
Pittsburgh
Ervin Machinery Co., Inc.
124 Boulevard of Allies
York
B. M. Root Company

TENNESSEE
Chattanooga
R. K. Haskew & Co., Inc.
1916 Dayton Boulevard

VIRGINIA
Martinsville
Brooks Machinery Exchange

Sutton GUARANTEED

BORERS

Greenlee 4 Ft. No. 369 DMD Vert. Gang Borer
Greenlee No. 356 DMD Sgl. Spdl Vertical Borer
Greenlee No. 370 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Horizontal Borer

CLAMPS

Pico High Frequency Lumber Edge Gluer
40 Section Taylor Power Operated Clamp Carrier
New Air Operated Frame and Chair Clamps
Taylor Panel-Flo Edge Gluer

DOVETAILERS

Pico Automatic Double End Dovetailer
Dodds 20-Spindle Dovetailer with motor
Wysong & Miles No. 290 Auto. Dovetailing Mach.
Wysong & Miles No. 601 Front & Back Machine

GLUE SPREADERS

44" New Black Bros. No. 22-D Double Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader
62" Black Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Sprdr.
54" Union Dble. Rubber Roll Resin Glue Spreader

GRINDERS

Practically New Stetson-Ross No. 372 Grinder

JOINTERS

Diehl No. 660 Glue Jointer, Direct Motor Drive
Yates-American No. 213 Direct Motor Driven Glue Jointer
24" Yates-American No. 1 Jointer

LATHES

Mattison 42" No. 57-D motor drive ball bearing
Mattison 30" No. 55-C motor drive ball bearing

MATCHERS

Woods 501M Direct Motor Drive, Ball Bearing Hardwood Flooring Machine
Stetson-Ross 36-A Motor Driven End Matchers—Practically New
American No. 33 End Matchers
Yates A-1 Planer & Matcher
Yates-American A-66 Planer & Matcher

MORTISERS

Wysong & Miles No. 288 direct motor driven 6-spindle mortiser
Wysong & Miles No. 286 Hinge Seat Mortiser
Wysong & Miles 6-Spindle No. 268 Mortiser

MOULDERS

Mattison 12" No. 226 Electric Moulder
Woods 808M 4" Electric Moulder
Yates-American 4" Type C-88 Electric Moulder
Newman 6" No. 46 Electric Moulder
Newman 12" No. 27 Ball Bearing Belt Driven
Practically new 12" Vonnegut Electric Moulder
Practically New Stetson-Ross 8" Type 48-K Fast Feed Electric Moulder, with hopper feed
Hayes Sash & Door Sticker w/Plowing & Boring

SINGLE PLANERS

Whitney 30" No. 32 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Planer
Yates-American 30" No. 1 Jointer with Herzog Feeder

DOUBLE PLANERS

Buss 36" Double Planer
Yates-American 30" No. 177 ball bearing, direct motor driven with electric grinder
Whitney 30" and 36" No. 24 direct motor driven ball bearing, with grinder and jointer

SANDERS

Mattison No. 176 Edge Belt Sander with motor
Mattison No. 124 Automatic Stroke Sander
Mattison 6 Ft. hand stroke sander
Wysong & Miles 8" No. 294 Automatic Stroke Sander, Direct Motor Driven, Ball Bearing
Wysong & Miles No. 275
Wysong & Miles No. 171 DMD BB belt sander
Pearson Waterfall Sander
Oakley Model H drawer Sander
Oakley Model E-1 Double Belt Sander
Nash No. 50 and No. 25 Turning Sander

BAND SAWS

36" Yates-American Motor Driven Ball Bearing Band Saw
Yates-American Type V-54 Roller Bearing band resaw
Berlin 44" No. 283 band resaw

CUT-OFF SAWS

Bell No. 24-B Double End Sawing, Boring and Chucking Machine
Fay & Egan No. 301A Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Eaglesfield Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Swing Saw
Wilkin-Challoner Chain Feed Double Cut-Off Saw and Panel Sizer

RIP SAWS

Eaglesfield Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Rip Saw
New Marion Glue Joint Rip Saw, in stock here
Mattison No. 207 Direct Motor Driven Ball Bearing Glue Joint Rip Saw
American No. 15 Ball Bearing Chain Feed Rip Saw
Yates-American G-67 Chain Feed Rip Saw

ROUTERS

Onsrud W-304 Electric Router
Porter No. 600 high speed electric router
Yates-American U-9 Electric Router

SHAPERS

Whitney No. 251 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 234 Double Spindle Electric Shaper
Whitney No. 295 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W-125 Double Spindle Automatic Shaper
Onsrud W125 Single Spindle Automatic Shaper

TENONERS

Jenkins No. 95 Electric, Double-End
Yates-American No. 55 direct motor drive heavy duty single end tenoner

VENEER MACHINERY

Francis 76" Hydraulic Veneer Clipper
Dennis Veneer Taping Machine, Motor Driven
Merritt Veneer Drier
Francis 84x36" hydraulic veneer press, M.D., with booster pump and overhead crane
Merritt 13 Plate redrier 60 by 36
Merritt 55" Veneer Clipper

MISCELLANEOUS

Ekstrom-Carlson late mod. M.D. BB bedlock mach.
Master 24 Spindle Motor Driven Carving Machine
Morgan Nailing Machines, various sizes
Williams Motor Driven No-Knife Hog
New Raimann Automatic Knot hole borer & plugger
Lietelt Lumber Lift

Sutton WOODWORKING MACHINE CO.

PHONE 2-4186 SEDGEFIELD INN GREENSBORO, N. C.

PRODUCTS INDEX

Compiled for quick reference and for your convenience, this handy index of products shows the pages on which you will find the items advertised in this issue. When writing to advertisers, it will be appreciated if you will mention WOOD WORKING DIGEST.

A

Abrasive Renewing Compound, 120
Abrasives, 8, 29, 109, 112-113, Inside Back Cover

B

Bits, Machinery, 26, 96
Boring Machines, 24, 47, 63, 199

C

Canvas, Graphite Coated, 160
Clamp Carriers, 6
Clamps, 6, 82, 88, 100, 195
Conveyors, 135
Cutter Heads, 32, 58, 67, 80-81, 191, 224
Cutters, 157, 182

D

Dimension Stock, 1, 76, 89
Dowel Machine, 3
Dowel Rods & Pins, 182
Dry Kilns, 21, 34
Dust Control Systems, 10, 88

E

Enamel, 104

F

Factory Trucks, 141, 165
Fastener Driving Equipment, Inside Front Cover, 42
Fillers, 121
Finishers, 104, 114-115, 118
Formica Trimmers, 96

G

Glue Pots, 158
Glue Room Equipment, 6, 101
Glue Spreaders, 180
Glues, casein, 2, 12-13, 37
Glues, resinous, 22-23, 37, 102-103, 144-145
Glues, resorcinol, 25, 37
Grinders, 78, 172

H

Handscrews, 82
Hardboard Equipment, 7
Heaters, paint, 27
High Freq. Bonding Equip., 50, 57, 146, 159, 163
Hogs, 15, 74

J

Jointers, 199, 221

K

Knives, 55, 80-81, 119, 183, 224
Knobs, 182

L

Lacquers, 104, 118
Lathes, 48-49, 171, Outside Back Cover
Lifts, lumber, 94
Lumber, 1, 76, 84, 87, 139, 153, 162

M

Matchers, 68, 75, 80-81
Moisture Meters, 64
Molders, 75, Outside Back Cover
Mortise Chains, 79

N

Nailing Machines, 170

P

Paint, 104
Paint, Heaters, 27
Philippine Mahogany, 137
Planers, 9, 68, 75, 135
Plywood, 39, 124, 156, 162, 164
Plywood, Molded, 139
Portable Electric Tools, 65
Presses Hardboard, 7
Presses, plywood, 133, 155

R

Resins, 144-145
Routers, 28, 123, 171

S

Sanders, automatic stroke, Outside Back Cover
Sanders, belt, 4
Sanders, contour, 161, 171
Sanders, disc, 195
Sanders, drum, 4, 117, 161
Sanders, edge, 161
Sanders, portable, 20, 65, 111
Sash Pinner, Inside Front Cover
Saw Blades, band, 165
Saw Blades, carbide, 46, 73, 83, 98
Saw Blades, circular, 73, 98
Saw Gauges, 88
Saw Guides, 97
Sawmills, 99, 172
Saw Setting Machines, 162, 175, 184
Saw Sharpeners, 66
Saws, band, 30, 41, 48-49, 199, 221
Saws, circular, 18-19, 48-49
Saws, cutoff, 28, 135, 141
Saws, portable electric, 174
Saws, radial, 18-19
Saws, rip, Outside Back Cover
Saws, tilting arbor, 18-19
Saws, variety, 45
Screwdrivers, 65, 93, 192
Screws, 158, 166, 181
Shapers, 11, 28, 48-49, 63, 171, 199
Stackers, 21, 34
Stains, 104
Surfacers, 9, 31, 48-49, 80-81, 221

T

Table Equipment, 122
Tackers, Inside Front Cover, 42
Tack Rags, 118
Tenoners, 63, 165
Trimmers, 96

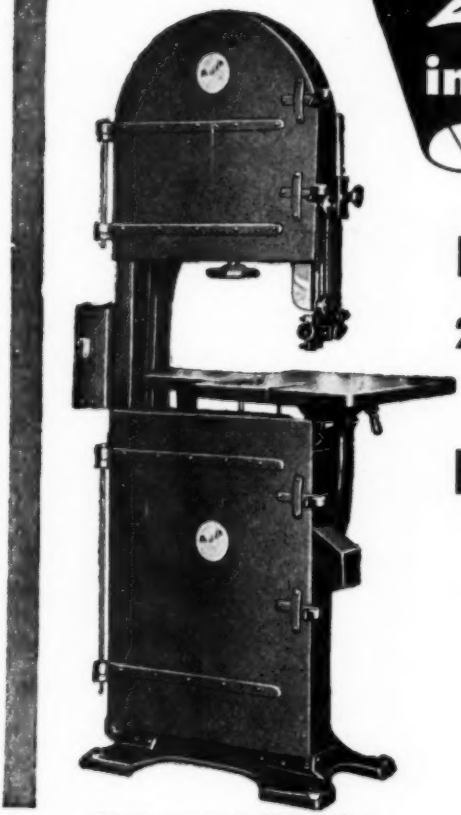
V

Varnish, 104
Veneer, 139, 141, 153, 162
Veneer Jointer 126
Veneer Splicer, 126
Veneer Tables, 141

W

Wood Cement, 165
Wood Stabilizer 16-17
Wood Treating Preservatives 16-17
Woodworking Tools, 14

Quality
in every detail



NORTHFIELD

20"–27"–32"–and 36"

MOTOR DRIVEN

BAND SAWS

Northfield Band Saws are built to exacting standards. They combine the most advanced ideas in Band Saw design. They are quality built machines in every detail.

Important factors of design and construction insure absolute accuracy, minimum up-keep and convenience of operation. They will meet the most rigid requirements of users of Band Saws.

For complete specifications please write to

High Speed Precision Woodworking Equipment

- **BAND SAWS**
- **SURFACERS**
- **WOOD SHAPERS**
- **JOINTERS**
- **SAW TABLES**
- **MORTISERS (Chain & Hollow Chisel)**
- **UNIVERSAL WOOD-WORKERS**

NORTHFIELD

FOUNDRY & MACHINE CO.

NORTHFIELD, MINNESOTA., U. S. A.

Index to Advertisers

A

AAA Saw & Tool Service & Supply Co. 203-206
Abrasive Products, Inc. 109
Adhesive Products Corp. 165
Adjustable Clamp Company 82
Aetna Plywood & Veneer Company 124
Aget-Detroit Company 88
American Machine & Foundry Co. (DeWalt, Inc.) 45
American Machinery & Motor Co., Inc. 217
American Screw Company 166
Amos-Thompson Corp. 139
Appalachian Lumber Co. 203
Armour and Company .....Inside Back Cover
Associated Plywood Mills, Inc. 39
Atkins Saw Division (Borg-Warner Corp) 83
Atlantic Lumber Company 84
Atlantic Screw Works 166
Atlas Press Company 14

B

Babcock Machinery Company 202-205
Bailey Manufacturing Corporation 205
Beach Manufacturing Company 4
Behr & Sons, Inc., Joseph 215
Behr-Manning Corporation 112-113
Bell Machine Co. 47
Berthelsen Engineering Works, Inc. V..... 133
Beverly Manufacturing Company 121
Bickler Company, Edgar G. 212
Black & Decker Mfg. Company 65
Black Bros. Company, Inc. 6
Blair-Vermont Plywood Company 206
Blake and Johnson Company 166
Boice-Crane Company 204
Boshco, Incorporated 204
Bradley Lumber Company 89
Brooks Machinery Company 203
Buss Machine Works 31

C

Carborundum Company 8
Central Screw Company 166
Click, Mrs. A. Graham (Veneer Tables) 141
Clifton Machinery Company 202
Columbia Machinery & Eng. Corp. 155

D

Deacon Plywood Company, J. C. 156
Delmhorst Instrument Company 64
Delta Power Tool Division 18-19
Detro Manufacturing & Sales Company 118
Detroit Edge Tool Company 119
DeWalt Inc. (American Machine & Foundry Co.) 45
Diehl Machine Works, Inc., G. M. 58
Disston & Sons, Inc., Henry 55
Doig, Inc., Wm. S. 170

E

Ekstrom, Carlson & Company 32
Elco Tool and Screw Corporation 166
Electric Equipment Company 206
Electronic Heating Corporation 50
Enterprise Company 99
Ervin Machinery Company 212

F

Fader & Company, A. L. 209
Fastener Corporation 42
Fenton & Company, Randall 206
Field Company, Wm. H. 78-79
Foley Manufacturing Company 66
Fort Smith Plywood Company 164
Fox Company, John P. 101
Frick Company 172

G

Gaynes Engineering Company 216
General Equipment Exchange 203
Girdler Company 57
Great Lakes Screw Corporation 166
Greenlee Brothers and Company 63
Greenlee Tool Company 26
Gustre & Hope Engineering Company 205
Gustafson & Scott Mfg. Company 214

H

HvH Tool & Instrument Company 88
Hackett Company, J. Lee 204-207-213
Hamilton Caster & Manufacturing Co. 165
Hanchett Manufacturing Company 184
Hancock Wood Products 203
Harrington, Inc., S. W. 201
Harris Machinery Company 204-206
Hartford Clamp Company 195
Hart Woodworking Machine Co., Earle 203
Haskew & Company, R. K. 204
Hawker Manufacturing Company 3
Heston & Anderson 141
Heyer Sales & Engineering Co. 7

I

Industria Mueblera, S. A. 207

J

Jacksonville Blow Pipe Company 74
Jakes Foundry Company 141
Joa, Curt G. (Jenkins Machinery Co.) 202
Jones Company, James H. 201
Jones & Orth Cutter Head Company 67

K

Kenner, L. R. 202
Koppers Company, Inc. 25

L

Larson Plywood Company 139
Leitelt Iron Works 94
Lineberry Foundry & Machine Company 182
Lundberg, David V. 203

M

McDonald Machinery Company 216
Maas & Waldstein Company 114-115
Marquardt, B. W. 206
Matthews Machinery Company, W. D. 204
Mattison Machine Works ..... Back Cover
Max Manufacturing Company 195
Mayes Company 141
Meisler-Littman Mach. Co. 202
Mendler, Martin 174
Mereen-Johnson Mach. Co. 126
Meyers Company, W. F. 98
Millbury Machine Company 165
Minnesota Mining & Manufacturing Co. 29
Moak Machine and Tool Company 199
Moline Paint Manufacturing Company 120
Monsanto Chemical Company 12-13
Monarch Hardwood Lumber Company 87
Moore Dry Kiln Company 34
Morgan Manufacturing Company 76
Mummert-Dixon Company 172

N

National Adhesives 22-23-102-103
National Air Sander, Inc. 20
National Casein 2
National Store Fixture Company 205
Nelsonite Chemical Products, Inc. 16-17
Nemes 201
Newman Machine Company 75
North Brothers Mfg. Co. 192
Northern Hardwood Veneers, Inc. 162
Northfield Foundry & Machine Co. 221
Northwest Syndicate Incorporated 163

O

Oliver Machinery Company 135
Osborne & Sexton Machinery Company 211

P

Paddock Tool Company 97
Pearson Sanding Machine Company 161
Peerless Wood Products Company 182
Perkins Glue Company 37
Philippine Mahogany Association, Inc. 137
Porter-Cable Machinery Company 123
Porter Mchy. Company, C. O. 28
Powermatic Machine Company 9
Price and Rutzbeck Co. 96
Process Engineering Corp. 160

R

Randolph Products Company 118
Red Lion Cabinet Company 46
Reeve Electronics, Inc. 159
Reichhold Chemicals Incorporated 144-145
Reliance Varnish Company 104
Rockford Screw Products Company 158-166
Rock Island Millwork Company 205
Root Company, B. M. 24-214

S

Sand-Rite Manufacturing Company 171
Saw & Knife Specialty Company, Inc. 165
Screw Research Corporation 166
Shimer and Sons, Samuel J. 191
Shopmaster Incorporated 171
Siempelkamp & Company, G. 7
Simonds Saw & Steel Company 73
Skil Corporation 93
Southern Screw Company 181
Speed-Address 202
Spee-Flo Company 27
Spotnails, Inc. ..... Inside Front Cover
Stalter Edge Tool Company 183
Standard Dry Kiln Company 21
State University College of Forestry 89
Sta-Warm Electric Company 158
Stem Incorporated, Chester B. 153-203
Sterling Bolt Company 166
Sundstrand Machine Tool Company 111
Surplus and Salvage Company, Inc. 206
Sutton Woodworking Machine Company 219

T

Tannewitz Works 30-88
Taylor Manufacturing Co., James L. 100
Thayer, W. W. 207

U

Union Tool Corp. 180
Used and Rebuilt Machinery 201

V

Virginia Machine Tool Company 157

W

Walker-Turner Corporation 41
Walter and Company, Inc., B. 122
Wardwell Manufacturing Company 175
Westinghouse Electric Corporation 146
Westman, P. D. 208
Weyerhaeuser Sales Company 1
Whitney and Son, Inc., Baxter D. 11
Wilco Machine Works 7
Williams Patent Crusher and Pulverizer Company 15
Wisconsin Knife Works 224
Woods Machine Company, S. A. 68
Woodward Machinery Company 202
Woodworkers Tool Works 117

Y

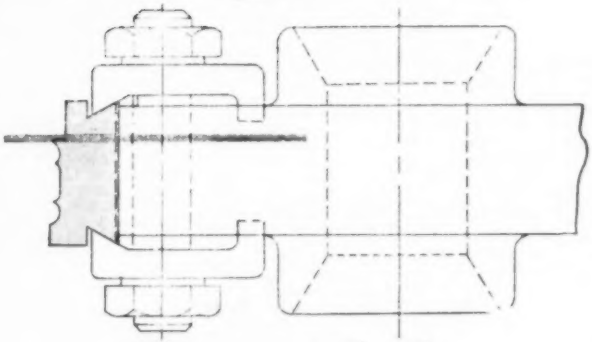
Yates-American Machine Company 48-49-80-81
Young and Bertke Company 10

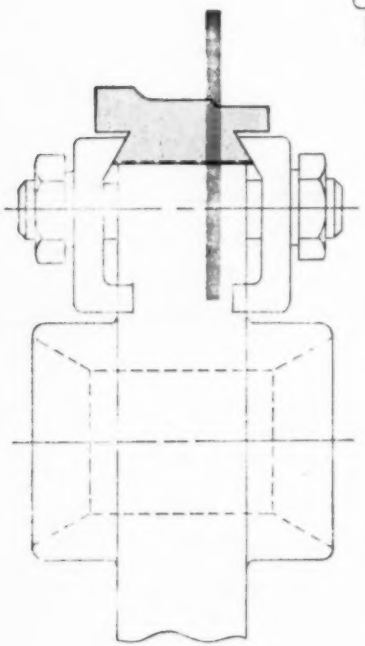
Z

Zeiller & Nagel, Inc. 162

MAKE MORE MOULDINGS

LESS SHAVINGS





You get both

SCREEN STICKING AND MOULD

in **ONE** *operation with*

BADGER **CUTTERHEADS!**

Shavings **can** be turned into a profit! Badger engineers were able to make considerable savings by working out this method of producing the small screen moulding and the sticking at the same time. Note this was done by combining milled-to-pattern bits with saw segments in **standard** Clamp Type Badger Cutterheads. Thus the difficult separate run for manufacturing the small screen moulding was eliminated with savings in material and production time.

The complete line of Badger Cutterheads and Knives are available for all types of woodworking applications — for either short runs or production jobs. You buy more than cutting tools from Badger — you buy **engineering experience!** This experience is available not only to help you choose the best cutters and heads but also to help you "make more mouldings, less shavings" — and bring more profits to you!

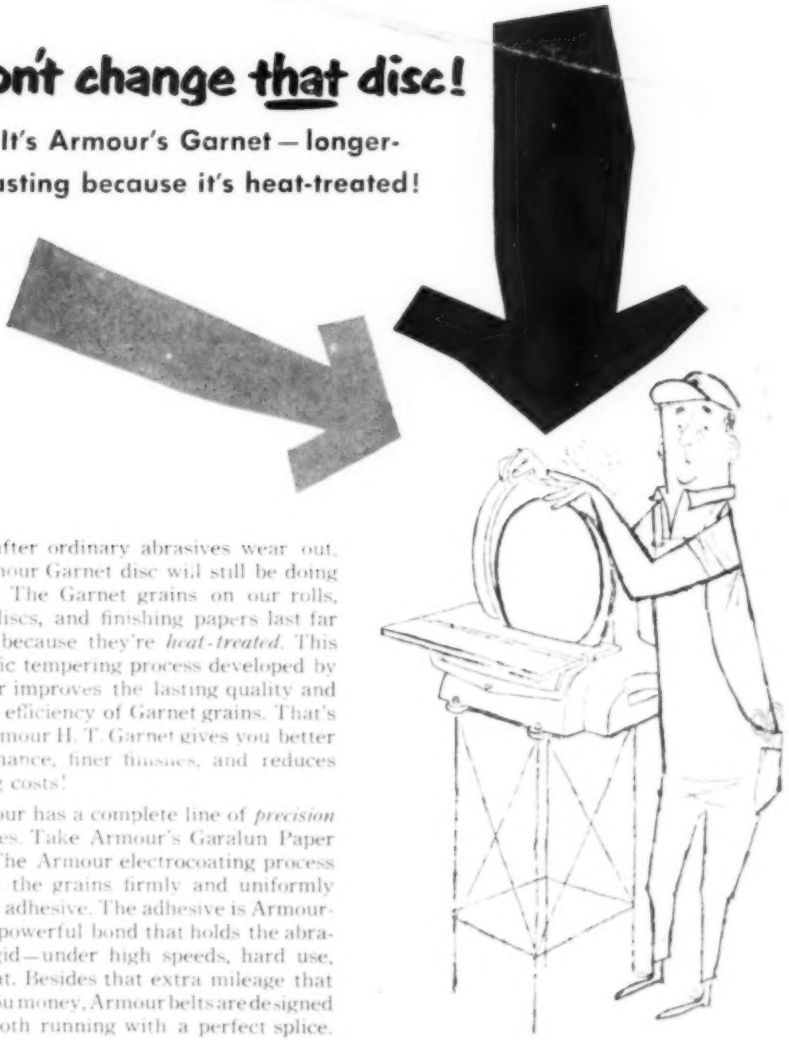
Send us details of your cutting problems today!

WISCONSIN KNIFE WORKS BELOIT WISCONSIN

Engineers to the Woodworking Industry

Don't change that disc!

It's Armour's Garnet — longer-lasting because it's heat-treated!



Long after ordinary abrasives wear out, an Armour Garnet disc will still be doing its job. The Garnet grains on our rolls, belts, discs, and finishing papers last far longer because they're *heat-treated*. This scientific tempering process developed by Armour improves the lasting quality and cutting efficiency of Garnet grains. That's why Armour H. T. Garnet gives you better performance, finer finishes, and reduces sanding costs!

Armour has a complete line of *precision* abrasives. Take Armour's Garalun Paper Belts. The Armour electrocoating process embeds the grains firmly and uniformly into the adhesive. The adhesive is Armour-clad, a powerful bond that holds the abrasive rigid—under high speeds, hard use, and heat. Besides that extra mileage that saves you money, Armour belts are designed for smooth running with a perfect splice.

Write on your letterhead to the address at right for further information. Our salesman, who is an expert at reducing finishing costs, will call on you and help you choose an Armour abrasive that will last longer and save money. Write us today!

ARMOUR *Coated Abrasives*

Armour and Company • North Benton Road
Alliance, Ohio

202

MATTISON

FAST FEED

STRAIGHT LINE RIPPER

Here's why so many woodworkers standardize and recommend the 202.

Single chain construction.

You can rip silver edgings which will not jam.

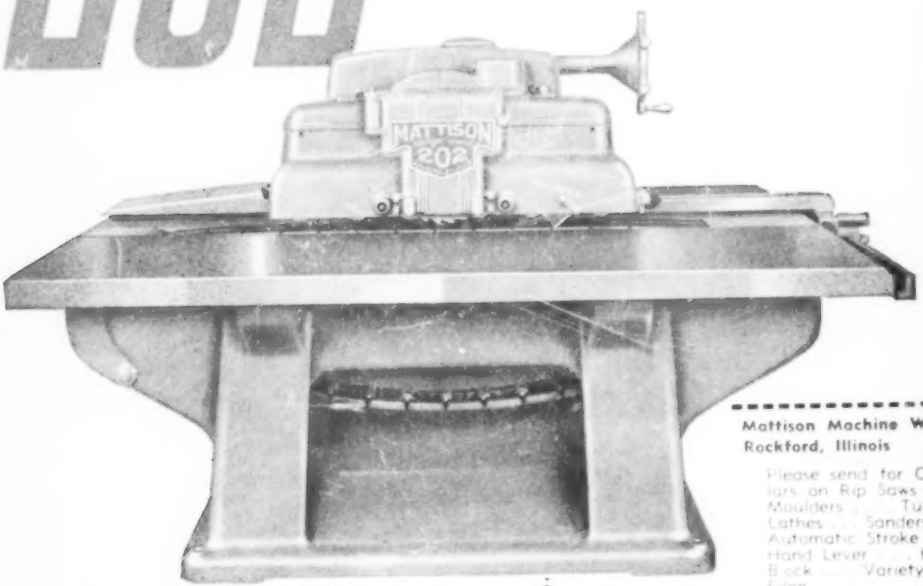
Smaller size saw blades can be used:
1/4" saw cuts 4" lumber
9" saw cuts 1" lumber

Hardened wear-resisting track and chain blocks.

Yielding Gauge saves lumber and assures faster edging and ripping.

Patented saw jointing and side dressing device.

Provides straight-edge accuracy for glue joint work.



Mattison Machine Wor
Rockford, Illinois

Please send for Cir
lars on Rip Saws
Moulders Turn
Lathes Sanders
Automatic Stroke
Hand Lever Ho
Block Variety
Edge

Name ..... Title .....
Firm .....
Street .....
City ..... State .....

MATTISON MACHINE WORKS
ROCKFORD · ILLINOIS